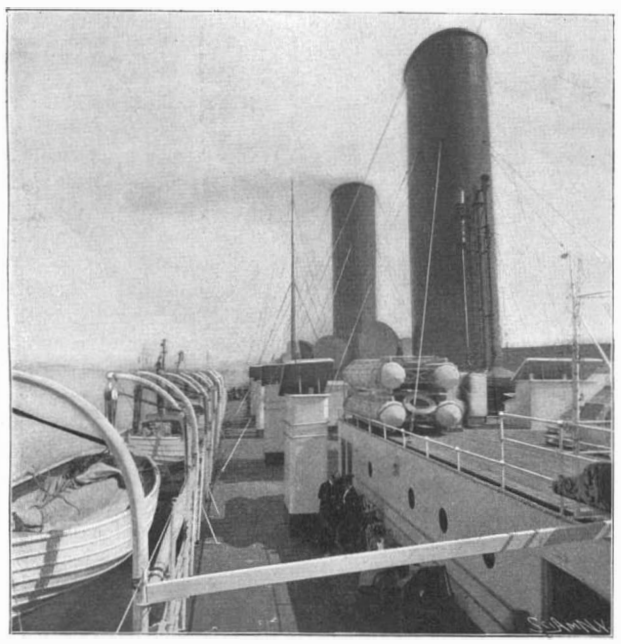
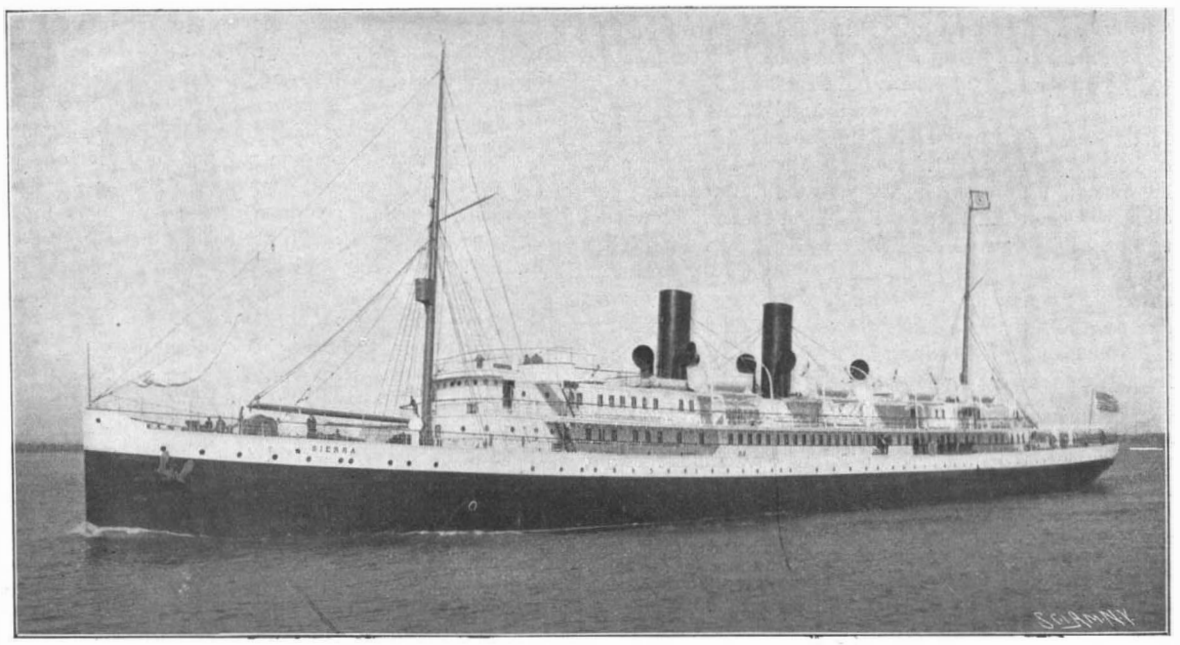
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

[Entered at the Post Office of New York, N. Y., as Second Class Matter. Copyright, 1902, by Munn & Co.]

Vol. LXXXVII.—No. 24. ESTABLISHED 1845.] NEW YORK, DECEMBER 13, 1902. [8 CENTS A COPY. $3.00 A YEAR.



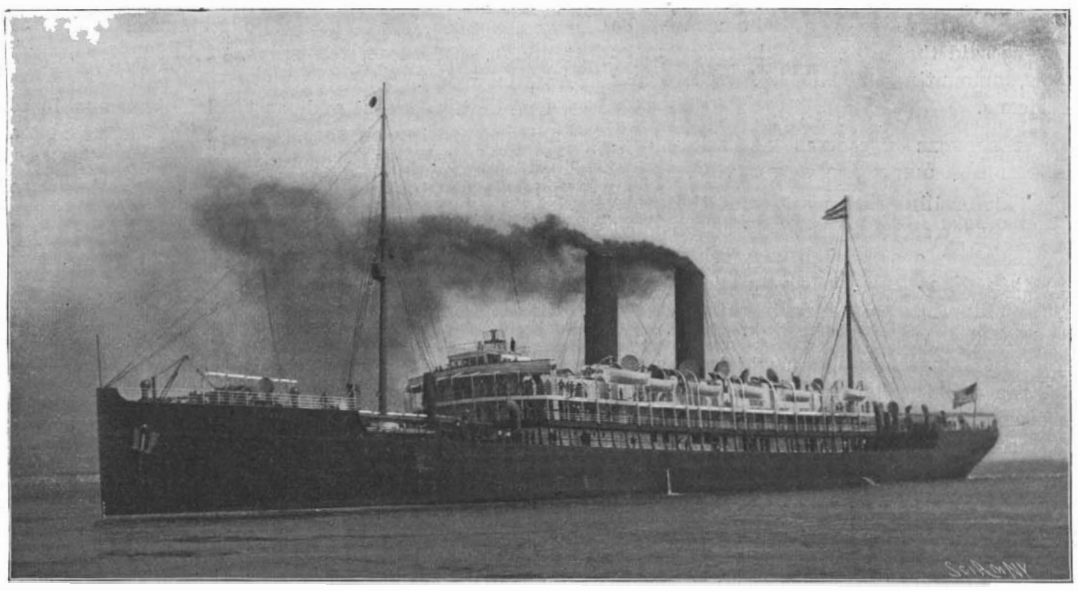
Boat-Deck of the "Korea," Looking Aft from the Bridge.



Copyright 1900, Detroit Photographic Co.

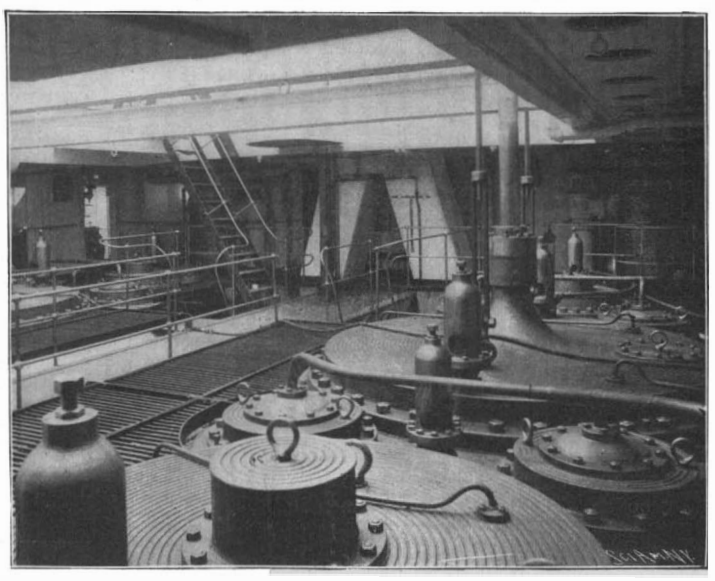
Steamship "Sierra" of the Oceanic Line. Route: San Francisco, Honolulu and Australia.

Length, 400 feet; beam, 50 feet 2 inches; depth, 37 feet 2 inches; speed, 17 knots; tonnage, 6253 tons.



Pacific Mail Steamship "Korea." Route: Panama, San Francisco and Hong Kong.

Length, 572 feet 4 inches; depth, 41 feet 10 inches; speed, 19 knots; tonnage, 11,276.



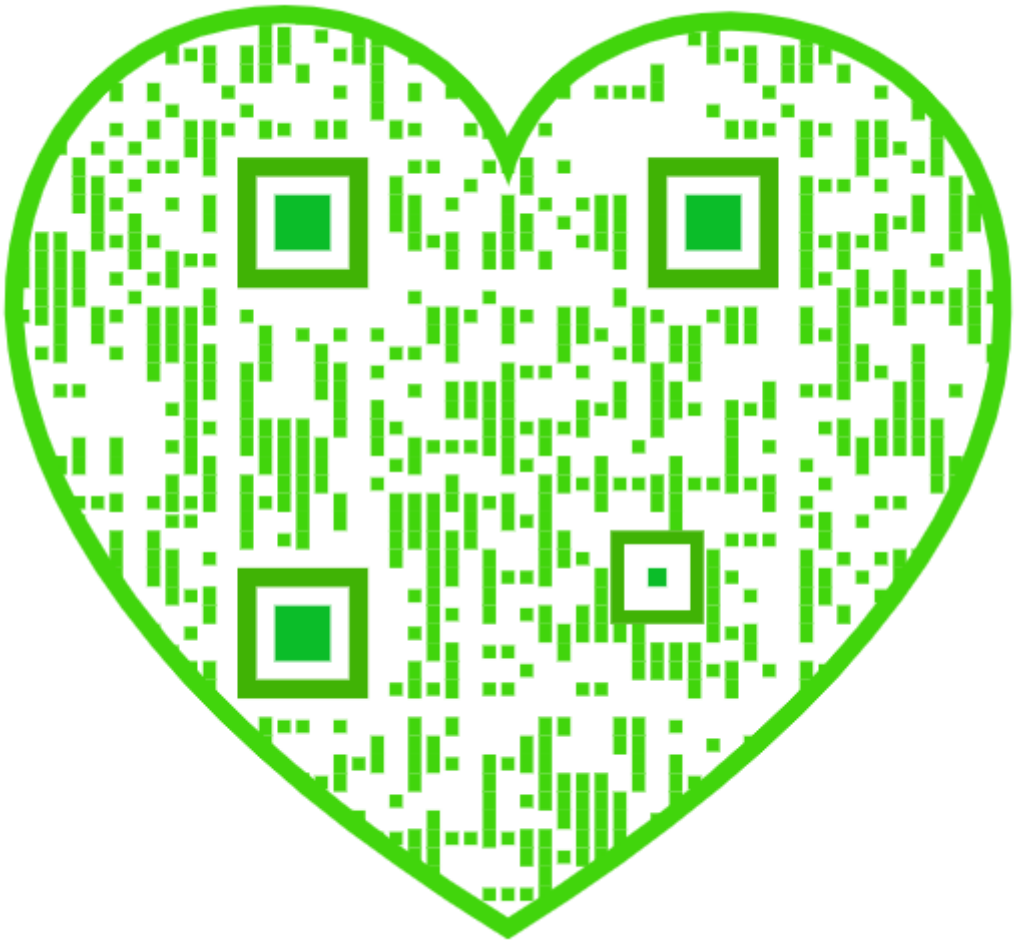
Engine Room of the "Korea."

Music Room, "Korea."

Boat-Deck of the "Korea," Looking Forward.

LATEST TYPES OF AMERICAN-BUILT PASSENGER STEAMERS.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
ESTABLISHED 1845
MUNN & CO., No. 361 Broadway, NEW YORK

Marine Transportation.

THE AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE.

In almost every review of the American merchant marine that has been written during the four decades which have passed since the great civil war, all comparisons of our standing and progress have referred back to the year 1861, in which the total tonnage of the United States had reached the figure, particularly remarkable for such an early day, of 5,539,813 tons. The war almost swept our merchant marine out of existence, such of it as was not hastily transferred to the protection of a foreign flag being captured or sunk by Confederate cruisers; and it has taken just forty-one years for our shipping to reach the standard of comparison of 1861. In 1902, for the first time we have passed the earlier mark, the total tonnage, foreign, coasting and fisheries, sail and steam, amounting to 5,797,902 tons. From 1898 to 1902 the world has witnessed a period of extraordinary shipbuilding activity, in which our own shipbuilding yards have shared, the average annual output for this period being some 400,000 gross tons. The revival in our shipping industry is to be attributed primarily to the encouragement given by the government when it set about the great work of constructing our new navy. In anticipation of a steady run of work on government ships, new plants equipped with the most modern appliances were laid down, and with the experience in steel shipbuilding thus acquired, our yards were soon in a position to receive orders for merchant ships also.

Although the present article is devoted particularly to the merchant marine, the totals given above include every kind of shipping, whether coast line, inland river, lake or foreign, and before proceeding further it will be of interest to give the geographical distribution and the nature of this tonnage as printed in the Report for 1902, of the Commissioner of Navigation. The distribution is as follows: Atlantic and Gulf coasts, 2,978,876; Porto Rico, 6,180; Pacific coast, 741,825; Hawaiian Islands, 32,386; Northern Lakes, 1,816,511; and on the western rivers, 222,124 tons. Of the total shipping, 2,621,000 tons consists of sailing vessels and 3,177,000 tons of steamships; while the balance, to the extent of 679,000 tons, is made up of canal boats and barges.

To-day the shipbuilding industry is in a flourishing condition. During the past year 1,491 vessels of a gross tonnage of 468,831 were built in this country. A list of all vessels of a thousand tons and upward, built during the year, shows that there were launched for the merchant marine sixteen vessels ranging from 2,036 to 12,760 tons, making a total tonnage of 95,105 tons. Five steel ferry, river and bay steamers were built, of a total tonnage of 5,479 tons, and seven square-rigged vessels, aggregating 12,336 tons, together with twenty-one wooden schooners, aggregating 36,122 tons, and four rigged barges of 7,359 tons. It is interesting to compare these totals with those of the Great Lakes. The total seaboard tonnage in vessels of a thousand tons and over included fifty-three vessels of 156,431 tons, while the total tonnage built on the Great Lakes was made up of forty-one vessels of a gross tonnage of 158,631 tons, thus showing that in point of total tonnage, shipping on the Great Lakes exceeded in new construction last year that built for the deep sea service. Among the vessels included in these totals are the "Kroonland," of 12,760 tons—the largest ocean steamer ever built in this country. The sister ship, the "Finland," was launched during the year and is now in service. The "Korea," of 11,276 tons and 19 knots speed, launched last year and now in service, has been followed this year by her sister ship the "Siberia." These two are the largest and fastest merchant steamers of any nationality running on the Pacific Ocean. Another notable fact is that the two largest cargo steamers ever built in America, the "Shawmut" and the "Tremont," both of 9,606 tons, are plying regularly on their routes between Puget Sound, Japan, China and Manila; while another notable fact is that the "Alaskan," of 8,716 tons, built at San Francisco and now trading between Hawaii and the Atlantic coast, is the largest merchant steamer ever launched on the Pacific Ocean. Another noteworthy vessel is the seven-masted schooner "Thomas W. Lawson," of 5,218 gross tons, which is the largest schooner and the second largest sailing vessel in the world.

At the commencement of the fiscal year, there were under construction or contracted for, in our yards twenty-five steel steamships of 1,000 tons and upward. For the transatlantic trade there were seven large vessels, which included two 600-foot ships for the Atlantic Transport Line, of 13,400 tons; the "Finland," of 12,760 tons, for the International Navigation Company; the "Missouri" and "Maine," of 9,800 tons, for the Atlantic Transport Line; and for the same line, two vessels of 8,900 tons, making a total of 76,960 tons for this trade. For the Trans-Pacific trade, there were two great vessels of 20,000 tons building at New London, Conn., to sail under the flag of the Great Northern Steamship Company. For the Trans-Pacific trade by way of Hawaii there was building the "Siberia" of 11,276 tons, to sail under the flag of the Pacific Mail Company; while for the Hawaiian coasting trade, two vessels of 8,600 tons were under construction. For the coasting trade there was a 9,000-ton vessel for the Standard Oil Company, a 6,250-ton vessel for the New York and Texas Steamship Company, and a 5,252-ton ship for the Ocean Steamship Company, in addition to nine vessels of from 1,000 to 4,577 tons, making at total under construction for the coasting trade of 48,679 tons.

In considering the important question of the manning of our ships, it is gratifying to learn that there is a marked increase in the percentage of American over seamen of foreign nationality. The returns compiled from the reports of shipping commissioners showing the nationality of seamen shipped on American vessels for the past nine years, prove that there has been an increase in the percentage of Americans from 31 per cent in 1894 to 35 per cent in 1901, and to 46 per cent in 1902. Out of a total of over 71,000 shipped in 1894, 22,000 were Americans, 22,000 Scandinavian, 10,000 British, 6,000 Germans, 865 Italians and 628 were French; while various other nationalities together represented a total of 9,000. In 1902, out of a total of over 108,000 shipped, 50,000 were Americans, 16,000 Scandinavians, 14,000 British, 5,600 Germans, 2,300 Italians, 576 French, and there were about 20,000 of mixed nationality. It must be understood that while there is a total of about 108,000 shipments, they really represent only about 24,000 seamen. Further proof of the greater interest of Americans in their merchant marine and their tendency to seek employment therein is afforded by a table given by the Commissioner of Navigation, showing the nativity of men employed on 654 sea-going American vessels. Out of a total of 13,879 men, 5,455 are Americans by birth or naturalization, 2,347 are British, and the balance is made up of various nationalities. As the table does not include the masters of these vessels, all of whom must be citizens, it may be said that of the whole complement of these vessels, amounting to 14,536, forty-two per cent were Americans.

SOME NOTABLE PASSENGER STEAMERS RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED FOR OUR FOREIGN TRADE.

We have selected for illustration a few of the more notable of the passenger steamers recently constructed in American yards for our foreign steamship companies, and in this connection we give a list of the principal deep-sea shipping companies, in this country, showing the number of vessels owned by each, their gross tonnage, and the main routes on which they are employed. Of the vessels herewith illustrated, the largest, and because of the unexpectedly high speed developed the most notable, is the "Korea," one of

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER AND TOTAL TONNAGE OF AMERICAN-BUILT SHIPS IN THE VARIOUS ROUTES.

Name.	No. Vessels.	Gross Tons.	Main Routes.
International Navigation Co	10	81,939	New York—Southampton. Antwerp.
Pacific Mail	17	70,970	San Francisco—Panama. Honolulu. Hongkong.
New York and Cuba Mail	16	59,465	New York—Havana. Mexico.
American Hawaiian	9	58,000	New York—San Francisco. Honolulu.
Southern Pacific	18	55,993	New York—New Orleans. Galveston. Havana.
Clyde Lines	18	41,528	New York—Santo Domingo. Philadelphia. Jacksonville.
Merchants & Miners.	16	34,460	Baltimore—Boston.
New York & Texas	10	31,935	New York—Galveston.
Massachusetts SS. Co.	5	3,135	Puget Sound—China. Japan.
Oceanic (Spreckels)	7	30,296	San Francisco—Honolulu. Australia.
Old Dominion	30	27,890	Baltimore—Boston.
Pacific Coast SS. Co.	13	21,848	San Francisco—Mexico. Brit. Colum.
Atlantic & Caribbean	5	9,398	New York—Porto Rico. Venezuela.
North American Mail	3	9,150	Puget Sound—Japan. China. Hongkong.
American Mail	4	8,400	Boston / Philadelphia — Jamaica.
Panama Railway	3	8,193	New York—Colon.
Ocean Steamship Co.	5	15,914	New York—Savannah.
U. S. & Porto Rico SS. Co	6	15,318	New York—Porto Rico.
Metropolitan Steamship Co	6	14,505	Coasting.
Cromwell Steamship Co	4	14,155	New York—New Orleans.
Boston & Phila. SS. Co.	7	11,544	Boston—Philadelphia.

two sister ships built by the Newport News Shipbuilding Company for the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, in service between San Francisco, Japan and China. She has shown an average sea speed on the Pacific of 17.78 knots an hour. She is 572 feet 4 inches in length, 41 feet 10 inches in molded depth, and on a draft of 27 feet she has a displacement of 18,400 tons She has a coal bunker capacity of 2,600 tons and is driven by twin engines of vertical, inverted, quadruple-extension type, with cylinders, 35, 50, 70 and 100 inches in diameter, and 66 inches stroke. Upon the trial trip they indicated 17,902 horse power and drove the ship during the trial at a speed of 18 to 19 knots an hour. The boiler plant consists of six double-ended and two single-ended Scotch boilers arranged in two compartments. The boiler pressure is 200 pounds. The vessel contains accommodations for 210 first-class passengers, while the steerage has accommodations for 54 white passengers and 1,144 Chinese. Limitations of space prevent any detailed descriptions of the accommodations and reference is made to the accompanying illustrations, which explain themselves. As will be seen from the deck views, there is ample promenade space afforded on the boat deck. This vessel will shortly be joined on the route by a sister ship, the "Siberia." The fleet of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company contains seventeen American-built vessels with a total of 70,970 tons.

Although the most speedy of passenger vessels recently constructed, the "Korea" is not so large as the "Kroonland," the "Korea" being of 11,276 tons, and the "Kroonland" is 12,760 tons. The "Kroonland" and her sister ship the "Finland" were built at Cramps' yard, Philadelphia, Pa., for the International Navigation Company. She is a steel vessel of an over-all length of 580 feet, a molded breadth of 60 feet and a molded depth of 42 feet, while her displacement is 23,100 tons. She is driven at a speed of 17 knots by two sets of triple-expansion engines with cylinders 32½, 54 and 89½ inches, by 42 inches stroke. Their indicated horse power is 10,200. The boiler plant consists of nine single ended Scotch boilers working under a pressure of 170 pounds. Their heating surface is 22,400 square feet, and their grate area 643 square feet. The passengers are carried on the promenade, the upper and saloon decks amidships. There are berths for 364 first-class passengers, 190 second-class possengers and about 1,000 third-class passengers. These fine vessels are sister ships to the "Vaderland" and the "Zeeland," which were built on the Clyde for the same company in 1900. The fleet of the International Navigation Company consists of twenty-four ships of 180,639 total tonnage. Of these, ten ships, of 81,929 tons, fly the American flag.

One of the largest and most efficient steamship companies operating on the Pacific is the Oceanic Steamship Company, who for a great many years worked their service to Honolulu, New Zealand and Australia by two ships, the "Alameda" and "Mariposa," built at the Cramps' yard. With the rapid expansion of our southwestern Pacific trade the company completely overhauled these two vessels and gave an order to the Cramps for three much larger and faster sister ships, one of which, the "Sierra," is herewith illustrated. This very handsome craft is a twin-screw ship of 6,253 tons. She is 400 feet long, 50 feet 2 inches broad and has a molded depth to the spar deck of 37 feet 2 inches. Her engines are of the triple-expansion vertical type, with cylinders 28, 46 and 75 inches diameter by 48 inches stroke, with a total indicated horse power of 8,000 and capable of driving the ship at a speed of 17 knots an hour. The distance from San Francisco via Honolulu, Samoan Islands, and New Zealand is 7,200 knots, and the trip is made at an average speed of 15 knots for the whole distance. These vessels were constructed under Lloyds' rules and in accordance with the requirements of the United States Navy laws as regards auxiliary cruisers. They are of the very first class in every respect, having a double bottom, electric light, and cold storage. To render them thoroughly comfortable during the hot weather in crossing the line, there are no staterooms below the main deck, all of these being on the upper and promenade decks, and they are provided with specially large square port holes and a perfect system of ventilation. There is a particularly large deck space for promenading. A steamer sails from San Francisco to the Samoan Islands, New Zealand and Australia once in three weeks; to Honolulu every ten days; and to the island of Tahiti once a month. The fleet consists of seven steamers of a combined tonnage of 30,296.

The increase in our trade with the West Indies consequent upon the Spanish war necessitated the construction of several new vessels to meet the increased demand of both freight and passengers. As representative of these new vessels we present illustrations of that very fine ship "Morro Castle," a vessel of 6,004 tons gross and of 8,280 tons displacement. The "Morro Castle" is 416 feet long, 50 feet broad and 36½ feet in molded depth. She was built by the Cramps in 1900. She is built with a double bottom and seven steel bulkheads to the main deck. The main engines are of the vertical, four-cylinder, triple-expansion type, designed to indicate 8,000 horse power at 100 revolutions under a working steam pressure of 170 pounds. The cylinders are 32, 52, 60 and 60 inches diameter by 42 inches stroke. Accommodations are provided for 104 first-class, 60 intermediate and 44 second-class passengers, and the ship carries a crew of 117 persons. The average

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

sea speed of this vessel is 17 knots per hour. In closing this article, attention is drawn to the fact that the two largest and most important vessels building in American yards for an American company are the great unnamed vessels now upon the stocks at New London, Conn. As these remarkable vessels call for more lengthy treatment they are described in a separate article of this issue.

THE TWO GREAT FREIGHTERS FOR THE PACIFIC TRADE.

It is a curious fact that the two most notable ships under construction in American yards for the American merchant service are probably the two least known to the American public. This is to be explained by the fact that both the owners and the builders of these ships have gone about their great task in a very quiet way, and made no effort to draw attention to its importance, and the somewhat unprecedented character of the enterprise which has called these vessels into existence.

The last of the transcontinental lines to be built to a deep-sea terminus on the Pacific coast was the Great Northern Railroad. This road, which owes its existence to the energy of Mr. James J. Hill, is reputed to be the best constructed and equipped transcontinental line across the United States; for being the latest to be constructed, it naturally embodies the most modern ideas and improvements in railroad construction. The road has a terminus at Seattle, perhaps the finest harbor on the Pacific coast, and it was natural, in view of the easy grades, heavy steel and solid roadbed of the new line, and its consequent facilities for handling a voluminous and heavy traffic, that its owner should look to a furtherance of its interests by building a line of steamers to share in the undoubtedly large future trade with the Orient. An unexpected feature of the new shipping venture was the enormous size of the ships that were proposed and quickly contracted for. For instead of these vessels being, as one would expect in what might be termed an infant enterprise, of moderate proportions, Mr Hill ordered two vessels which will be about equal in total carrying capacity to the largest vessels ever constructed.

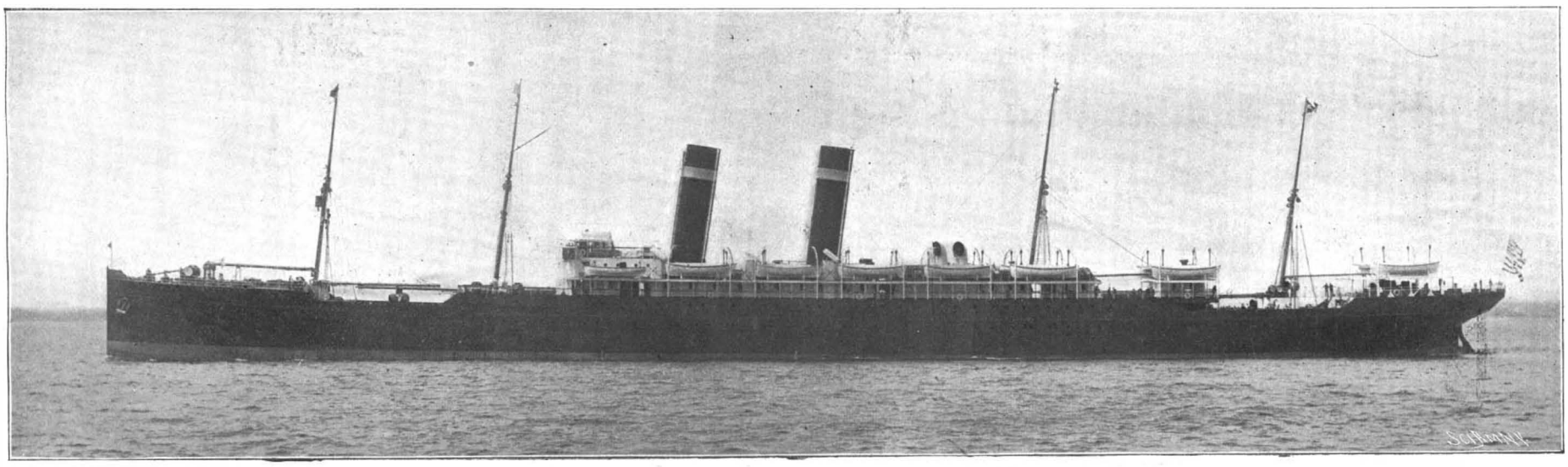
Another curious feature in connection with these ships is that an entirely new company, the Eastern Shipbuilding Company, was formed expressly for the purpose of constructing them, and that this company took the contract before it possessed plant, or equipment, or even the ground on which to build them. After a thorough survey of the Atlantic coast line, a site was chosen opposite New London, Conn. The vessels were designed by Mr. William A. Fairburn, naval architect, under the supervision of Mr. C. R. Hanscom.

Apart from their great size, "the New London ships," as they are popularly called, embody several features of construction and internal arrangement which render them of special interest. Their dimensions are, length 630 feet, breadth 73 feet, and molded depth 56 feet. On a draft of 33 feet the displacement will be 33,000 tons, and on a maximum draft of 36½ feet the displacement will be 37,000 tons, or within 870 tons of the displacement of the "Cedric" on the same draft, the "Cedric" being the largest vessel afloat. In length and breadth the New London ships are less than the "Celtic" and "Cedric," which are 700 feet in length by 75 feet in breadth; but the plated or molded depth will be greater by 6 feet 8 inches, the plating being carried up everywhere to the upper deck, which is flush throughout the whole length of the ship. The greater depth and more bulky model of the new ships account for their nearly equaling the longer and broader White Star boats in displacement.

We present an inboard profile of the vessel, with the various decks and compartments filled with freight or occupied by passengers and crew, as they will be when the vessel is traveling with a full cargo and passenger list; and from this drawing one gets a very graphic idea of the enormous proportions of the vessel. From the outer bottom to the navigating bridge there are no less than eleven distinct decks or platforms. First we have the outer bottom of the ship; 6 feet above that is the inner bottom, which forms the floor of the ship; then follow, all within the plated structure, the orlop, lower, between, main, and upper decks. All these decks are of steel plating, and the whole inclosed structure is 56 feet in height. Above the upper deck, and in their order, are the promenade deck, the upper promenade deck, and the boat deck, the boat deck being 25½ feet above the promenade deck, or 81½ feet above the keel; while another 8 feet above this, or say 90 feet above the keel, is the navigating bridge. Now, since the vessel at her full draft will draw 33 feet, it follows that the navigating bridge will be 57 feet above the waterline; and since she draws only 17 feet in the light condition, the same bridge, when the vessel is running light, will be 73 feet above the water, and the passengers on the upper promenade deck will be 65 feet above the waterline. This means that at a medium draft of say 22 feet, the passengers can promenade at a height of 60 feet above the sea level. Now, it has been ascertained by observations that the very heaviest waves seldom exceed 30 feet in height; and hence passengers on these ships, even in the stormiest weather, will be able to look down upon the Pacific rollers from a point of observation 30 feet above their crests. The decks above the upper deck, which do not extend the full length of the vessel, but only for a certain distance amidships, are devoted entirely to the first and second class passenger accommodation. The passengers are not only separated from the noise and general inconvenience incident to the operation of the vessel; but being amidships, they are removed from the vibration of the propellers, and are subject to but little of the pitching motion of the vessel. Accommodations are provided for 150 first-class passengers, 100 second-class passengers, 100 third-class passengers and 1,000 steerage. There are also quarters for the accommodation of 1,200 troops. The total cargo capacity is 20,000 tons.

Referring to the inboard profile, the vessel is proportioned as follows: First we have the 6-foot double bottom, which contains the trimming and ballast tanks for trimming the vessel and giving her ample stability in the light condition. The engine and boiler space and the coal bunkers are amidships, extending between the double bottom and the main deck. With the exception of the space occupied by engines, boilers and coal, the space below the main deck is given up entirely to cargo, one series of compartments on the boat being devoted to cold storage and the storage of silk from the Orient. The main deck forward of the engines and boilers is occupied by the crew, cargo and cattle, and the space aft of the engine is devoted to second-cabin passengers and to the steerage passengers. Forward on the upper deck is a deck-house filled with refrigerating machinery, and aft on this deck are the second cabin smoking room and ladies' room, while astern is the laundry and steering gear. Amidships on the main deck are the first-class dining saloon, lavatories, first cabin staterooms, galley, and the officers' rooms. On the promenade deck amidships are the library, a series of first-class passenger staterooms, and a children's room. On the upper promenade deck are the first cabin staterooms, smoking room and barber shop, while on the boat deck are the chart house and accommodations for the captain and officers.

It is claimed that the new vessels are in their construction considerably stiffer and stronger than any vessels built for the American merchant marine. The outer plating of the ship's bottom is of 1¼-inch steel, and the shell plating is strengthened by an additional strake of 1-inch plating at the main and upper decks, while continuous, 1-inch stringer plates are worked from stem to stern along these two decks as a stiffening to the regular deck plating, which on the main deck is 16-20 of an inch in thickness, and on the upper deck is 18-20 of an inch. The ship is strengthened against hogging and sagging strains by a continuous central, longitudinal bulkhead reaching from keel to upper deck. Longitudinal bulkheads have been used between adjacent engine rooms in other ships, but this is the first vessel that we know of that has a complete web of steel from upper deck to keel, and from stem to stern. This bulkhead is of ½-inch plating at the top and bottom, and a ⅜-inch plating throughout the intermediate decks. The vessel also receives great longitudinal strength from a new system of stanchions and girders. Instead of using a large number of ordinary pipe or tube stanchions spaced at frequent intervals, there are three lines of heavy box section stanchions, measuring 13x24 inches in section. These stanchions are spaced 20 feet apart, longitudinally, and the deck loads of the deck above them are carried by means of continuous lines of 13x24-inch box girders. This is not only an economical distribution of material, but it adds enormously to the longitudinal stiffness of the vessel. The longitudinal bulkheads necessitate double hatches, and there are in the ship no less than fourteen cargo hatches. As we have stated, the vessel is designed to meet the special requirements of the Oriental trade, and one pair of hatches is made of sufficient length to enable a locomotive to be lowered complete into the hold. Under a horse power of 11,000 the sea speed of the ships is expected to be about 14 knots an hour.



Copyright 1902, International Navigation Co., N. Y.

THE AMERICAN-BUILT STEAMSHIPS "KROONLAND" AND "FINLAND" OF THE INTERNATIONAL STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

Length, 580 feet; beam, 60 feet; depth, 42 feet; speed, 17 knots; tonnage, 12,760 tons.

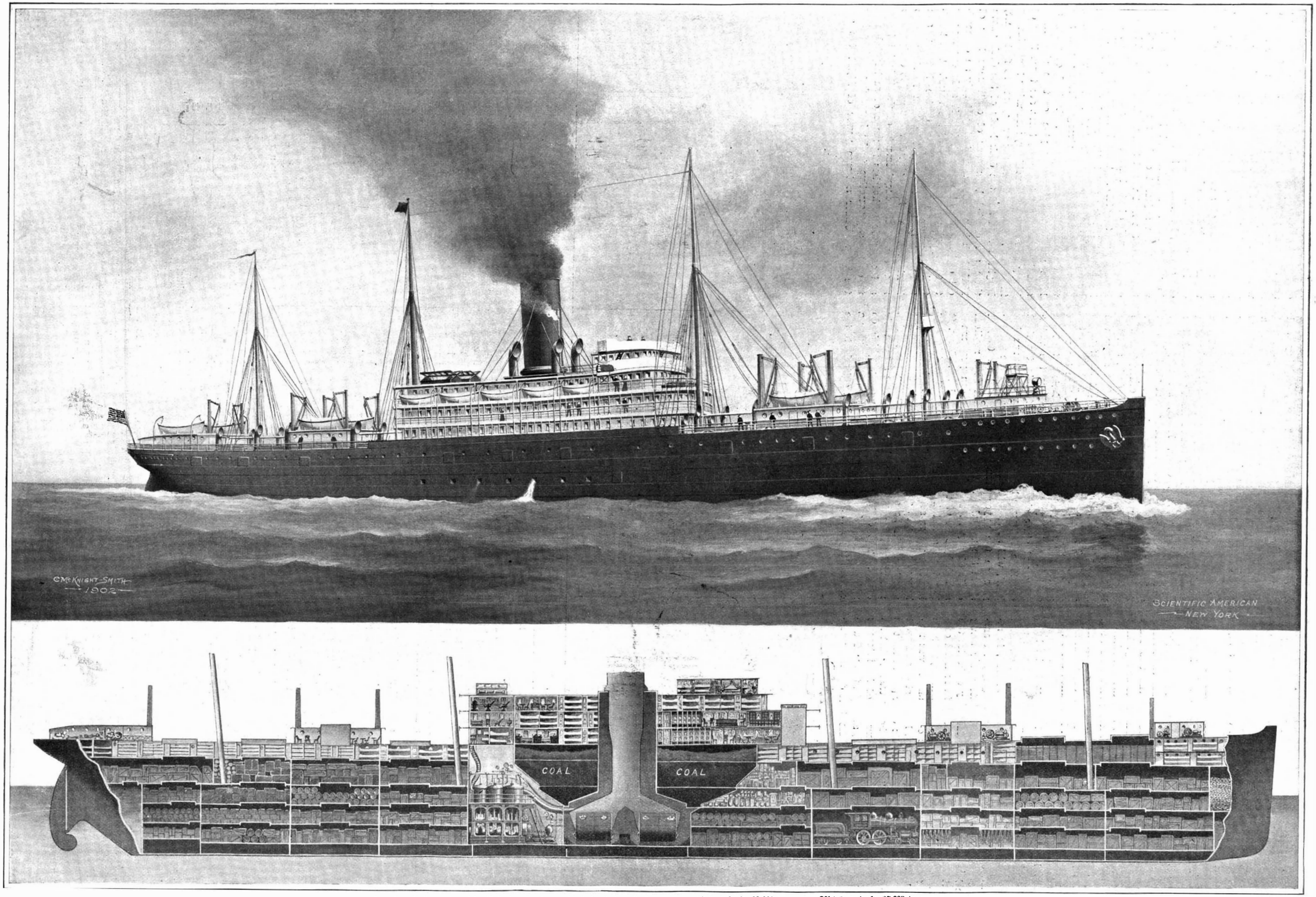
THE LATEST OF THE FAST TRANSATLANTIC LINERS.

The "Kaiser Wilhelm II.," which will shortly sail for this port, was built at the Vulcan yards, Stettin, by the same firm that has built the "Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse," the "Deutschland" and the "Kronprinz." It is for this reason, and because of the uniformly good results obtained with these vessels, that the new ship is expected to develop the horse power and to show the high speed contracted for. Indeed, if she lives up to the record of her predecessors, she will greatly exceed her contract requirements in these respects. Her advent, moreover, should serve to settle all doubts as to whether high-speed transatlantic liners of this type are paying investments. On a round trip made in the "Deutschland" of the Hamburg-American Line by a representative of this journal, a sum of $200,000 was taken in for passenger fares alone. As the total expenses including every fixed charge of the round trip were $100,000, or slightly under, there was a profit of about $100,000 for the single trip to Europe and back.

The building of high-speed liners is first and last a business proposition, and although it has been claimed that the companies that run these vessels are willing to suffer a financial loss on the ships themselves, for the sake of the great prestige and the advertisement which they secure, it may be taken for granted that if the ships already constructed had not been a paying proposition *per se*, the "Kaiser Wilhelm II." would never have been built.

The new vessel is constructed with the usual double bottom. The molded depth is 44 feet 2 inches, and it includes four separate decks, the plating extending to the upper deck. This portion of the hull is divided by sixteen transverse bulkheads, all of which extend to the upper deck, while there is a longitudinal bulk-

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



Length, 630 feet; breadth, 73 feet; depth, moulded, 56 feet; displacement on 33 feet draft, 33,000 tons; on 36½ feet draft, 37,000 tons.

THE 20,000-TON STEAMSHIPS BUILDING AT NEW LONDON FOR THE GREAT NORTHERN STEAMSHIP COMPANY—PACIFIC TRADE.

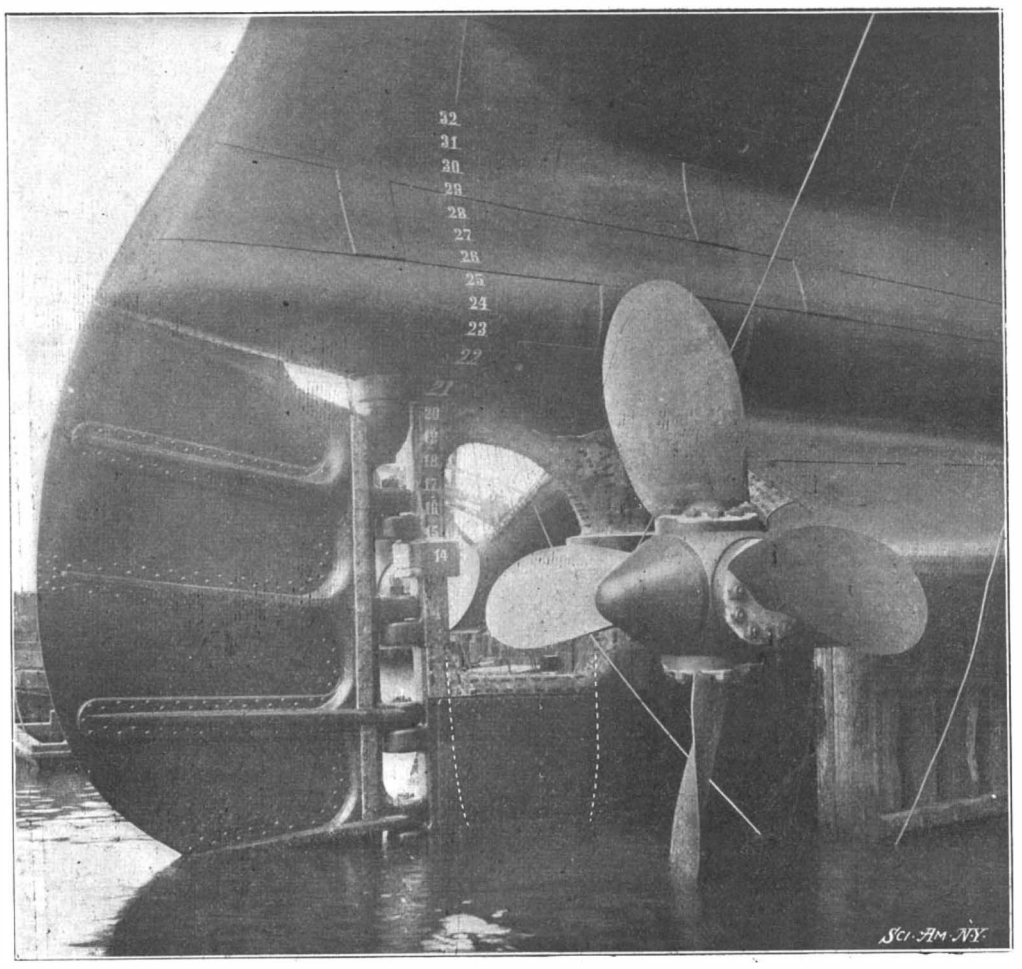
These vessels are only slightly exceeded in size by the "Celtic" and "Cedric," the largest vessels afloat.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

head extending throughout the length of the two engine rooms, thus forming four separate compartments for the engines. The large accommodations of the vessel are accounted for both by her great length and beam, and by the fact that she carries one deck more than is usual in vessels of this class. Above the upper deck, which is, as we have seen, flush with the top of the ship's plating, there is first a spar deck, carrying a midship deck-house which is 49 feet in breadth and 443 feet in length, and a poop-house which is 79 feet in length. The roof of the midship deck-house extends for the full width of the ship and reaches over the poop, which it entirely covers, thus forming a promenade deck, which is 538 feet in length. Upon this there is a deck-house 438 feet in length. Above this deck there is the upper promenade deck, and over this is the boat-deck. It will thus be seen that these four decks above the upper deck provide several wide and sheltered promenades at the sides of the deck-houses, a feature which will be greatly appreciated by those who have traveled on previous steamers when they carried a full passenger list.

The dimensions of the "Kaiser Wilhelm II." are length 706½ feet, breadth 72 feet, molded depth 44 feet 2 inches, and displacement 26,000 tons. Comparing these figures with those given in the table for the other great transatlantic liners, it will be seen that she is 2½ feet longer than the "Oceanic;" but she has 3 feet less beam than the "Cedric" and about 10,000 less displacement than the latter ship. Her estimated speed of 23½ to 24 knots is half a knot greater than that of the next two fastest vessels, the "Deutschland" and the "Kronprinz Wilhelm." The ship will accommodate a large number of passengers, 775 being carried in the first class, 343 in the second class, and 770 in the third class. The ship's complement is the largest of any ship in the world, consisting of 48 engineers and greasers, 229 stokers and trimmers, 170 stewards and waiters, 61 cooks and 46 sailors. Other novelties are a children's saloon, a Vienna café and a grill room, placed on the uppermost deck of all. The first-class dining room will be the biggest afloat, having accommodations for 554 people at one sitting. The greatest interest in this ship naturally centers in the engine and boiler rooms, and on the accompanying page we present a fine view of the engines as they will appear when completely erected on board the ship. It became evident, both when the engines of the "Deutschland" were constructed and during their subsequent operation, that in them the builders of marine engines had reached the limit of desirable size. There are on that ship two engines, one on each shaft, and together they have indicated under favorable conditions as high as 38,000 horse power, or 19,000 horse power on each shaft. When it was determined to make the "Kaiser Wilhelm II." the fastest vessel afloat, it was necessary to provide engines of 40,000 contract horse power, which, judging by the performance of previous engines, meant about 45,000 horse power in actual service. It was realized that this great power would have to be subdivided among more than two engines, in order to keep down the size and weight of individual parts. The plan determined upon was to use four engines in four separate water-tight compartments, two engines being coupled in tandem on each shaft. As arranged, there is in each engine room a complete four-cylinder, quadruple-expansion engine working on three cranks. The accompanying view is taken from the front end of one pair of engines, and shows them in the relative position they occupy in the ship. Steam is admitted to two high-pressure cylinders, 37.4 inches in diameter, which are set immediately above the first intermediate cylinders, which are 49.2 inches in diameter, the common piston-rod of these two cylinders being connected to a common crank shaft. From the first intermediate the steam passes to the second intermediate adjoining it, which is 74.8 inches in diameter, and thence it is led to the low-pressure cylinder, which is 112.2 inches in diameter. The common stroke of the four cylinders is 70.8 inches. As may be imagined, the dimensions of the shafting are very large, the crank shaft of the forward engine being 20.87 inches in diameter, and that of the after engines 25 inches in diameter. Each engine is provided with its own separate condenser, containing 11,732 square feet of cooling surface. The bronze screw propellers are 22 feet 9½ inches in diameter. It should be mentioned that particular attention was paid to the construction of the crank and propeller shafting, the former being made of nickel-steel with a breaking strength of 38½ tons per square inch, the complete crank of one set of engines weighing in all 114 tons. The thrust shaft is also of nickel-steel, while the intermediate shafts are of Siemens-Martin steel and the propeller shaft of crucible steel. The ingot for the propeller shaft, which weighs 80 tons, was cast with the contents of 1,768 steel-smelting crucibles, the work requiring the attention of 490 men for half an hour's time.

The boiler installation is, of course, a very powerful one, and consists in all of nineteen separate boilers. In the first boiler room there are three double-ended boilers, in the second boiler room three double-ended and three single-ended boilers, and the same in the third boiler room, while in the fourth or forward room there are three double-ended and one single-ended boilers. This arrangement has been chosen with a view to facilitating the transportation of the



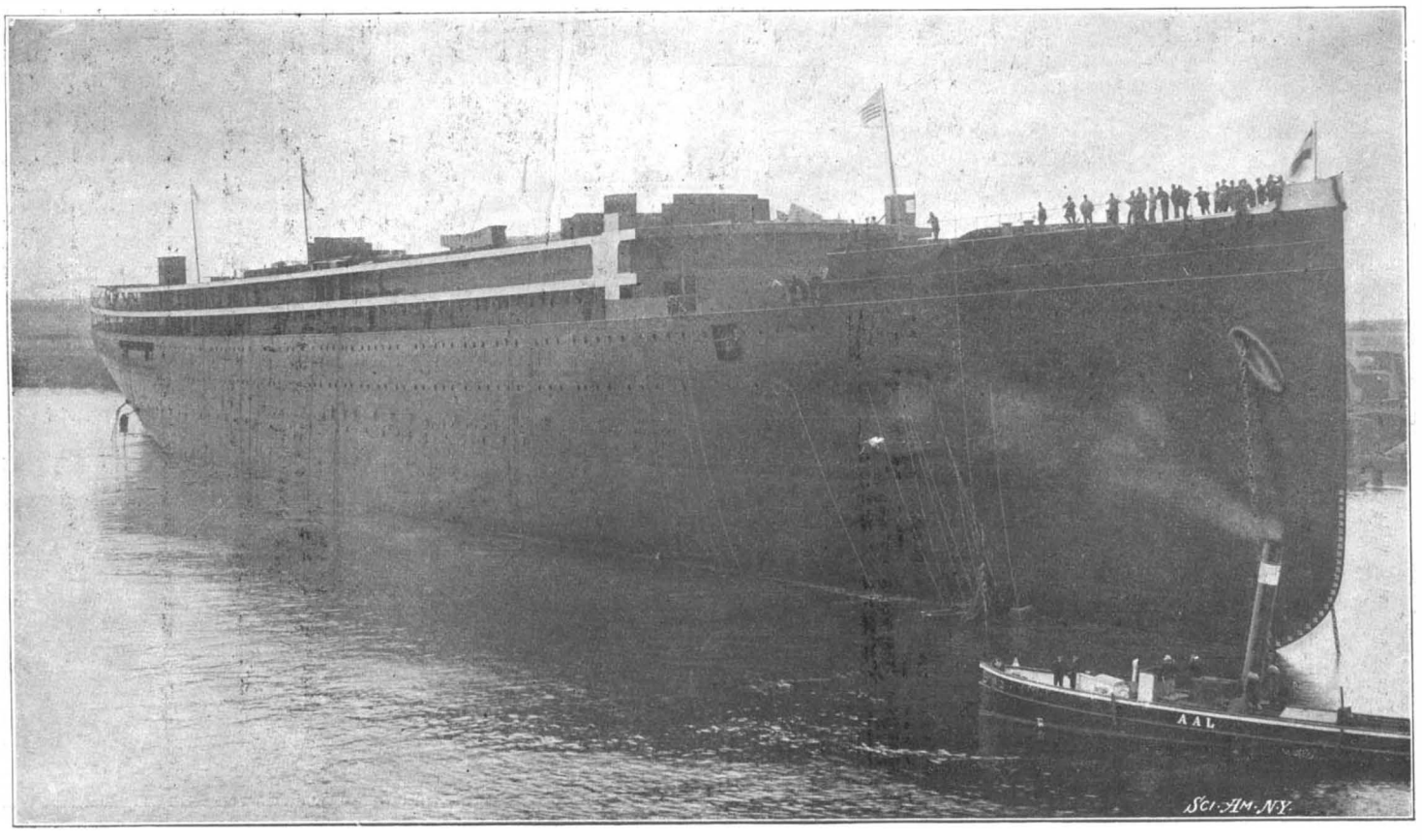
The dotted line indicates size of opening between hull and sternpost in the "Deutschland" (as first built) whose sternpost and rudder were carried away last spring. Note the extension of ship's plating to sternpost across lower half of opening, with a view to strengthening construction and guarding against similar injury to "Kaiser Wilhelm II."

THE PROPELLERS AND STERN CONSTRUCTION OF "KAISER WILHELM II."

PARTICULARS OF RECENT TRANSATLANTIC LINERS.

Name of Ship.	Lucania.	Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse.	Oceanic.	Deutschland	Kronprinz Wilhelm.	Cedric.	Kaiser Wilhelm II.
Date	1893	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1902
Length over all	625 ft.	648 ft. 6 in.	704 ft.	684 ft.	663 ft.	700 ft.	706 ft. 6 in.
Breadth	65 ft. 3 in.	66 ft.	68 ft. 4 in.	67 ft.	66 ft.	75 ft.	72 ft.
Molded depth	41 ft. 6 in.	43 ft.	49 ft.	44 ft.	43 ft.	49 ft. 4 in.	44 ft. 2 in.
Draught	29 ft.	28 ft.	32 ft. 6 in.	29 ft.	29 ft.	36 ft. 6 in.	29 ft.
Displacement	19,000 tons	21,880 tons	28,500 tons	23,620 tons	21,300 tons	37,870 tons	26,000 tons
Horse power	30,000	30,000	27,000	38,000	36,000	16,000	*40,000
Speed	22.01 knots	23 knots	20.7 knots	23.5 knots	23.5 knots	16 knots	*23.5 knots

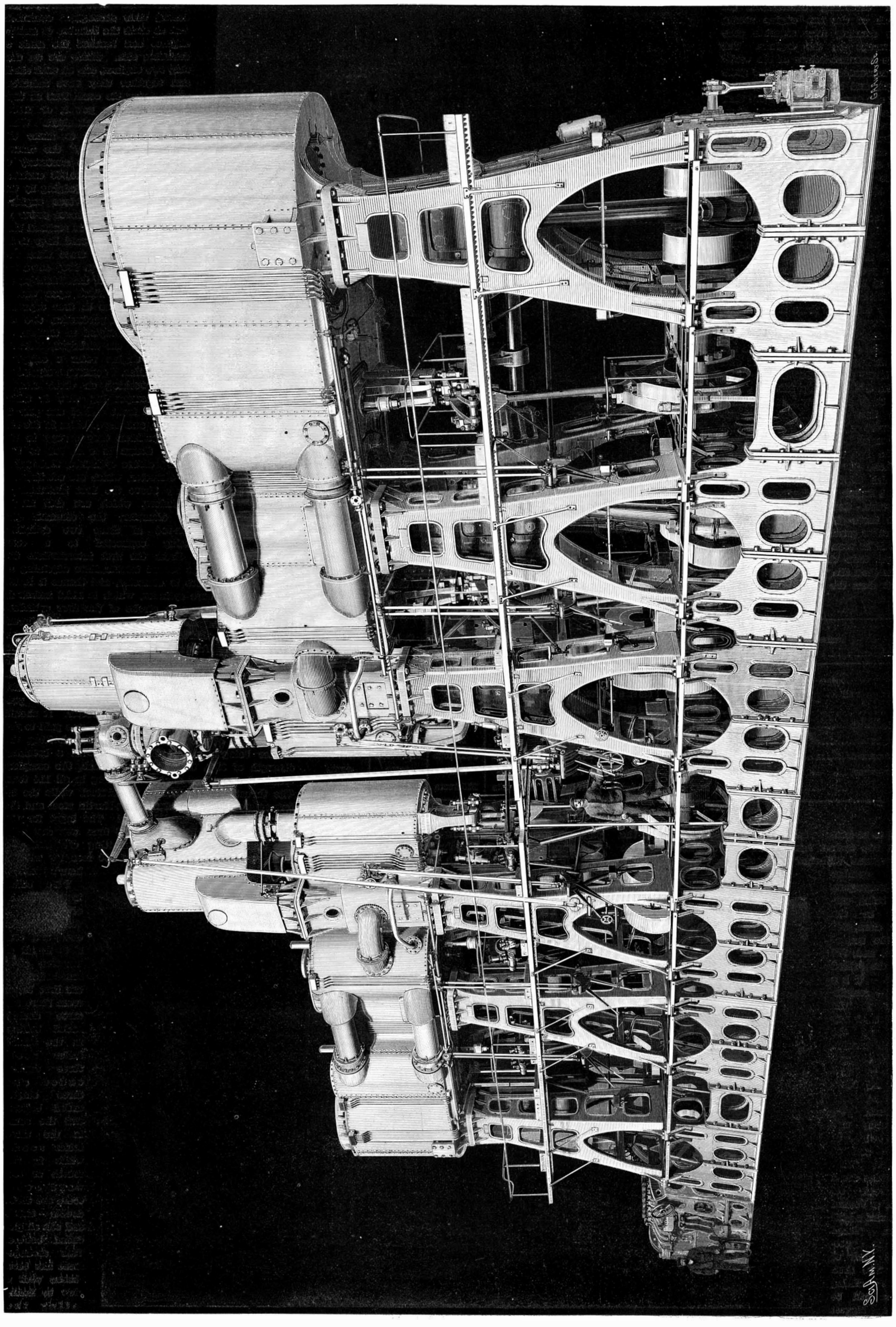
* Both likely to be exceeded in service.



Length, 706½ feet; breadth, 72 feet; depth, 44 feet 2 inches; displacement, 26,000 tons; contract horse power, 40,000; estimated speed, 23½ knots.

"KAISER WILHELM II." WHICH WILL BE THE FASTEST STEAMER AFLOAT.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



ENGINES OF THE "KAISER WILHELM II."

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

coal from the bunkers to the foot-plates—a most important consideration in a ship of this size. The boiler pressure adopted is 225 pounds per square inch. The total grate area is enormous, being 3,121 square feet, as is also the total heating surface of 107,643 square feet.

It is an interesting fact that this new vessel will not make use of forced draft, but will be driven entirely under natural draft, the North German Lloyd Company being strongly opposed to the use of forced draft in any form whatever. This, of course, necessitates a proportionately larger grate surface and heating surface, and a more liberal allowance of space for boiler room installation. Thus the Hamburg-American liner "Deutschland," which has indicated 38,000 horse power under forced draft, has only 2,188 square feet of grate area, and 85,468 square feet of heating surface, as compared with the "Kaiser Wilhelm II.," which for a contract horse power of 38,000 to 40,000 will require 50 per cent more grate surface, and about 25 per cent more heating surface. It is easy to see from the figures we have given that the new ship is likely to exceed her contract horse power and speed by a very wide margin, and we fully expect that after a voyage or two she will be indicating not less than 45,000 and possibly as high as 47,000 horse power, with a corresponding speed of 24 to 24½ knots an hour.

PROVISIONING A LINER FOR A SINGLE TRANSATLANTIC TRIP.

The Book of Genesis does not record the tonnage of the huge vessel which finally stranded on Mount Ararat, after finishing the most wonderful voyage ever described in the annals of mankind. But it is quite safe to assume that the dimensions of the Ark, that old-time floating storehouse, are exceeded in size by the largest of steamships now crossing the Atlantic.

Not the least striking evidence of the size of these modern monsters of the deep is afforded by the vast quantities of food which must be taken aboard for a single six-day trip across the Atlantic. For the 1,500 passengers and the several hundred men constituting the crew, carloads of food and whole tanks of liquids are necessary. To enumerate in cold type the exact quantities of bread, meat, and vegetables consumed in a weekly trip would give but an inadequate idea of the storing [illegible]city of a modern liner. We have, therefore, pr[illegible] a picture which graphically shows by compar[illegible]th the average man the equivalent of the meat, [illegible], and breadstuffs, as well as the liquors used. [illegible] kind of food has been concentrated into a giant unit, compared with which the figure of the average man seems puny.

On the "Kronprinz Wilhelm," of the North German Lloyd Line, which steamship we have taken for the purpose of instituting our comparisons, some 19,800 pounds of fresh meat and 14,300 pounds of salt beef and mutton, in all 34,100 pounds of meat, are eaten during a single trip from New York to Bremen. This enormous quantity of meat has been pictured in the form of a single joint of beef, which, if it actually existed, would be somewhat less than 10 feet high, 10 feet long, and 5 feet wide. If placed in one end of a scale, it would require about 227 average men in the other end to tip the beam.

For a single voyage the "Kronprinz Wilhelm" uses 2,640 pounds of ham, 1,320 pounds of bacon, and 506 pounds of sausage—in all, 4,466 pounds. Since most of this is pork, it may well be pictured in the form of a ham. That single ham is equivalent in weight to 374 average hams. It is 7¼ feet high, 3 feet in diameter and 2 feet thick.

The poultry eaten by the passengers of the steamer during a trip to Bremen or New York weighs 4,840 pounds. This being the turkey season of the year, suppose that we show these 4,840 pounds of poultry in the form of a turkey, dressed and ready for the oven. The bird would be a giant 10 feet long, 8 feet broad, and 5 feet high.

Sauerkraut, beans, peas, rice, and fresh vegetables are consumed to the amount of 25,320 pounds. Packed for market, these preserved and fresh vegetables would be contained in 290 baskets of the usual form, which piled up make a very formidable truncated pyramid.

The quantity of eggs required is no less startling than the quantity of vegetables; for some 25,000 are needed to satisfy the wants of passengers and crew. Eggs are usually packed in cases, 30 dozen to the case. The "Kronprinz Wilhelm," when she leaves New York or Bremen, must therefore take on board 69 of these cases, which have been shown in a great pile, 23 cases high and three cases wide.

The bakers of the ship find it necessary to use 33,000 pounds of flour during the trip. In other words, 169 barrels are stowed away somewhere in the hold of the big ship.

Besides the foods already enumerated, 1,980 pounds of fresh fish and 330 pounds of salted fish are eaten during the six-day voyage. The total amount of 2,310 pounds would be equivalent to a single bluefish 20 feet long, 5 feet in greatest diameter, and 1½ feet broad. Such a fish compares favorably in length, at least, with a good-sized whale.

The potatoes required far outweigh any other single article of food contained in the storerooms; for their entire weight is 61,600 pounds. If it were possible to grow a single tuber of that weight, it would have a height of 14 feet and a diameter of 7 feet.

The butter, too, if packed into a single tub, would assume large dimensions. This single tub would contain 6,600 pounds and would be 6 feet high.

Of dried fruit, 2,640 pounds are eaten, and of fresh fruit 11,000 pounds, in all 37,400 pounds. If this fruit were all concentrated into a single pear, its height would be 7 feet, and the width at the thickest part 5 feet.

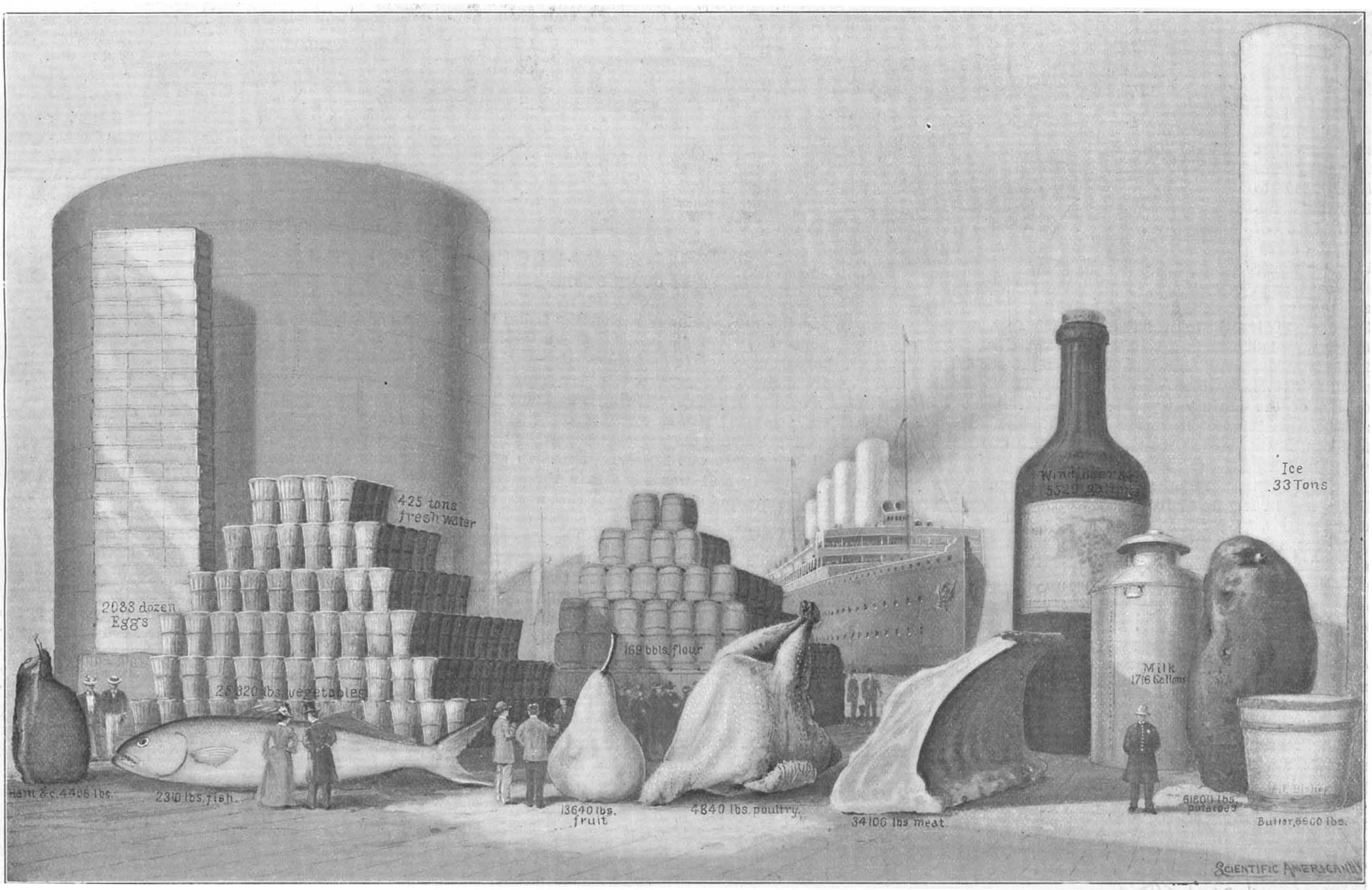
Whole lakes of liquids are drunk up by the thirsty passengers and crew. No less than 425 tons of fresh water are required, which occupy 14,175 cubic feet and would fill a tank 25 feet in diameter and 30 feet high. The 1,716 gallons of milk used for drinking and baking would be contained in a can 6 feet 1 inch in diameter and 11½ feet high. The gallons and gallons of wines, liquors, and beer consumed should dishearten the most optimistic temperance advocate. Under the joyous title of "beverages" the following items are to be found in the purser's account-book:

Champagne	850 bottles.
Claret	980 bottles.
Madeira, sherry, etc.	135 bottles.
Rhine and Moselle wines	1,700 bottles.
Rum and cordials	760 bottles.
Mineral water	5,250 bottles.
Beer in kegs	2,960 gallons.
Beer in bottles	600 bottles.

Suppose these things to drink were contained in one claret bottle. Some idea of the hugeness of this bottle may be gained when it is considered that its height would be over 24 feet and its diameter over 6 feet.

In order to cool the wines and the beer, as well as to preserve the fresh meats, vegetables, eggs and fruit, 33 tons of ice are needed. That seems a small quantity, and, in truth, it is. But the "Kronprinz Wilhelm" has also refrigerating machines, which have cut down the quantity of ice which it is necessary to take on board. The 33 tons of ice actually consumed, however, would make a column 37 feet high.

Compared with these vast quantities of food, the live stock of Noah's Ark must pale into insignificance. It must not be forgotten, however, that in provisioning a liner an allowance is made for accidents, which may prolong a voyage over many days. For that reason not all, but only the major portion of the food taken aboard is consumed.



A GRAPHICAL COMPARISON OF THE PROVISIONS OF A TRANSATLANTIC LINER.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

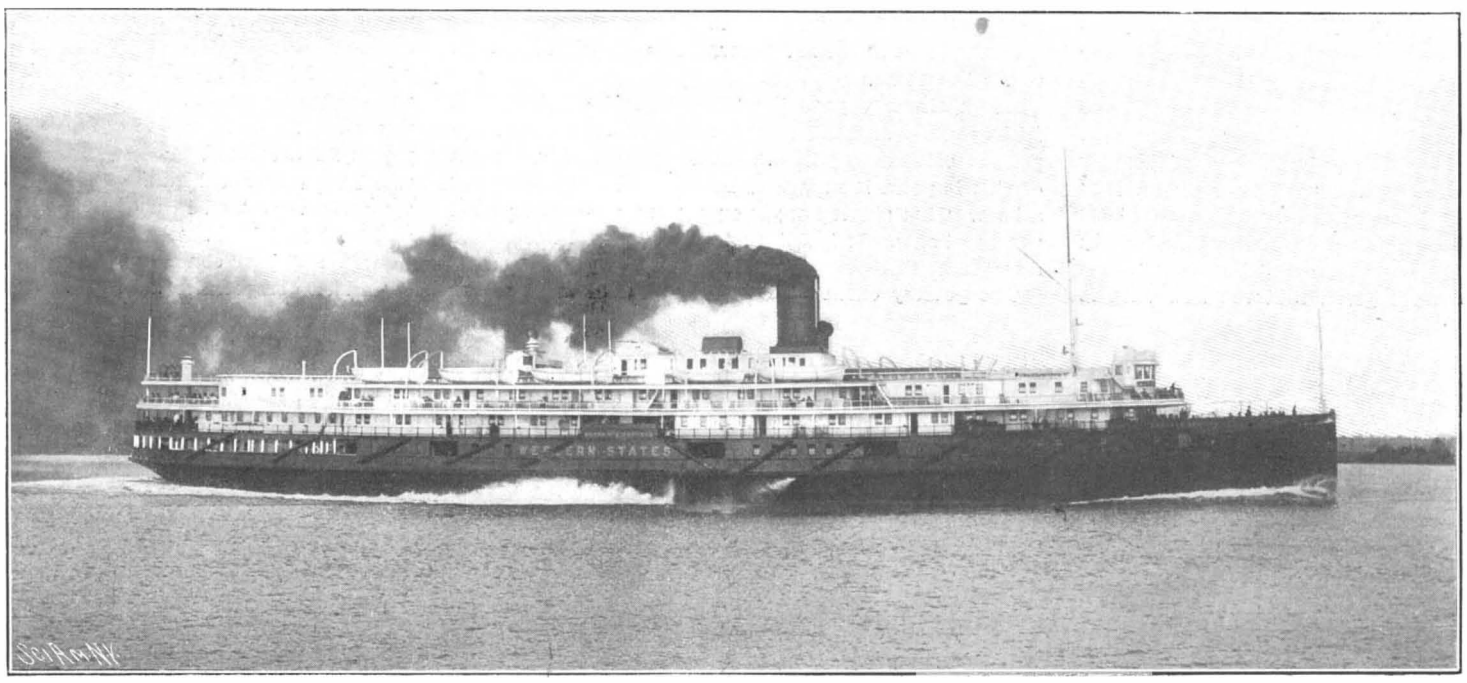
Lake Transportation.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON THE GREAT LAKES.

BY WALDON FAWCETT.

The commercial chronicle of the United States records no more remarkable evolution than the development of transportation on the Great Lakes, extending as it does over little more than half a century, yet characterized by a series of radical innovations in the types of craft employed.

During the latter part of the last century the whole tendency on the Great Lakes, as in the realm of salt-water shipping, was toward a gradual increase in the size of vessels. The extent of this progression is evidenced by the fact that in the ten years from 1890 to 1900 the standard type of freight-carrying steamer increased from approximately 300 feet in length to a length of 500 feet, while the dead-weight carrying capacity was extended from 2,500 to 7,000 gross tons. In other words, the steel steamer "Matoa," which at the opening of the final decade of the century was the largest freighter in service, was 290 feet in length, 40 feet beam and 21 feet depth, whereas the steamer "John W. Gates," the vessel which upon her completion in 1900 marked the attainment of the maximum size in lake cargo carriers, is 498 feet in length, 52 feet beam and 30 feet molded depth.



Length over all, 386 feet; breadth, 44 feet; depth, 26 feet; tonnage, 5,000; horse power, 8,000; draught, 16 feet 8 inches; speed, 22 miles an hour.

"WESTERN STATES," ONE OF THE LATEST OF THE LAKE PASSENGER STEAMERS.

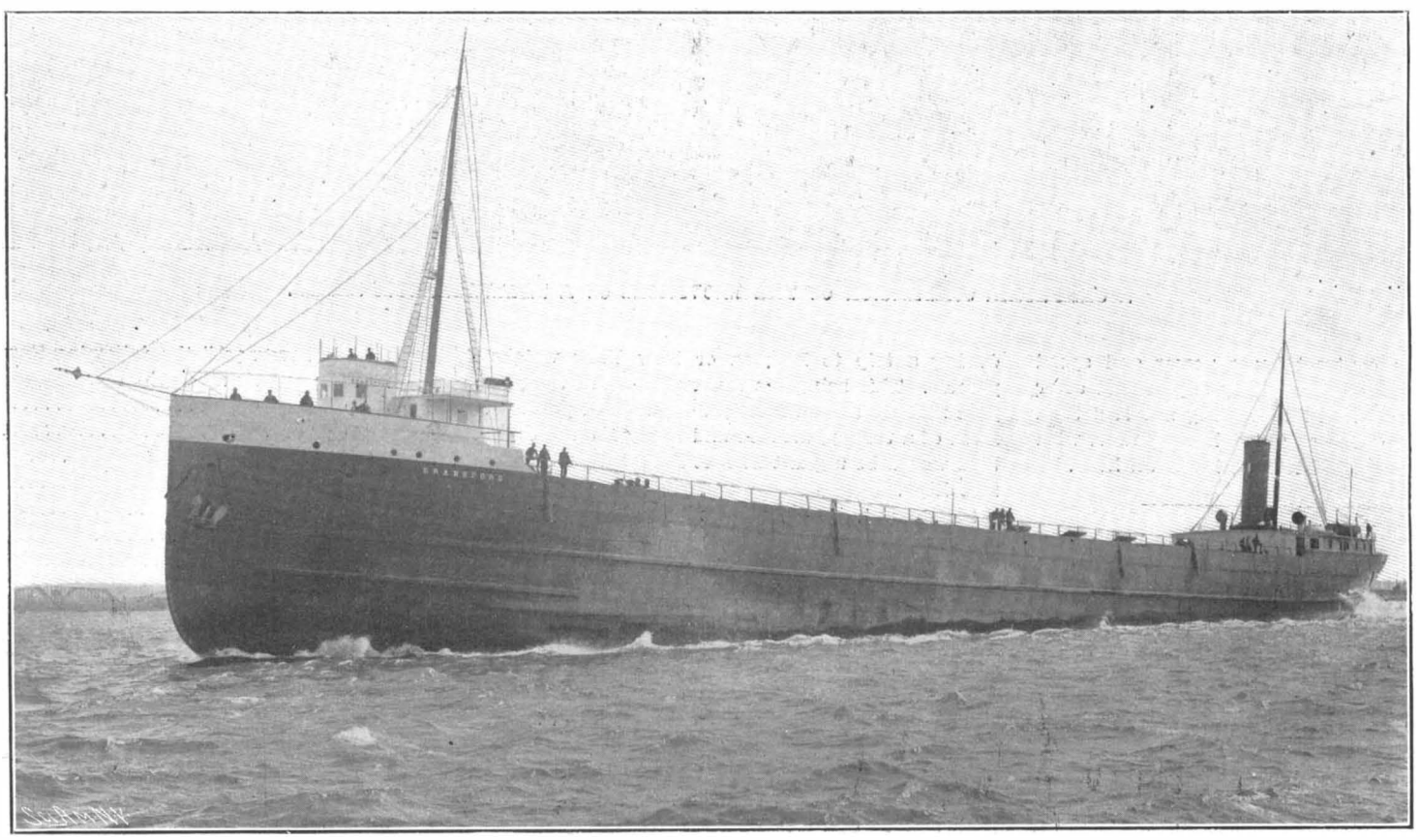
Of late, however, there has been a change of ideas as to the best size for lake cargo carriers. The construction of freighters, 500 feet in length, was abandoned and there was a return to the vessel of more moderate size. Few, if any, of the vessels added to the lake fleet during the past year or two have exceeded 450 feet in length, and a considerable number of the new ships are under 400 feet in length.

The reason for this unexpected change of policy is found in the navigation conditions on the Great Lakes. The 500-foot ship was planned in the day when a channel twenty feet in depth throughout the entire length of the lakes was regarded as a certainty of the immediate future; and when shipbuilders and owners realized that they could not hope, for a long time to come, for more than eighteen feet depth of water under the most favorable conditions, they began to build smaller vessels. The largest of the later vessels are 436 feet in length over all, 50 feet beam and 28 feet depth. A steamer of this size has, on a draught of 18 feet, a carrying capacity of approximately 6,200 gross tons and costs complete $260,000. Another class of freighters is made up of 400-foot vessels of the same beam and depth as the carrier previously described. The reduction in length reduces the carrying capacity to 5,600 tons, but each hull entails for construction an outlay of $20,000 less than that mentioned as the cost of the vessel 436 feet in length.

Unfortunately, it has never been found possible to accurately measure the entire water-borne commerce of the Great Lakes, but the statistics compiled by the United States government officials at the Sault Ste. Marie Canal—the water gateway connecting Lakes Huron and Superior, through which passes perhaps half of the commerce of the unsalted seas—indicate how rapid has been its growth. In the year 1881 the total amount of freight passing the Sault was 1,567,741 tons; in 1891 it was 8,888,759 tons; and in 1901, the last calendar year for which statistics are available, the aggregate was 28,403,065 tons. In other words, the traffic in 1901 was more than three times that a decade before and eighteen times that a score of years since.

Passenger travel on the Great Lakes has also experienced remarkable growth. There are connecting lines of fast passenger steamers between the principal cities, such as Buffalo and Cleveland, Buffalo and Detroit, Cleveland and Detroit, and Chicago and Milwaukee, and also there are in service exclusively passenger steamers which make regular through trips between Buffalo and Chicago. The Sault Ste. Marie statistics, which recorded the passage through the canals during the season of 1901 of upward of 60,000 passengers, chronicle, of course, but a fraction of the whole passenger travel, and it is estimated that the passenger steamers of the vast inland waterway carry annually between a quarter of a million and one-third of a million people. The side wheel steamer is still favored for passenger service on the lakes. Some years since there were constructed at Cleveland two very large and magnificent steel passenger steamers of the ordinary propeller type, which are in many respects counterparts of the best modern ocean liners, and these vessels now carry annually about 20,000 passengers between Buffalo and Chicago; but the innovation in design was not generally adopted by lake navigation interests. Indeed, there have been completed during the past year the two largest side-wheel steamers ever constructed for fresh-water service. These vessels are the steamers "Eastern States" and "Western States," and they are now in daily service between Buffalo and Detroit. Each is 366 feet in length, 55 feet in beam and 19½ feet deep. Each vessel is driven by inclined, three-cylinder, compound engines, to which steam is supplied from eight boilers, and this machinery is designed to enable the vessel to make the run of 256 miles from Detroit to Buffalo in twelve hours under almost any weather conditions. Each of these steamers represents an investment of about $640,000.

An interesting demonstration of the sustained speed of the typical side-wheel steamer in lake service was made upon the occasion of the memorable race on Lake Erie something over a year ago, in which test of speed the steamer "City of Erie" defeated the "Tashmoo," another side-wheeler, by the narrow margin of 45 seconds in a run of one hundred miles. It may be noted for purposes of comparison that both vessels are of the same length. The "Erie" has a displacement of 2,000 tons as against 1,200 tons in the case of the "Tashmoo," but counterbalancing this inequality is the fact that the winner has engines of 6,000 horse power as compared with machinery of 2,800 horse power possessed by the "Tashmoo." The "City of Erie," which by reason of her achievement upon this occasion is claimed to be the speediest passenger steamer on the Great Lakes, attained a record speed of 22.93 miles per hour.



Length, 414 feet; beam, 50 feet; draught, 18 feet; tonnage, 3,955 net; speed, 12 miles an hour.

TYPICAL LAKE FREIGHT STEAMER "BRANSFORD."

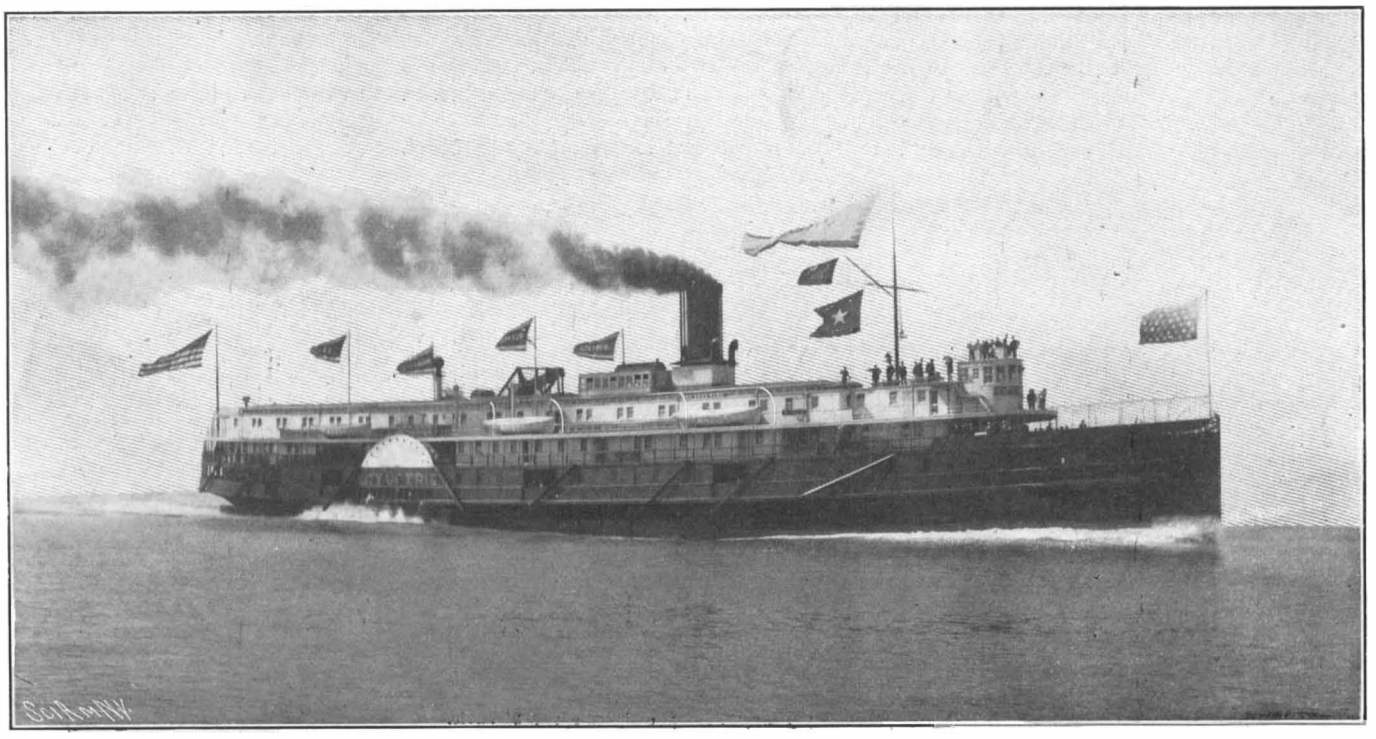
The growth of steel shipbuilding on the Great Lakes has, of course, more than kept pace with the expansion of the fresh-water fleet. In the spring of 1899 the seven or eight principal shipbuilding corporations on fresh water, including the largest plants where steel tonnage is constructed, were merged into a combination known as the American Shipbuilding Company. Five of the plants were put in at valuations close to or exceeding $1,000,000 each and the lowest was $750,000. The consolidation gave the company control of eleven of the leading drydocks on the lakes, for, as on the Atlantic coast, each yard of any size has one or two

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

drydocks connected therewith.

The plants and property of this particularly interesting combination or "trust," located at Detroit, Lorain, Cleveland, Bay City, Mich., Chicago, West Superior, Wis., and Buffalo, are now estimated to be worth more than $15,000,000. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, the corporation built at its several plants forty-one vessels having an aggregate of 198,500 net tons capacity on 18 feet draught, while there were yet under construction and uncompleted on that date thirty vessels of 139,000 tons aggregate carrying capacity. At the time of its formation the combination above mentioned absorbed all the leading steel shipbuilding institutions on the lakes; but so rapid has been the growth of independent plants since that time, that these individual establishments now have in the aggregate a building capacity equal to upward of one-half of that of the consolidated shipyards.

A most interesting phase of the development of transportation and kindred activities on the Great Lakes is found in the increasing degree of attention given by the powerful steel-vessel building interests of the interior to the construction of steamers designed for salt-water traffic or for both lake and ocean service. Vessels of this type are proving particularly profitable to their operators by reason of the fact that they may be transferred to the Atlantic coasting trade during the winter months, when navigation on the lakes is impossible. In order to pass through the Welland and St. Lawrence canals, a vessel must not exceed 270 feet in length, and the carrying capacity of such a craft is approximately 3,000 tons. It may be noted in passing that the season of navigation on the lakes has been lengthened materially of late years. Many vessels are put in service earlier than formerly, and with the gradual disappearance of the old craft has come a disposition to have the carriers brave the elements until late in the autumn.

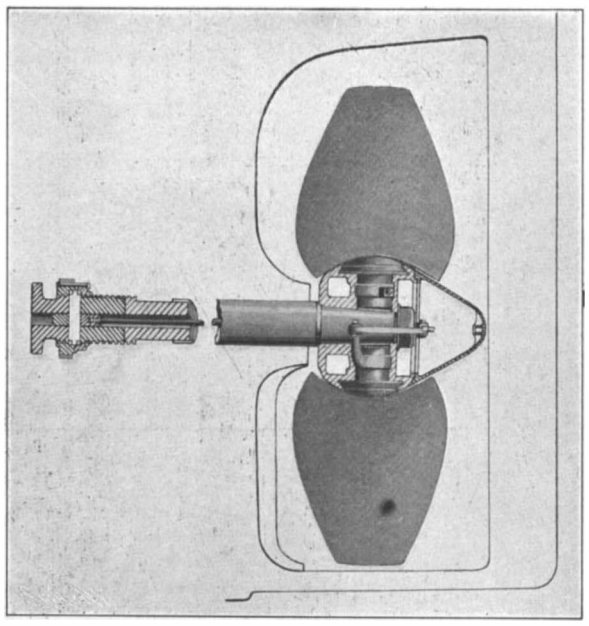


Tonnage, 2,009; speed, 22.9 miles an hour.

"CITY OF ERIE," THE FASTEST STEAMER ON THE LAKES.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE AUXILIARY YACHT.

Your true sailorman, with his inborn love of the sea, always looks askance at a yacht that depends for its motive power upon anything more than well-trimmed sails and nature's own motive power, the wind. To him it is the very fickleness of the breezes, the uncertainty of the tides, currents, and various elements that go to render navigation difficult, that constitute half of the charm of yachting, for is it not in the careful observation of these, and in the accumulated experience of many seasons' cruising in foul weather and fair, that he develops that confidence, resourcefulness, forethought and presence of mind that go to make up the successful yachtsman? On the other hand, in this busy, workaday age, when we are in such a hurry to accumulate our store, big or little, as the case may be, of this world's wealth, we have come to begrudge even the all-too-brief hours that we give to recreation; and the long delays which are inevitable on a sailing yacht through failing winds, or foul tides, have led to the experiment of introducing a limited amount of steam or other mechanical motive power on sailing yachts. The great convenience of being able to continue on one's course in calm weather at from one-half to two-thirds the ship's sailing speed,

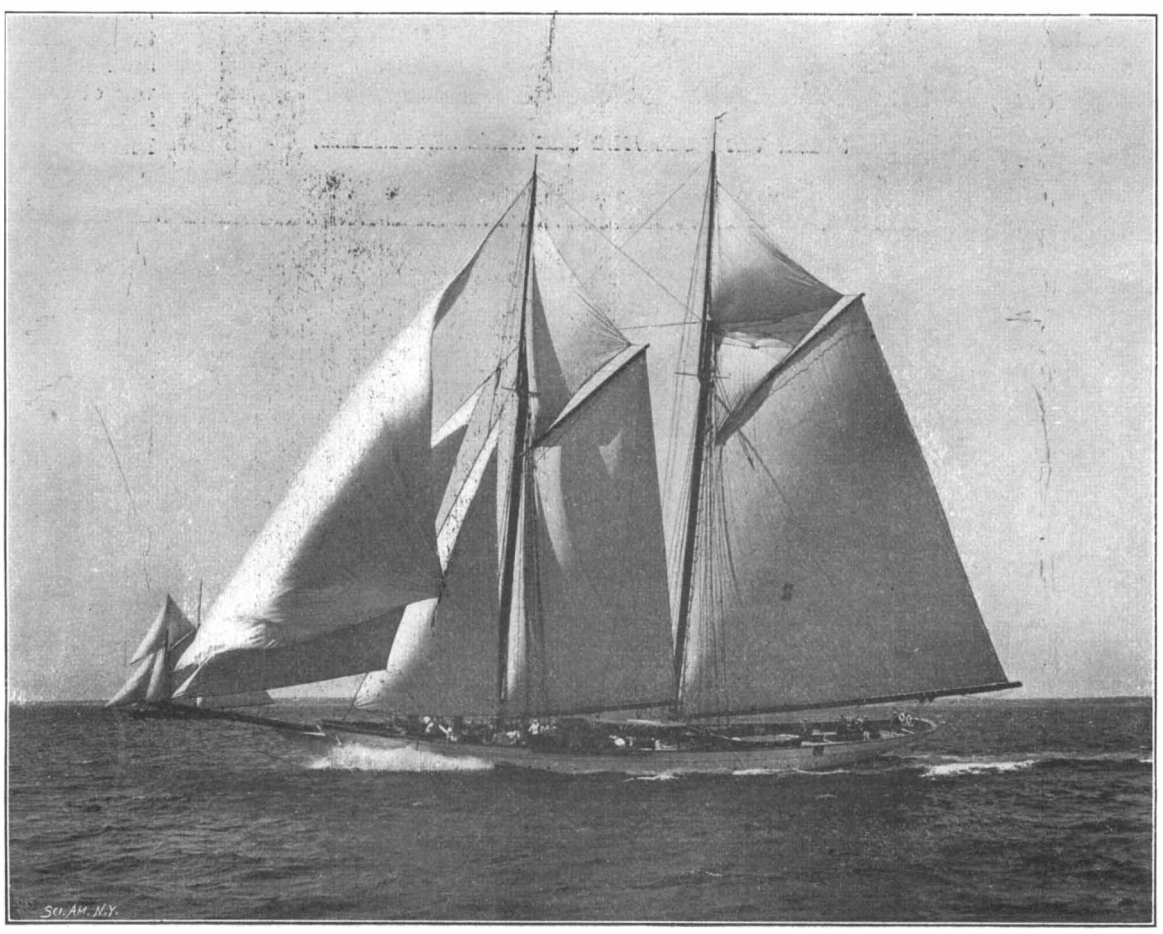


Feathering Propeller of the "Ariadne," With the Blades Thrown Parallel with the Keel for Sailing.

or of being able at the close of a day's sailing to enter a crowded harbor and come to one's mooring, with canvas all stowed and everything made snug before the mooring is picked up, has appealed so strongly to a large number of yachtsmen, that the auxiliary sailing vessel is becoming increasingly popular. The auxiliary power varies from the small gasoline engine of the knockabout to the large steam engine of the big cruising schooner.

The accompanying illustrations show one of several large auxiliary cruisers which have recently been built in this country for American yacht owners. The "Ariadne," which is from designs by Tams, Lemoine & Crane, is a steel vessel 110 feet in length on the water line, 131 feet over all, with 26 feet beam, a molded depth of 19 feet and a draft of 14 feet. Her sail plan is such as would be given to a large cruising schooner of the ordinary type, and in her cruises with the New York Yacht Club this summer she has shown that in a strong reaching breeze she is capable of overhauling and passing such fast racing schooners as the "Muriel" and "Elmina." In addition to her ample sail plan, she carries a compound engine with cylinders 9 inches and 19 inches in diameter, with a stroke of 14 inches. Steam is provided by an Almy water-tube boiler with 17 square feet of grate surface; and under steam alone she is capable of a speed of 8 knots an hour, or say two-thirds of her sailing speed under favorable conditions.

The accommodations of the "Ariadne" include five staterooms, three bathrooms and a main saloon for the owner, and five staterooms, a messroom, and a bathroom for the officers, besides twelve swinging berths in a large forecastle for the crew. The main saloon is located just forward of the mainmast, while adjoining it and extending aft is the owner's 12 by 12 stateroom, and a connecting bathroom. The headroom throughout is 7 feet 6 inches. The engine space, the coal bunkers, with a capacity of 23 tons, the galley, pantry, and the working end of the vessel are forward of the main saloon. She has water tanks with a capacity of 3,500 gallons, and ice-boxes capable of holding four tons of ice. She is also furnished with an electric light plant, an evaporator, a distiller, and a complete system of steam heating.



Length over all, 131 feet; waterline length, 110 feet; beam, 26 feet; depth, 19 feet; draft, 14 feet. Compound engine: High pressure, 9 inches; low pressure, 19 inches; stroke, 14 inches.

THE AUXILIARY SCHOONER YACHT "ARIADNE" MAKING 12 KNOTS UNDER SAIL ALONE. SPEED UNDER STEAM, 8 KNOTS.

Of course, the placing on board of boiler, engine, coal bunkers, and a screw propeller was done with a sacrifice of some sailing speed when the vessel is under canvas; but the sacrifice is not large considering the great convenience secured in cruising, the estimated difference being from a knot to a knot and a quarter per hour. One of the most difficult problems to solve in a vessel of this type is that of reducing the resistance offered by the propeller, owing to its drag upon the water when the vessel is under sail alone. From the time when auxiliary power was first introduced on sailing vessels, various expedients have been resorted to in the endeavor to reduce this drag, such as allowing the propeller to revolve idly, or providing a well at the stern through which it could be uncoupled and lifted clear of

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

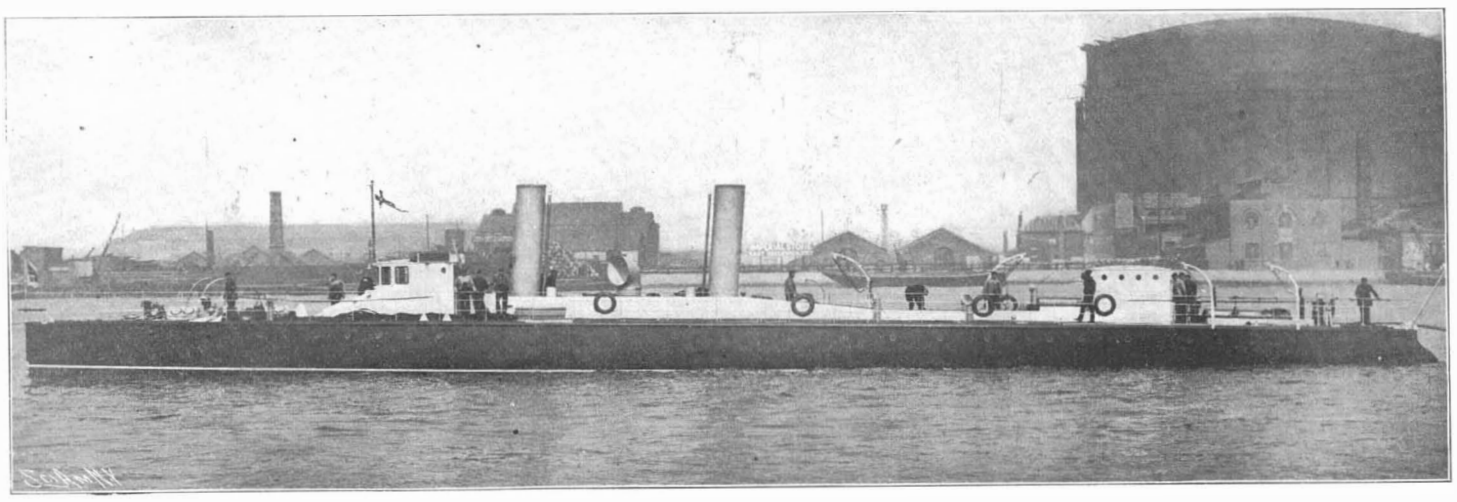
the water. The method adopted on the "Ariadne," of which we present a detailed drawing, is one that was designed and patented in 1868 by Mr. R. R. Bevis, a former manager of Messrs. Laird's building establishment in Great Britain. This type was fitted by that firm to several auxiliary cruisers in the British navy, among which was the corvette "Calliope," which it will be remembered, was present at the terrific hurricane at Apia in the Samoan Islands, when so many American vessels were lost, and barely managed to steam out against the hurricane into deep water. The object of the device is to enable the angle of the blades of a propeller to be altered, while they are in place under water, to the pitch most suitable for working with steam under varying circumstances, as well as to feather them in a fore-and-aft direction when the vessel is under sail, and the steam power is not in use. The propeller blades are rotatable on their axes, and they are moved by a pair of levers which are attached to a yoke at the outboard end of a rod that passes entirely through the propeller shaft into the engine room. Here the interior rod is coupled by means of a pin, sliding in a slot cut through the propeller shaft, to an outer, threaded sleeve, which is capable of fore-and-aft movement on the propeller shaft by means of a thread cut on the shaft. This sleeve is formed with a pinion on its outer periphery which is engaged by a spur wheel that can be operated by hand. To feather the blades, that is, to place them with their surfaces approximately parallel with the keel of the ship, the sleeve is moved forward into the position shown in our drawing. When it is desired to use steam power, the sleeve is screwed back upon the propeller shaft, forcing the interior rod to the rear, and by means of the connecting levers swinging the propeller blades around to the proper angle of pitch. The connecting levers, arms, etc., are entirely inclosed with the hollow boss of the propeller, and it will be seen that when the blades are in the fore-and-aft position, the drag or friction of the propeller is reduced to a minimum.

ENGLISH TURBINE-PROPELLED YACHTS.

BY THE LONDON CORRESPONDENT OF THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

Of the three high-speed yachts to be fitted with the Parsons marine steam turbine, two have up to the present been launched. They are the "Tarantula," owned by Col. H. McCalmont, M. P., and the "Emerald," belonging to Sir Christopher Furness, M. P. The "Tarantula" is of very special design, having been built on the lines customary to all vessels of the torpedo-boat class. As regards the hull and boilers the "Tarantula" is in fact identical with all first-class torpedoboats. The boiler is of the Yarrow water-tube type. She is driven by three turbines, one high-pressure and two low-pressure. The high-pressure turbine is placed on the central shaft and the two low-pressure turbines on the two outer shafts. There are thus three propeller shafts in all and three screws on each shaft, making nine screws in all.

The "Tarantula" is 160 feet long and 16 feet beam. Her designed speed was 24 knots and her horse power is estimated as a little over 2,500.



Length, 160 feet; beam, 16 feet; designed speed, 24 knots.

ENGLISH TURBINE YACHT "TARANTULA."

STERN VIEW SHOWING THE NINE PROPELLERS.

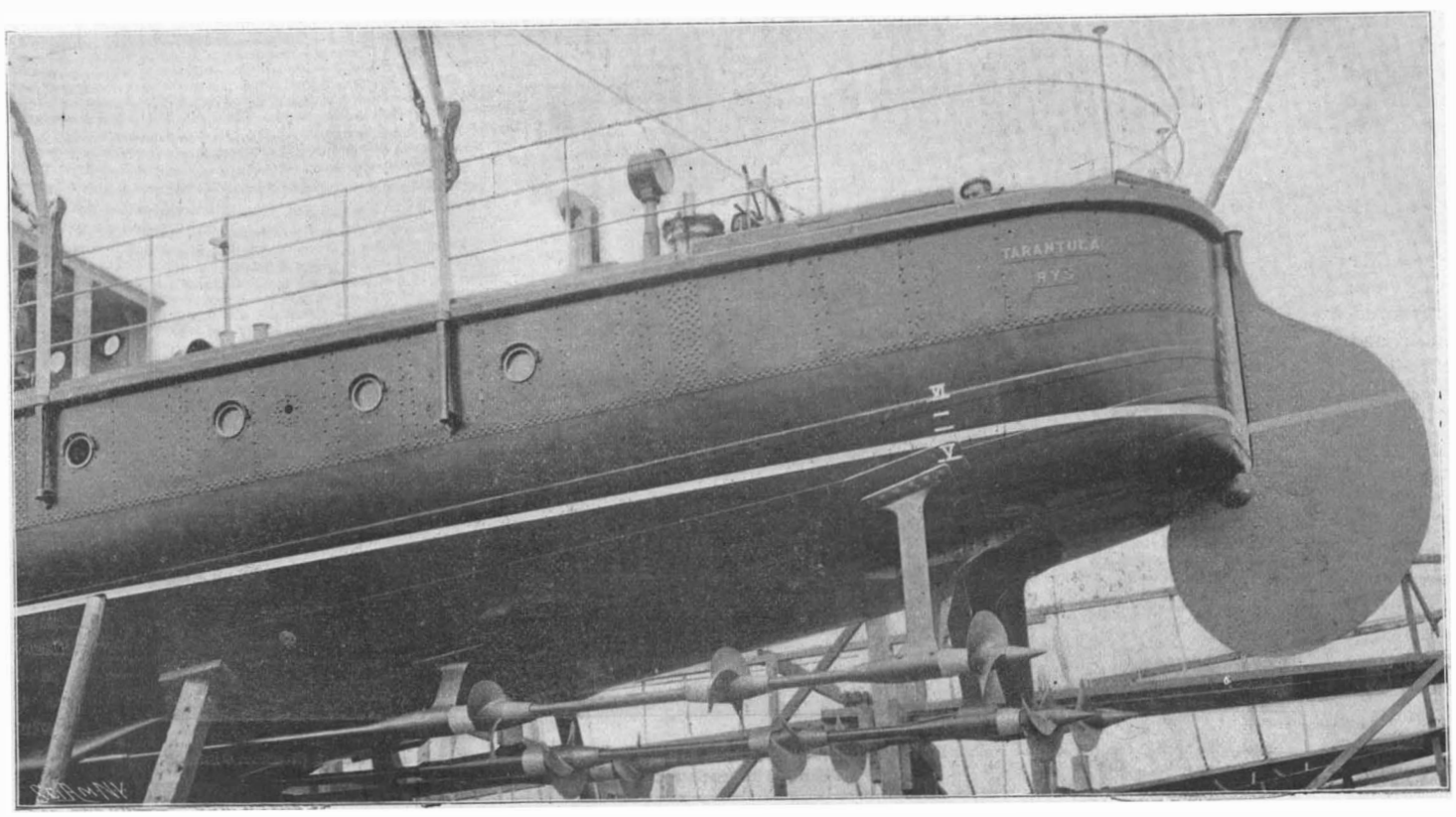
The "Emerald" will displace 756 tons and her indicated horse power is expected to be about 1,500. The propelling machinery consists of three sets of steam turbines, each driving one length of shafting—one central and two side shafts—one propeller of about 3 feet diameter being attached to the center, and two propellers, each of about 20 inches diameter, to each of the side propeller shafts. All the propellers of the "Emerald" are of manganese bronze. The hull has been specially strengthened to prevent any vibration in the structure from the great speed at which the shafts will revolve. Her over-all length is about 236 feet, beam 28 feet 8 inches and molded depth 18 feet 6 inches, giving a tonnage of about 756 tons yacht measurement, and her speed will be 16 knots. At her launching her owner, Sir Christopher Furness, remarked that about all the Hon. C. A. Parsons, Messrs. Stephen and himself had in view in fitting the "Emerald" with turbines was to put into the vessel such power as would enable her to steam at the highest rate compatible with entire freedom from vibration. He believed that object would be attained and, still further, he believed as a business man, and as one engaged with ships and shipping, that the steam turbine would practically revolutionize yachting and yacht owning in the United Kingdom.

The third yacht, the "Lorene," is being built to the order of Mr. A. L. Barber, of New York. She will displace about 1,400 tons and she will be 260 feet 8 inches long and 33 feet 3 inches beam. The hull and boilers are being constructed by Messrs. Ramage & Ferguson, of Leith, Scotland, and her turbine machinery will come from the Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Company. Mr. Barber's yacht is expected to be launched shortly.

THE APPLICATION OF TURBINE PROPULSION TO PASSENGER VESSELS.

BY HERBERT C. FYFE.

Up to the present moment there have been built eight vessels that have been fitted with the Parsons marine steam turbine, while five are now in process of construction. The first was of course the little "Turbinia," launched in 1896 and in her day the fastest vessel afloat, her maximum horse power being 2,300 and speed 34½ knots. Next came H. M. S. "Viper," whose maximum speed was 39.113 knots or nearly 43 statute miles, the horse power being 12,300; and H. M. S. "Cobra," whose maximum was 35.6 knots. The "Viper" was lost during the British naval maneuvers in the summer of 1901, owing to her striking a rock in a thick fog, while the "Cobra" went down off the outer Dowsing Shoal while on her way from the Tyne to Portsmouth on the 1st of Sep-



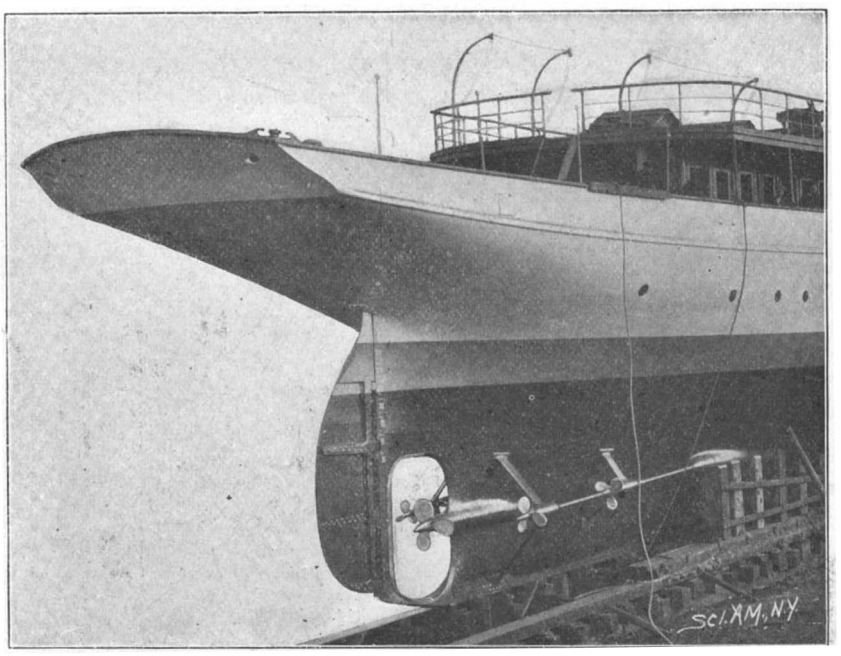
VIEW OF PROPELLERS, SHAFTING AND BRACKETS OF "TARANTULA."

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

tember, 1901. In 1901 the "King Edward" was built, the first passenger vessel to be fitted with the Parsons turbine. This year (1902) a companion vessel to the "King Edward," the "Queen Alexandra," has been built, as well as a destroyer, H. M. S. "Velox," fitted both with reciprocating engines and turbine machinery, and two turbine yachts, one for Col. McCalmont, M. P., the "Tarantula," and one for Sir Christopher Furness, the "Emerald." The turbine boats under construction are H. M. S. "Eden," destroyer, H. M. S. "Amethyst," third-class cruiser, one yacht for Mr. A. L. Barber, of New York, and two passenger steamers of about 8,000 horse power for the Chatham & Dover and Southeastern Railway Company, for the Dover-Calais Channel service, and the other for the London, Brighton and South Coast Railway for the Newhaven-Dieppe service.

It is to the "Queen Alexandra" that we desire to draw especial attention in the present article. The "Queen Alexandra" was built by Messrs. William Denny Brothers, of Dumbarton on Clyde, Scotland, who also built the "King Edward" and who are building the two new turbine cross channel boats of about 8,000 horse power. The machinery was made by the Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Company, of Wallsend-on-Tyne. When the "King Edward" started running in 1901, the Earl of Glasgow said that she would create a revolution in the coast passenger carrying trade on the Clyde, and she has certainly proved very successful, both as regards speed and coal consumption. On one season's work she ran ten more miles than a paddle-boat of about the same dimensions and speed (the "Duchess of Hamilton") with a coal consumption of 480 tons less. The "Queen Alexandra" is generally very similar to the "King Edward," but of larger dimensions, her length being 270 feet, breadth molded 32 feet and depth to promenade deck 18 feet 9 inches, and to main deck 11 feet 6 inches. In appearance she strongly resembles a small cross-channel steamer. A long shade deck, on which the boats are carried and upon which passengers are allowed to promenade, is a new feature of the vessel. The boiler, which is a large double-ended one having a funnel at each end, was supplied by Messrs. Denny & Company, and the turbines, of which there are three, by the Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Company, Wallsend-on-Tyne. The total ratio of steam expansion is about 125 fold as compared to the 8 to 16 fold in triple-expansion reciprocating engines. There are one high-pressure and two low-pressure turbines, the high-pressure one being in the center line. Each drives one shaft, the center one having one propeller and the outside ones two, making five propellers in all. At ordinary steaming rate the revolutions of the center shaft are 900 and each of the side shafts 1,000 per minute.

The "Queen Alexandra" on her trial made 21.63 knots, with the central turbine making 750 revolutions and the outside turbines 1,100 revolutions, thus beating the "King Edward," whose maximum is 20.40 knots, and proving herself to be the fastest excursion steamer in the world. Her usual speed is 21 knots. Both vessels only run on the Clyde during the summer months, and their running was regular and without a hitch. The "Queen Alexandra's" astern turbines which are placed inside the exhaust ends of the low-pressure turbine cylinders, reverse the action of the two outer shafts.

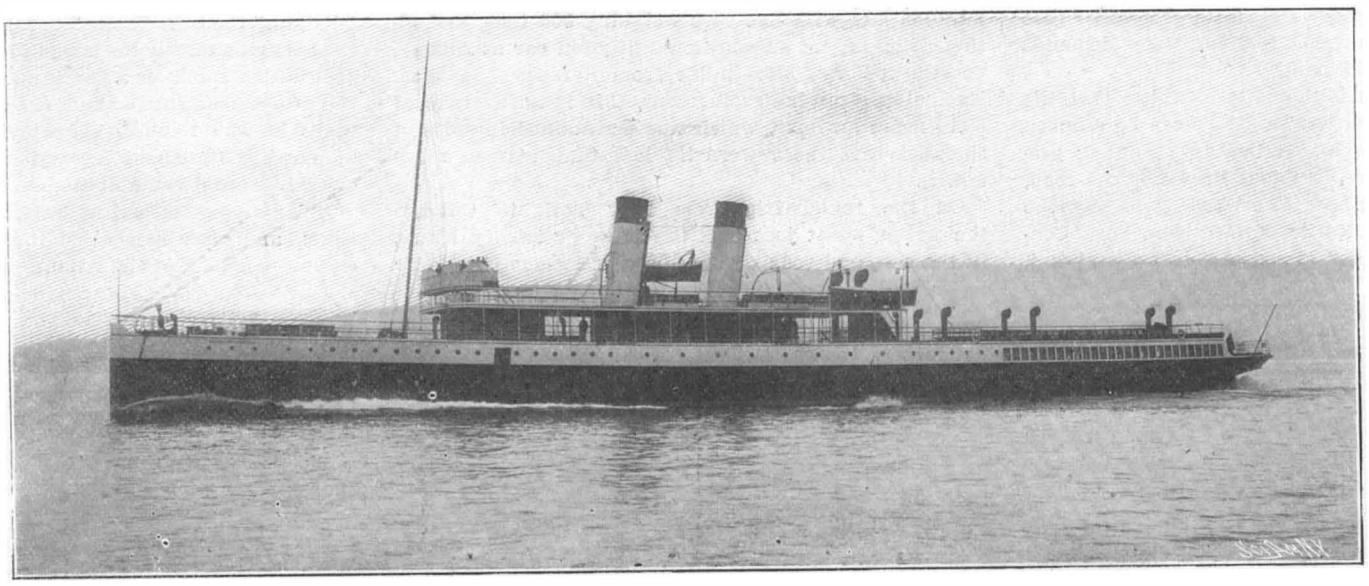


THE FIVE PROPELLERS OF TURBINE YACHT "EMERALD."

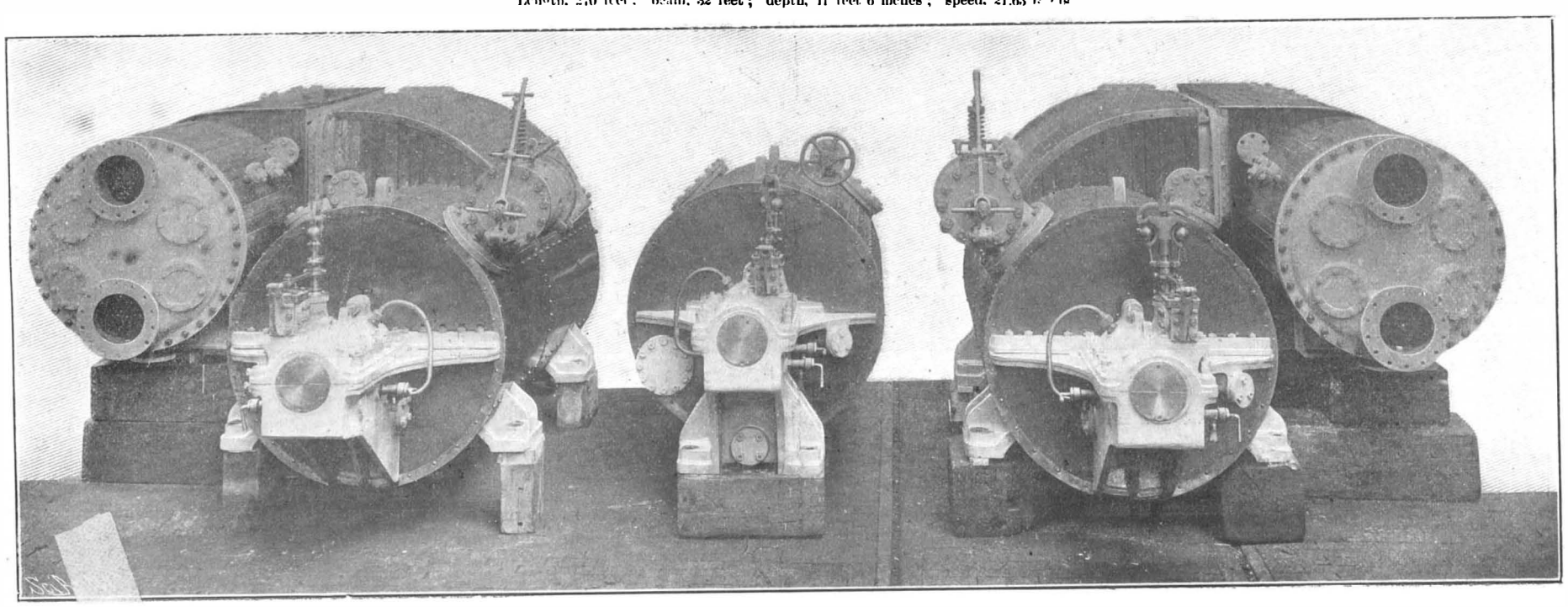
At the autumn meeting this year of the British Association at Belfast, the Hon. C. A. Parsons said that the adoption of the steam turbine system in vessels of large size, such as Atlantic liners, cruisers and battleships, would be attended with greater proportional advantages than in the case of smaller vessels. The large turbines would be cheaper to build, would be lighter, and would occupy less space in proportion to power. The design of such large turbines presented no difficulties beyond those already surmounted, and the greater size permitted the adoption of important features for the further reduction of coal consumption. He said that if the "King Edward" had been fitted with balanced twin triple-expansion engines of the most improved type, and of such size as would consume all the steam the existing boiler could make, the best speed she could possibly have obtained would have been 19.7 knots against the 20½ knots actually done by the "King Edward," showing an increase of speed of eight-tenths of a knot. This difference corresponds to a gain per indicated horse power in favor of the turbine steamer of 20 per cent. It would hardly have been possible to drive the "King Edward" at 20½ knots with ordinary engines, owing to the extra weight of the machinery and the necessarily increased displacement. The attempt to do so could only have resulted in the speed being obtained at an enormously increased fuel cost and a ruinous expenditure of coal and the like on service. The "Queen Alexandra's" coal consumption, it may be mentioned, has proved quite as economical as that of the "King Edward."

It may be interesting to mention that the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Company has recently sent an invitation to shipbuilding firms throughout the kingdom for designs and tenders for a new steamer for their Irish Sea service. Proposals are invited for the ordinary twin-screw reciprocating engines and also for steam turbine propelling engines. The speed desired is 19 knots. The question of propellers is one to which Mr. Parsons has devoted considerable attention, and he has made many experiments in order to discover both the right number of propellers and the best shape for each different class of vessel. The "Turbinia" originally had but one screw, which was driven by a single turbine engine at a speed of from 2,000 to 3,000 revolutions per minute.

Many experiments were made with screw propellers of various sizes and proportions, but the best speeds were quite disappointing. Mr. Parsons found that the excessive slip of the propellers beyond the calculated amount and their inefficiency indicated a want of sufficient blade area upon which the thrust necessary to drive the ship was distributed; in other words, that the water was torn into cavities behind the blades. A radical alteration was made in the "Turbinia." Three separate turbines were installed, one high pressure, one intermediate pressure and one low pressure, each of which drove one propeller shaft, with three screws on each shaft. The "Turbinia" was therefore driven through the water by nine screws, and the result was that she showed a great gain in speed; and held for a while the distinction of being the fastest vessel of any type in the world.



TURBINE PASSENGER STEAMER "QUEEN ALEXANDRA."
Length, 270 feet; beam, 32 feet; depth, 11 feet 6 inches; speed, 21.63 knots



TURBINES OF THE "QUEEN ALEXANDRA."

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

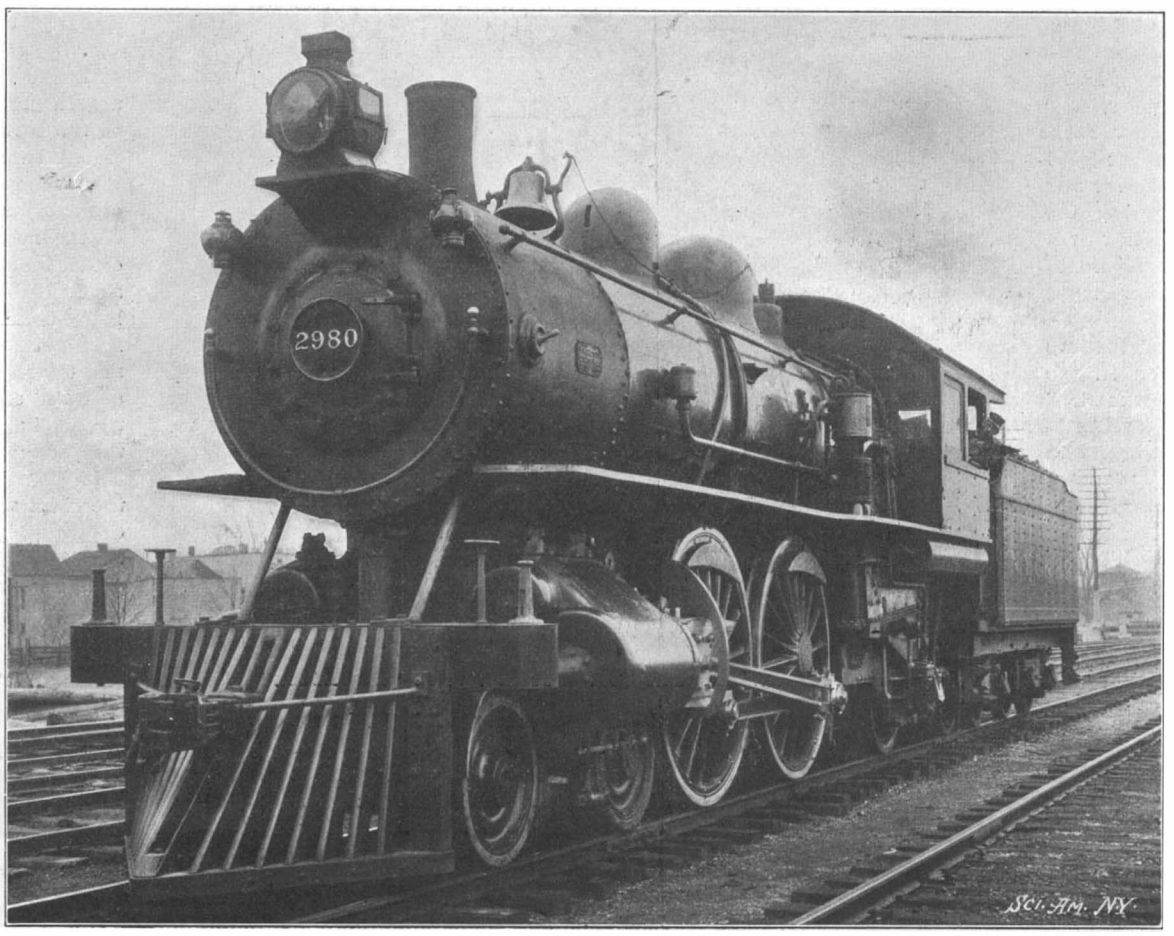
Railroad Transportation.

A RIDE TO CHICAGO AND BACK ON THE LOCOMOTIVE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY LIMITED.

Time was when a passenger who wished to ride on the locomotive could obtain a seat in the cab for the mere proffer of a cigar. That, however, was long before the day of mile-a-minute trains. With the increasing speed and growing density of modern traffic, the restrictions that guard the "man at the throttle" have grown in severity, until to-day the private office of the president of the railroad is more easy of access than the locomotive cab of the humblest work train on his road; while as for a seat in the cab of an Empire State Express or a Twentieth Century Limited, it is a positive fact that the letters of request for a trip of this kind on file in the company's offices—all politely refused—are often subscribed by names that are not unknown to fame on both sides of the Atlantic.

Just how necessary is this precaution, the writer realized when he was flashing by the three hundred and thirty signals between Albany and New York, at from seventy to seventy-five miles an hour, and noted that no sooner was one signal seen by the engineer and verified by his fireman, than he was watching intently for the next; the successive signals swinging into sight around the curves, often at less than minute intervals. The man who holds that $400,000 train and the priceless lives of its passengers in his hand, must have no inquisitive and loquacious layman at his elbow; nor must the fireman, who is satisfying the hunger and thirst of a boiler that is eating up, hour by hour, the fuel and water demands of a 1,500-horse power locomotive.

It was with some such thoughts as these that the Editor of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN recently climbed into the cab of the Twentieth Century Limited, presented a letter from Vice-President Brown of the road, shook hands with Engineer Sherwood (who, by the way, has been at the throttle of fast New York Central trains for an unbroken period of thirty years) and, comfortably settled at the front end of the fireman's seat, commenced the first stretch of 143 miles of his 980-mile trip to Chicago.



Cylinders, 21 by 26 inches; drivers, 79 inches diameter; weight of engine, 176,000 pounds; heating surface, 3,505 square feet; grate area, 50.3 square feet; steam pressure, 200 pounds; tractive effort, 25,350 pounds.

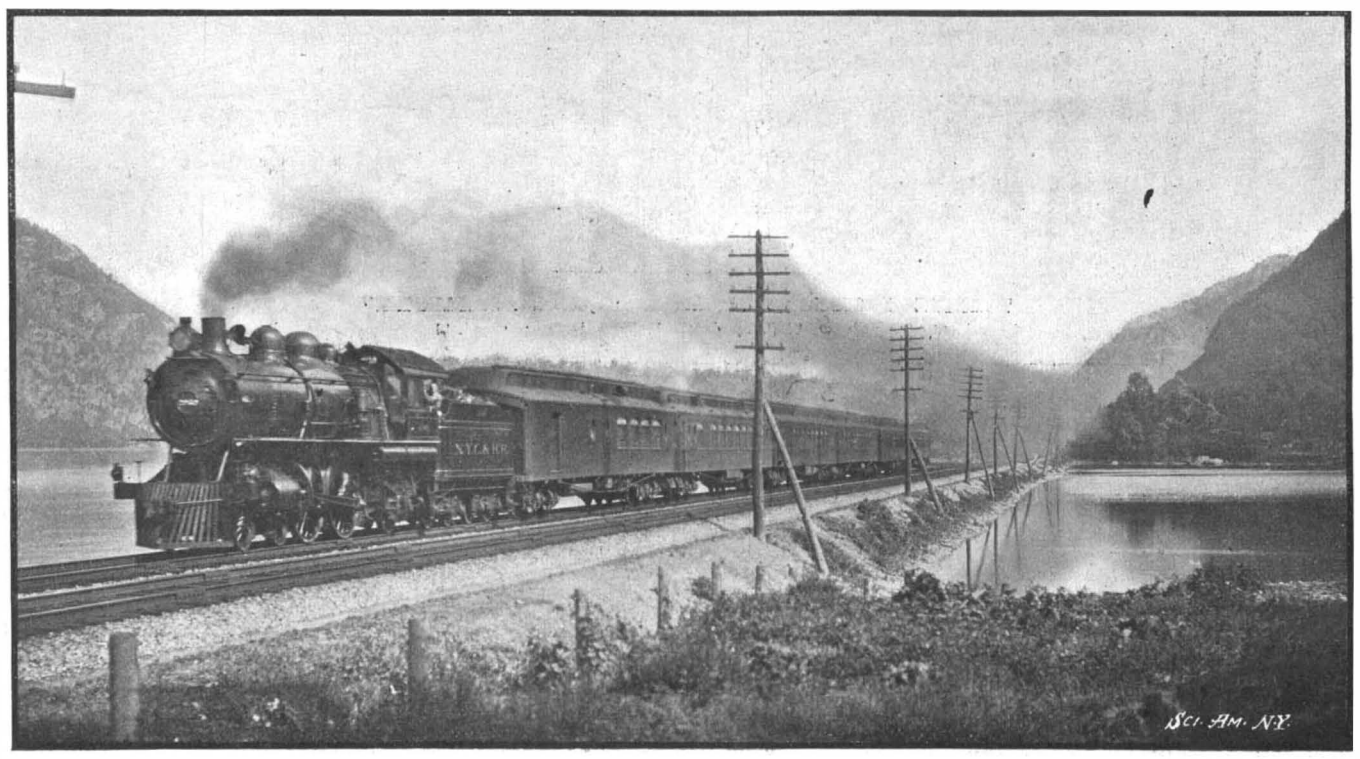
THE LOCOMOTIVE ON WHICH THE FAST RUN FROM ALBANY TO NEW YORK WAS MADE.

A word just here as to these Twentieth Century trains. For several years past the fastest expresses have taken twenty-four hours to run from New York to Chicago; but last spring the New York Central and Pennsylvania roads agreed to run a train each way daily in twenty hours. The Pennsylvania road has the shorter but more hilly route, covering 920 miles; the distance over the New York Central and Lake Shore route being 980 miles. The trains are ordinarily made up of four cars weighing 240 tons, although, as we shall see, they include, over a large portion of the distance, a diner, and on the New York Central system an extra sleeper, which bring up the total train load to over 350 tons. The running speed on the latter road, including stops, is slightly under fifty miles an hour; but as the enginemen are expected to make up, if possible, any time lost through unavoidable delays, some remarkable running has been done. Thus, the Pennsylvania train on August 4, 1902, ran from Fort Wayne to Crestline, 131.4 miles, with one stop for water, in two hours and nine minutes, an average speed of sixty-one miles per hour; while even finer was the performance of the New York Central train, when with four and five cars it made up fifty-eight minutes from Rhinecliff to Buffalo, a distance of 350.4 miles, the speed, excluding seventeen minutes in stops, being 59.4 miles an hour. On another occasion this train left Syracuse fifty-one minutes late with five cars weighing 300 tons, and although taking on an additional fifty-ton car at Albany, passed Yonkers, 275.5 miles from Syracuse, on time. Excluding six minutes in stops, this is an average of 60.74 miles an hour, which was maintained in spite of the fact that there were no less than sixteen slowdowns.

On the round trip from New York to Chicago the writer spent just half the time, or twenty hours, in the cab, and rode on six different locomotives. For the whole round trip of 1,960 miles a dozen locomotives are required, the average distance of each run being about 163 miles. For the run to Albany one of the magnificent Central Atlantic type engines, designed last year especially for the heavy express service of the road, was coupled on. These are the most powerful fast express engines in the world. The object aimed at in the design was to provide a huge boiler with sufficient heating surface to insure a plentiful supply of steam at 200 pounds pressure, under the most exacting conditions of service. Ample grate and firebox surface are secured by extending the firebox across the frames, the internal width being 6 feet 3⅜ inches, and the length 8 feet. The barrel of the boiler is 6 feet in diameter, and the heating surface reaches the enormous total of 3,505 square feet. The 21x26-inch cylinders would, at maximum effort, easily slip the four-coupled drivers; and, accordingly, by means of an air cylinder acting on a lever, an additional 10,000-pound load can be thrown on the drivers, increasing the tractive effort to 25,350 pounds.

Of course, for such an engine a schedule speed of fifty miles an hour with a 227½-ton train was mere play; the opportunity to see what these engines can do when called upon for a supreme effort was to come on the return trip. Mr. Sherwood expressed regret that, being on time, he had no chance to "show what she could do," and on our nodding approvingly at the gage, which, in spite of the easy labors of the fireman, stood steadily at 200 pounds or slightly over, the latter patted the huge boiler affectionately as one might a favorite horse, remarking that the difficulty was "to keep her cool"—which the fluttering pop-valve proved to be true. The predominant impression, apart from the locomotive, left by this ride up the beautiful Hudson Valley, is of the magnificent condition of the roadbed and the faultless disposition of the signals. As we swung grandly around the curves or swept into the stretches of tangent, the signals stood out—first the "distant," then the "home"—sharp and insistent against the background. By the law of the road the fireman must verify each signal as a check upon the engineer; and at the proper moment to catch the earliest sight of a "distant," he would step to the window and shout "Right," announcing the signal, if it stood on a curve, a second or two before it came in the line of the engineer's vision.

Albany was reached at 5:33, two minutes ahead of time; and after a meal in the diner we boarded the engine—another of the Atlantic type—at Utica, for the experience of a dash by night in a crack express. The fifty-three miles to Syracuse are timed to be done in sixty-three minutes; but as some ten minutes are lost through the streets of Syracuse, and other minutes in various slowdowns, some very fast miles are covered. We were a trifle late in starting, and the engineer explained that as it was election night, and he would have to run "dead slow" through the crowded streets of Syracuse, he would do some fast running so as to have a few minutes in hand. Here then was the chance of a lifetime—a seat in the most powerful express engine in the world; a heavy train of 300 tons behind it; an engineer vouched for by the conductor as "nervy and fond of fast running;" a stretch of downgrade just a few miles ahead for a racetrack; and a night of impenetrable darkness to lend the last touch of half-fearful suspense to the trip. We gathered way quickly to a speed of a mile a minute, and before one



Albany to Spuyten Duyvil, 131.7 miles, was run in 131 minutes. Excluding the time lost in eight slowdowns, the average running speed was 68 miles per hour; weight of train, 352 15/16 tons; of engine, 144 tons.

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY LIMITED MAKING UP TIME BETWEEN ALBANY AND NEW YORK.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

had got his nerves quite to the sticking point, the fireman shouted that we were on the downgrade. The acceleration was rapid, and our stop-watch timing (the fireman calling off the mileposts) soon showed that we were making eighty-three miles an hour. That six-mile run by night was certainly the most thrilling experience in high-speed travel of a lifetime. We have stood at night on the bridge of the "Deutschland" when, with the "Kaiser Wilhelm" at her heels she was rushing at 27 miles an hour through a fog that shut the forecastle deck from view; and again when, to test her rough-weather ability, she was making twenty-four miles an hour against a full southwesterly gale; but from the standpoint of pure sensationalism those experiences were tame compared to this wild ride by night through the Mohawk Valley. To the writer, who was not by any means a stranger to locomotive riding, the experience was simply terrific—impossible of adequate description to the traveler whose gage of greater speed is the slightly increased swaying of a Pullman car. The sensations of such a ride strike at every avenue to the emotions; ear, eye, and touch are violently assailed. For the ear there is a "clang and clash and roar," so loud that one has to shout into the ear to be heard—there is the concussion of the moving parts of the engine—the jangling of metal against metal—the crashing impact of the driving wheels and trailers upon the track—while above all this strident orchestra, like some great organ note, is heard the deep, sustained roar of the exhaust from the smokestack. For the sense of touch there is the amazingly rough riding of the engine which, compared with a nicely-poised Pullman car, is as the movement of a springless farm wagon to a rubber-tired carriage. The unevenness of the track, slight as it is, is but little absorbed by the stiff locomotive springs, and when the driving wheels and the massive reciprocating parts—side rods, connecting rods, crossheads, pistons, weighing tons in the aggregate—are threshing round and darting to and fro to the tune of over 300 revolutions a minute, the great mass of the engine vibrates and lurches and rolls, until one feels that the only logical outcome would be for the structure to rend itself into a thousand fragments! Then, for the eye, there is the sense—at eightly miles an hour by night—of incredible speed. By day, objects approach slowly out of a far perspective; but by night they rush at you out of the near darkness in one mad whirl of ghostly shapes, punctuated by horizontal, rocket-like streaks of fire—the signals and station lights.

To the novice, the most thrilling moments come with the headlong dash through a station yard, where the tail-lights of a side-tracked freight train glare with their evil red eyes at you from the distance—surely they are on your own track—and you sweep down upon a mass of white lights, red lights, headlights, whirling hand lamps, dwarf signal lights below, and arc lights above, with two or three switching locomotives to heighten the crowded effect! Clear track? Absurdly impossible! I tell you, gentle passenger, lounging back there in the cushioned security and comfort of a Pullman, that should you sit here just now with me at the very front end of this roaring cataract of steel and fire, and realize that it is hurling you into that bewildering yard at over one hundred feet a second, with a stored-up energy back of you equal to that of a shell from a 13-inch gun—if you realized, as I did, that to develop that energy requires only a misplaced switch, a careless signalman, a broken rail or axle, you would understand how sublime [illegible] t be the faith of that quiet man at the throttle [illegible] e clean-cut profile you can just see silhouetted against the window of his cab) in the material, the men, and the management of that most wonderful of modern creations, a first-class trunk railroad.

The perfect faith of the engineer in the system was strikingly brought home on the return trip from Chicago. A delay in Cleveland had put the train twenty-five minutes late, and time was being made up with a powerful, Prairie-type, six-coupled, ten-wheeled engine with 20 x 28-inch cylinders and boiler to match. The engineer had congratulated us on the fact that because of the delay we should see some fast running, and we had just snapped the stop-watch on a two-mile run at seventy-eight miles an hour, when "Red" shouted the fireman, and with brakes hard down, we pulled up at a wayside station signal for orders. As we were starting again, the fireman courteously showed us the order, which read that from So-and-so to So-and-so the east-bound track was closed, and east-bound trains would use the west-bound track; No. 26 (our train) to have right-of-way over all trains. "What! Does this mean that we shall run against the traffic?" "It does." "But, surely, not at this speed." "Indeed, we shall." And indeed we did; for full out came the throttle, and soon we were sweeping into darkness (on the other fellow's track, mind you) with nothing between us and Heaven-knows-what but the faithful watchfulness of a train dispatcher, sitting in his office a hundred miles or more away. Sublime faith in a marvelous system, we thought, as we settled down for the only uncomfortable quarter of an hour of the whole trip. Twelve miles further on we passed the obstruction—a disabled freight train—and switched back to our own track.

Leaving the engine at Buffalo we crept at midnight, from the dirt and din of the cab, very tired, into the comfort and sweet linen of a lower berth, for a six-hour sleep to Albany. Here our letter made us known to Mr. Ryan, another New York Central veteran, who started in 1865 as a fireman, and for thirty-three consecutive years as engineman, has run heavy express trains through the Hudson Valley. The engine, another of the splendid Atlantics, was to make the record run of the whole round trip. With six cars of 352 tons total weight and a handicap of twenty-nine minutes, we set out to make up time. It was an ideal morning as we pulled out at 7.04, with a slightly favoring wind, and a dry rail. Two or three minutes were lost in going slow over the bridges and through the yard, and then we straightened out to what we judged to be fifty, sixty, and seventy miles an hour. Out came the stop-watch, and the next mile was made in forty-eight seconds. It did not seem like it, so as there were no slowdowns ahead, we timed for a complete five-mile stretch, which was done in exactly four minutes; and for the next five, which were also covered in exactly another four minutes, making eight minutes for the ten miles, or seventy-five miles an hour. Then came a slowdown to twenty-five miles through Hudson, then two slowdowns in succession for water, another for a sharp curve through Poughkeepsie; a slow to 12 miles an hour through a rock cut in the Highlands, another at Croton for water, and at Peekskill for signals. Each of these from a seventy to seventy-five mile speed meant a loss of one-half to two minutes before the high average was reached again; and yet we passed through Spuyten Duyvil, 131.73 miles from Albany, at 9:15, having covered the distance in 131 minutes.

To appreciate this performance we must remember that though the line is level, it is full of curvature, forty-eight miles, or over one-third, consisting of curves that vary from one degree to eight degrees. It is estimated that every degree of curvature is equal to 3-100 of a foot of rise in every 100 feet. Therefore, the resistance of dragging a train round a six-degree curve is equal to a rise of about ten feet to the mile. The estimate, however, is made for the fifteen-mile speed of freight trains, and for an express at seventy-five miles an hour it will be vastly greater. Exactly what it amounts to can only be conjectured; but its equivalent in grades would represent a track with decided gradients and with no downgrade to compensate. The engine was handled with the consummate judgment born of long experience. For the most part the throttle was three-quarters open, and the cut-off at one-third stroke. At the running speed, which finished with a burst from Yonkers to Spuyten Duyvil of 14.13 miles in 11:5 minutes (73.72 miles an hour over heavy curvature), the engine, under 203 to 204 pounds of steam, which she carried steadily, must have been indicating her maximum of 1,450 to 1,500 horse power.

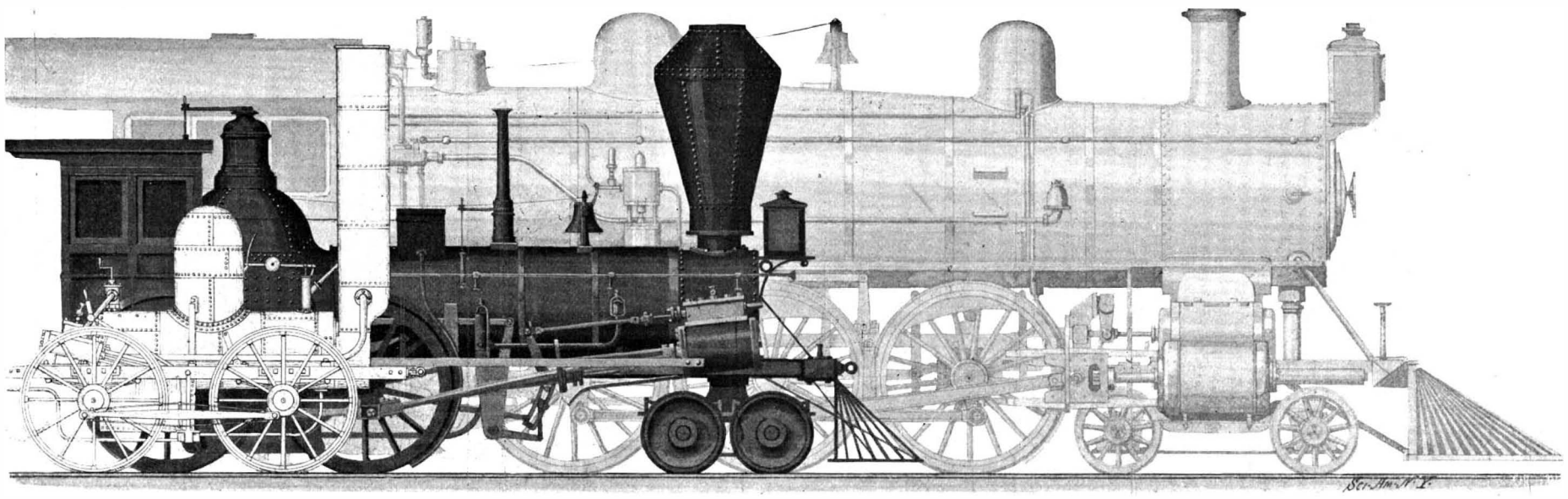
It is a popular delusion that the engineers who run such trains soon break down under the strain; yet the two partners on the New York-Albany run of this train are to-day fine-looking men in the best of health. The work calls for nerve, of course, but as more than one of them told us they kept their nerves right by right living. A more temperate, intelligent and courteous body of men than these trainmen one must travel far to find; and it was with his usual insight into character that President Roosevelt went among their trusted representatives to select one of the arbitrators in a notable industrial controversy of the day.

NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE.

BY HERBERT T. WALKER.

In the following notes on the History of the American Locomotive, we will pass over the various attempts to produce self-moving road carriages, and begin with the year 1802-3 when Richard Trevithick, of Cornwall, England, who is known as "the father of the locomotive," laid down the plans for an engine to run on the Merthyr Tydvil tramway in Wales. This, the first railroad engine in the world, embodied some of the salient features of the modern locomotive, namely, high pressure steam and a horizontal cylinder, the exhaust steam being turned into the chimney. This engine, which is illustrated in Fig. 1, hauled passengers and freight weighing about 10 tons at a speed of 5 miles an hour, and is said to have once attained a speed of 16 miles an hour, when running without a train. Its weight, 5 tons, was found too heavy for the cast-iron rails or "plates," and this objection, coupled with the fact that it was more expensive than horse traction, condemned it for commercial purposes. Like other great men, Trevithick was in advance of his time, and the world was not ready for him. He was, moreover, too easily discouraged by partially successful experiments, and, although he subsequently built improved locomotives—some of them having such familiar features of our modern engineering practice as a fusible plug in the crown sheet of the fire-box, and means for superheating the steam—he was unfortunate, and failed to command the capital necessary for developing his ideas. The antagonism of Watt also told heavily against him, and after a series of reverses he died in obscurity, and was laid to rest in a pauper's grave. It was only recently that the Institution of Civil Engineers reminded the nation of his true position among engineering heroes by erecting to his memory a memorial window in Westminster Abbey.

Passing over Blenkinsop's and Hedley's engines, which were but little more than continuations of Trevithick's designs, we come to the advent of George Stephenson, who built his first locomotive in 1813. Stephenson did not show the originality of Trevithick, and



DEWITT CLINTON. 1831.
Cylinders, 5½x16 inches. Boiler pressure, 80 pounds.
Drivers, 54 inches. Tractive effort = 919 pounds.

ENGINE OF 1850.
Cylinders, 16 x 20 inches. Pressure, 100 pounds.
Drivers, 66 inches. Tractive effort = 7758 pounds.

ENGINE OF 1902.
Cylinders, 22x28 inches. Boiler pressure, 200 pounds.
Wheels, 72 inches. Tractive effort = 32,000 pounds.

SEVENTY ONE YEARS' GROWTH OF THE AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

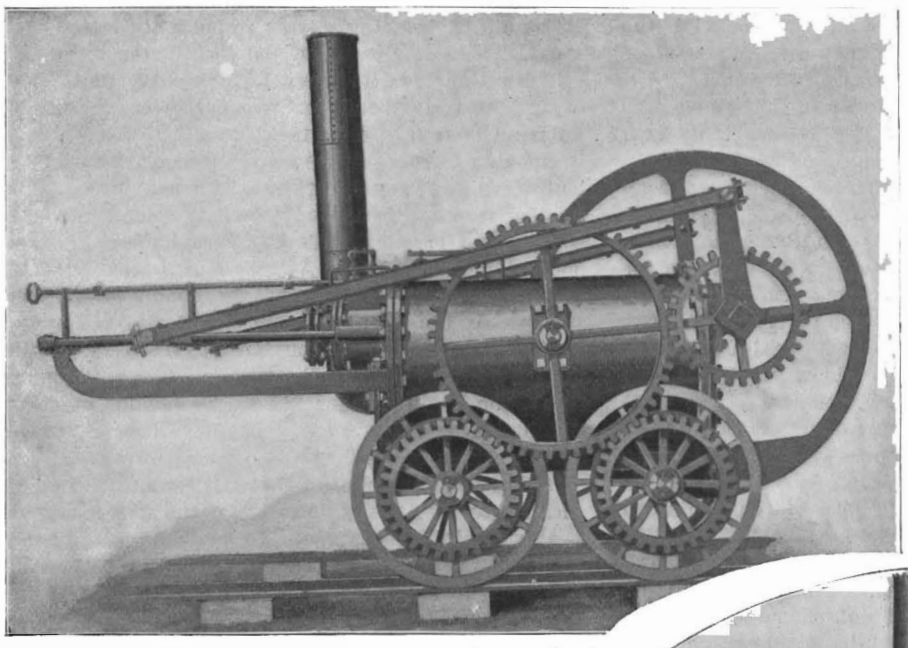


Fig. 1.—Trevithick's Engine. 1803. First Locomotive to Run on Rails.

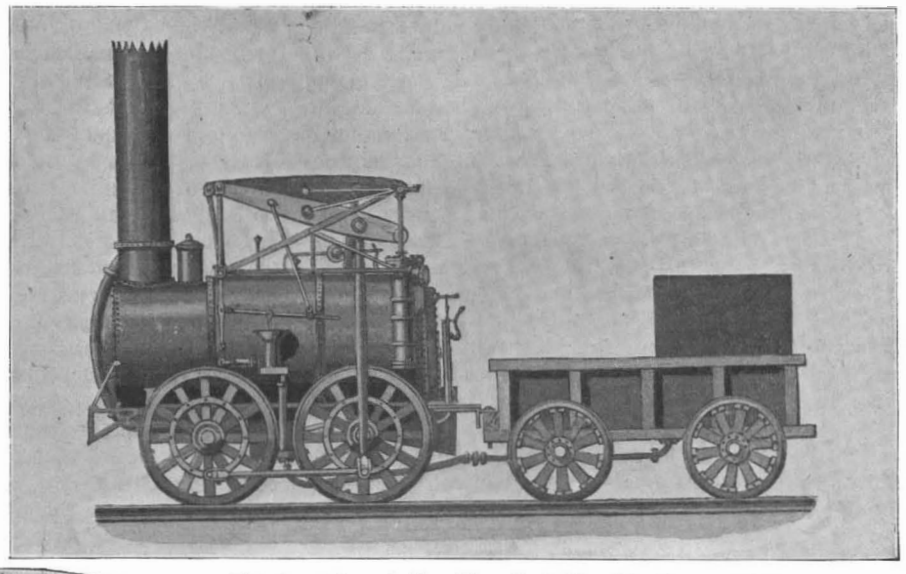


Fig. 2.—"Stourbridge Lion." 1828. First Locomotive to Turn a Wheel in the U. S.

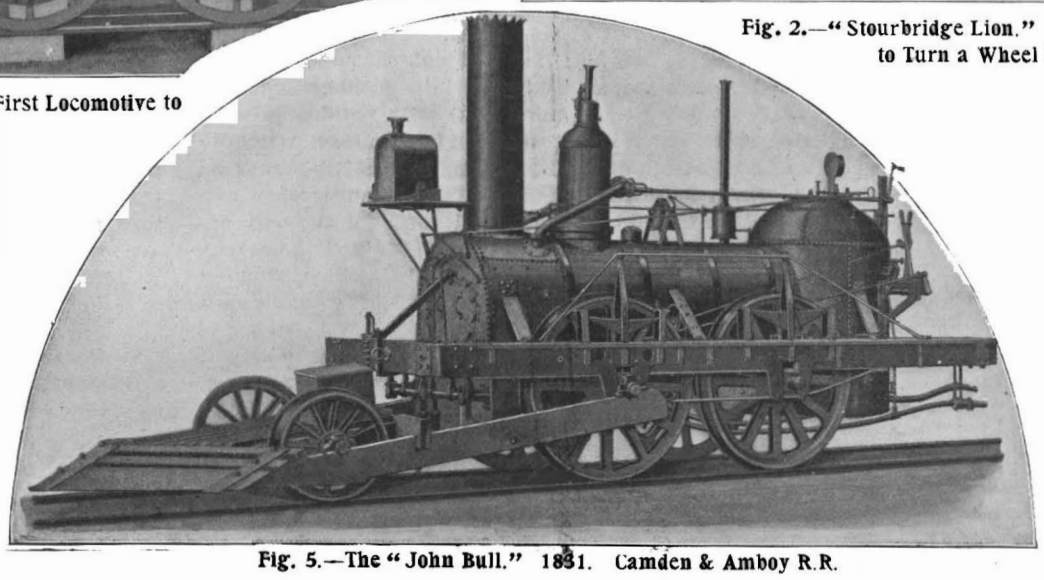


Fig. 5.—The "John Bull." 1831. Camden & Amboy R.R.

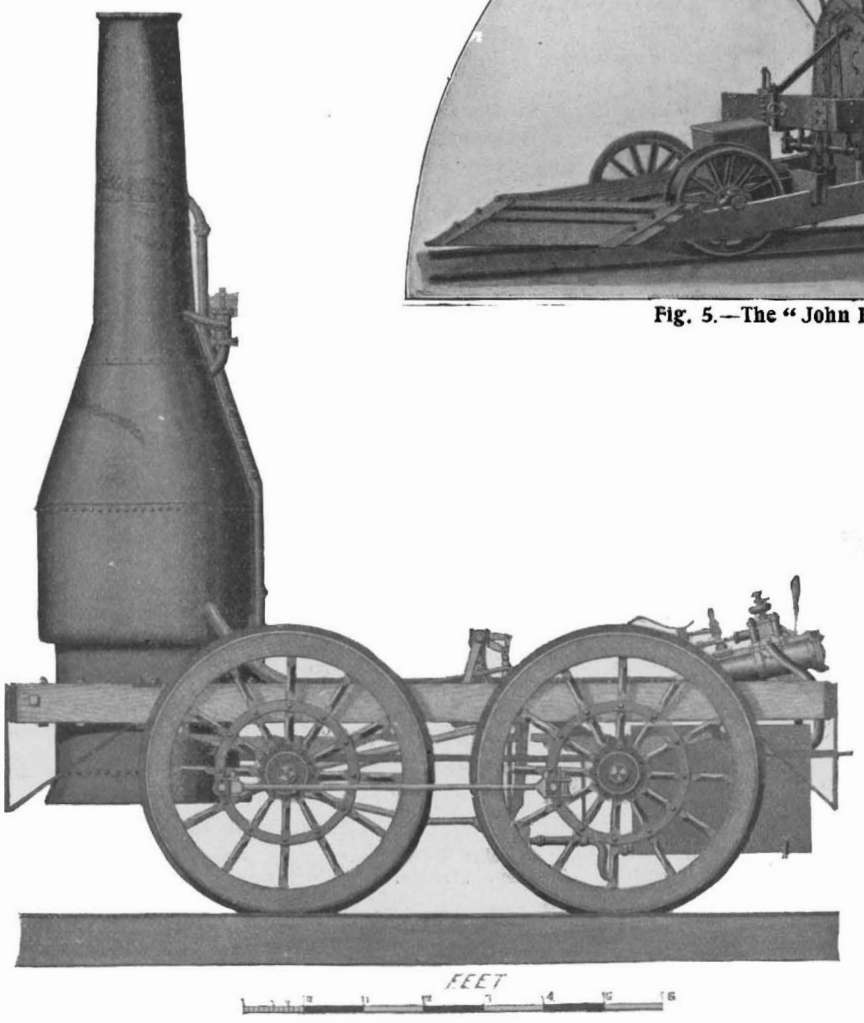


Fig. 4.—"The Best Friend" First Locomotive in Actual Service in U. S. 1830.

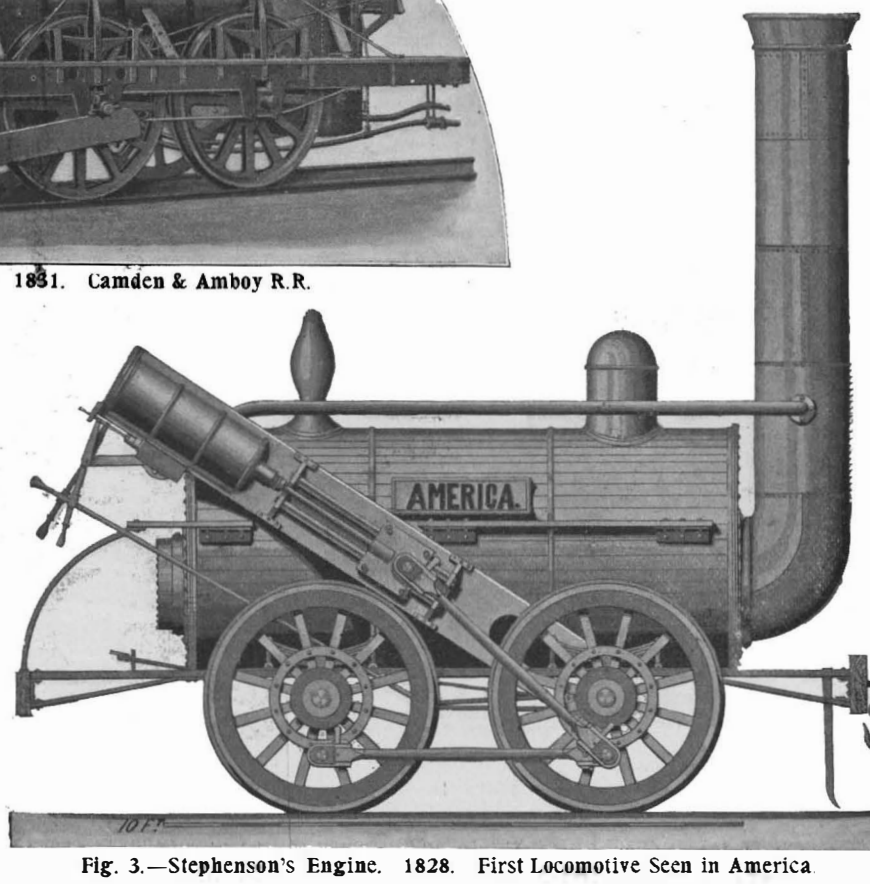


Fig. 3.—Stephenson's Engine. 1828. First Locomotive Seen in America.

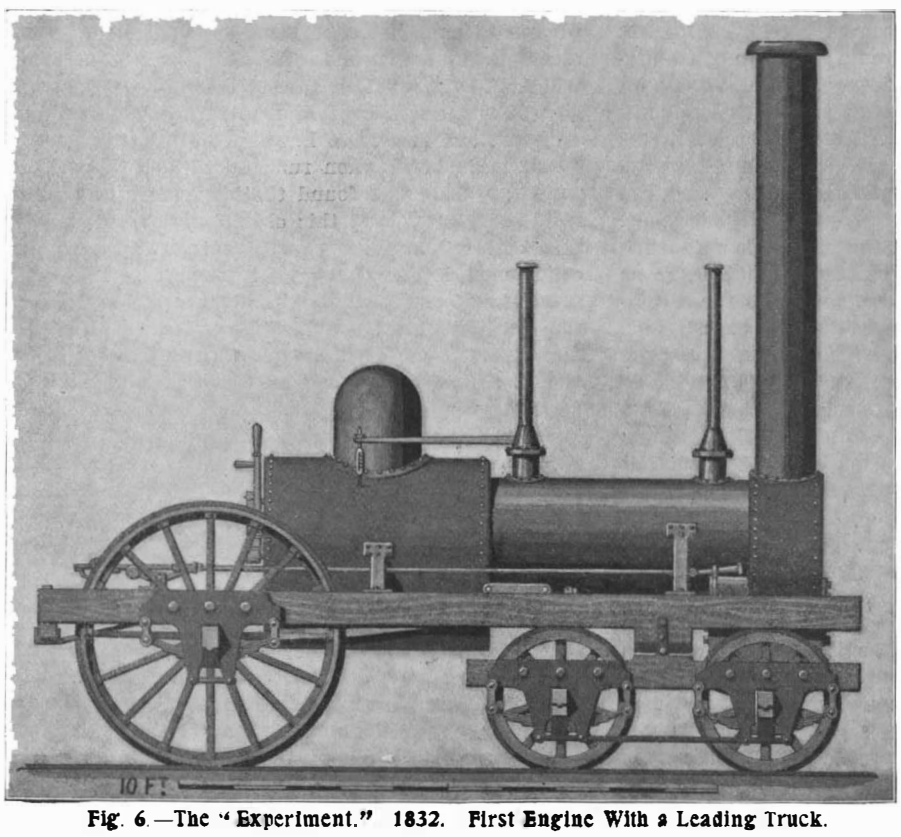


Fig. 6.—The "Experiment." 1832. First Engine With a Leading Truck.

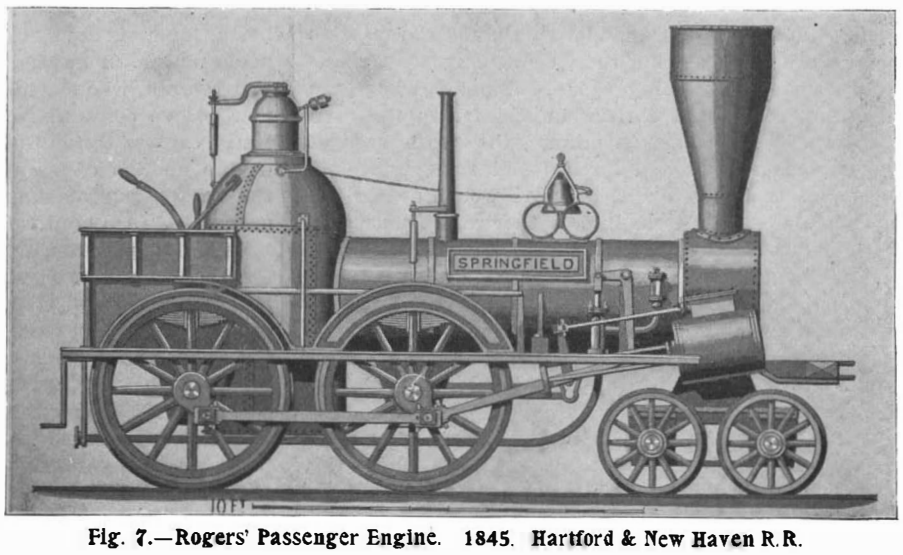


Fig. 7.—Rogers' Passenger Engine. 1845. Hartford & New Haven R.R.

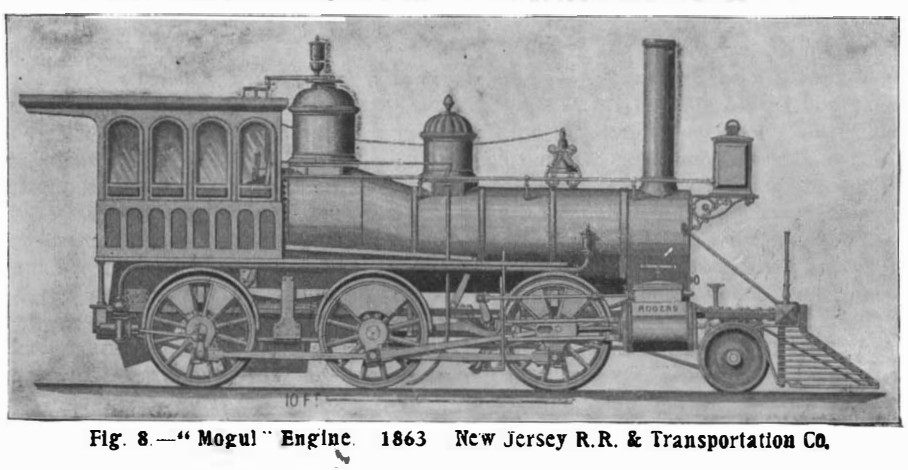


Fig. 8.—"Mogul" Engine. 1863 New Jersey R.R. & Transportation Co.

SOME TYPES ILLUSTRATING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOCOMOTIVE.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

cannot be said to have been a great inventor, but he was a man of indomitable energy and perseverance, possessing the rare combination of the engineer and the man of business. He also had the faculty of selecting the crude ideas of other inventors, putting them into practical shape and combining them with his own designs. This not only placed him at the head of his profession but enabled him to command the capital to build his own shops, which he opened at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1824. This factory is running to-day, and is the oldest locomotive works in the world.

SIX COUPLED WHEELS.

Here Stephenson developed some historical engines, among them being the "Experiment" for the Stockton and Darlington Railway, having six-coupled wheels and directly-connected inclined cylinders, the piston rods giving motion to the cranks by connecting rods, without any intermediate gearing. This engine was built in 1826 and was a landmark in locomotive history, introducing as it did one of the essential features of the modern locomotive; for up to this time Stephenson's designs showed no practical improvement over those of Trevithick and other makers. A fair example of the locomotive of this period was the "Stourbridge Lion," illustrated by Fig. 2. It was built by Foster Rastrick & Co., and was sent to the United States in the year 1828 for the Delaware and Hudson Canal Company's railroad. As it was too heavy (7 tons) for the rails it was soon withdrawn from traction service; but it was the first practical locomotive to turn a wheel in this country. In the same year Stephenson built the engine "America" (Fig. 3), which was also sent to the Delaware and Hudson Canal Company, and was the first practical locomotive seen in the United States, inasmuch as it arrived four months earlier than the "Stourbridge Lion;" but it was never used for traction service. This engine was of the same design as the "Experiment," except as to the number of coupled wheels.

THE "ROCKET."

Events followed quickly at this period, and in the year 1829 Stephenson produced his world-renowned "Rocket" for the Liverpool and Manchester Railway. This remarkable engine embodied a multitubular boiler, a blast pipe, direct-acting pistons (as in the "Experiment" and "America") and a water-surrounded fire-box. Stephenson appears to have originated these two latter features, and, by combining them with the others, he produced a locomotive which, aside from improved valve gear and some minor details, was substantially the same engine that is in use to-day. As a basis of comparison with modern engines we will note the chief dimensions of the "Rocket": Cylinders 8 inches diameter by 16½ inches stroke; diameter of driving wheels, 4 feet 8½ inches; boiler, 3 feet 4 inches diameter by 6 feet long; heating surface of tubes 117.75 square feet; fire-box heating surface, 20 square feet; total 137.75 square feet. Area of fire-grate, 6 square feet; working pressure, 50 pounds per square inch. Weight of engine in working order 4 tons 5 hundredweight. Weight of tender loaded, 3 tons 4 hundredweight; total, 7 tons 9 hundredweight. At the celebrated Rainhill trials this engine hauled a coach filled with passengers at a speed of 24 miles an hour, and its average speed with a load of 13 tons was 15 miles an hour. On a later occasion it is said to have covered a mile in 60 seconds when running without a train.

Turning again to the United States it appears that the design of Stephenson's "Rocket," which established for all time the elements of the practical locomotive, had either not reached or had failed to impress American engineers, for we find in the years 1830-31 a variety of experimental locomotives having but little historical value. The most noteworthy engine of this group was that built by Peter Cooper, having an upright boiler with gun barrels for tubes; the cylinder was vertical and the exhaust was into the atmosphere. This engine was tried on the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad in 1830 and was the first locomotive built in America; but it was only run experimentally.

FIRST AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE.

An important engine, historically considered, was the "Best Friend," designed by Adam Hall and constructed at the West Point Foundry, N. Y., which was put to work on the South Carolina Railroad in 1830. This, the first locomotive built in America for actual service upon a railroad, is shown in Fig. 4. The cylinders were 6 inches diameter by 16 inches stroke; driving wheels 4 feet 9 inches diameter; weight 4½ tons. The boiler was vertical and multitubular. This engine attained a speed of 35 miles an hour without a train, and with four or five cars filled with passengers it ran at the rate of 20 miles an hour.

All the engines of American design built up to this date, while they were bold and original, possessed inherent defects which prevented their adoption for practical railroad work, so that engines of the Stephenson and Bury types continued to be purchased from England, in spite of the fact that they were ill-adapted to the sharp curves and rough tracks of our railroads. An example of the foreign-built engine of this period was the "John Bull," purchased of Stephenson & Co., which embodied an improved position of the cylinders, namely, inside connected and placed at the smoke box end of the boiler. This engine, shown in Fig. 5, ran for many years and is now in the Washington Museum.

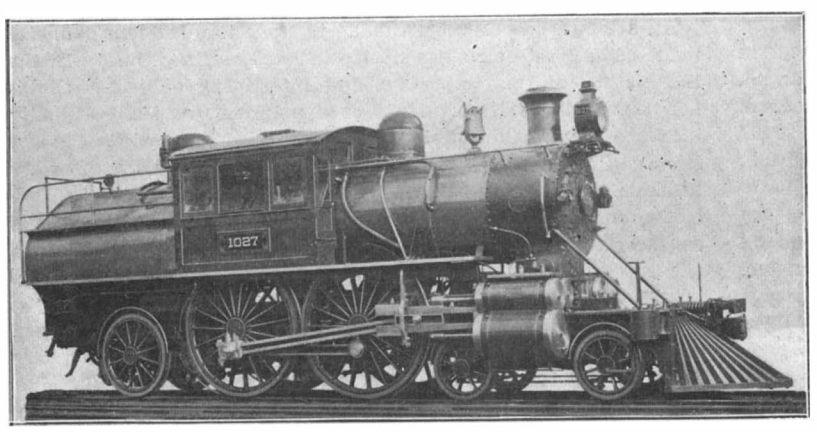


Fig. 9.—Vauclain Compound Engine. 1895. Atlantic City Railroad.

THE LEADING TRUCK.

As before stated, the English engines were not adapted to American conditions, their rigid wheel bases causing constant derailments. Ross Winans and John B. Jervis experimented with swiveling, four-wheel trucks in 1831-32, and although trucks or "bogies" were used in England for many years prior to the period under notice, it appears that John B. Jervis is entitled to the honor of having first applied a leading truck to a locomotive. This engine, named "Experiment," is illustrated in Fig. 6. It was built in 1832 and did satisfactory duty on the Mohawk & Hudson Railroad, frequently attaining a speed of a mile a minute.

In this same year William T. James, of New York, invented a very important improvement in the locomotive engine, namely, the link motion. This valve gear is now used the world over and is the standard form of reversing and expansion gear. James's engine was totally destroyed by explosion of the boiler, and the link motion was lost sight of until ten years later, when it was reinvented in Stephenson's shops and applied to several English engines with complete success. The advent of the "Experiment" marked a period in American locomotive practice at which a departure from English designs commenced, and a process of adaptation to the peculiar conditions of the railroads in this country quickly followed. Among these changes we note the adoption of the bar frame in preference to the plate frame, although the bar frame was used in many early English engines.

EQUALIZING LEVERS.

The next step with a view to increased flexibility and more even distribution of weight, was the introduction in 1837-38 of equalizing levers in Eastwick & Harrison's "Hercules." With the bar frame, the leading truck and equalizing levers, the American locomotive became the best machine in the world for heavy loads and high speeds on a track that caused nearly every imported engine to come to grief sooner or later.

At about the same period the ever-increasing loads demanded an increase of adhesive weight, and the so-called "American eight-wheeler" appeared in 1837 built by Campbell and used on the Philadelphia, Germantown & Norristown Railroad. This engine had inside cylinders, but one of this type, with outside cylinders, was built by Norris in 1838 for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad and was one of the earliest of that class, a good example of which is illustrated in Fig. 7. It was built in 1845 by Rogers, Ketchum & Grosvenor for the Hartford & New Haven Railroad. The cylinders were 11½ inches diameter by 18 inches stroke. Driving wheels 5 feet diameter. This engine was followed by Winans' "Camel" engine of 1848, having eight coupled driving wheels and weighing 25 tons. In order to ascend heavy grades Winans brought out his "Centipede" in 1852. This engine had eight coupled driving wheels and a four-wheel truck. The total weight of the engine was 45 tons, but it was eclipsed in 1857 by Milholland's twelve-wheel engine "Pennsylvania," its enormous weight of 50 tons being distributed over twelve coupled wheels of 3 feet 7 inches diameter. The cylinders were 20 inches diameter by 26 inches troke, and the heating surface was 1328 square feet. These, however, were special designs and were in advance of the common practice, the average weight of passenger engines in the early fifties being 20 tons, and of freight engines 30 tons. At the close of this period the domed fire-box gave place to the wagon top boiler, so that by the year 1853 the American passenger engine had assumed the form which it has to-day, the only difference being in matters of dimensions and weight.

The increasing weight of trains now demanded a tractive power beyond the capacity of the eight-wheeler, and additional coupled wheels came into use, the year 1846 marking the appearance of Norris's 10-wheeler "Chesapeake," the six coupled driving wheels of which were 3 feet 10 inches diameter and the cylinders 14½ inches diameter by 22 inches stroke; weight 20 tons.

At the beginning of the sixties the rapid increase in train loads called for heavier locomotives, and the "Mogul" engine (Fig. 8) built at the Rogers Works, with six coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel truck was adopted for freight purposes. The weight of this engine was about 35 tons When it was found that the

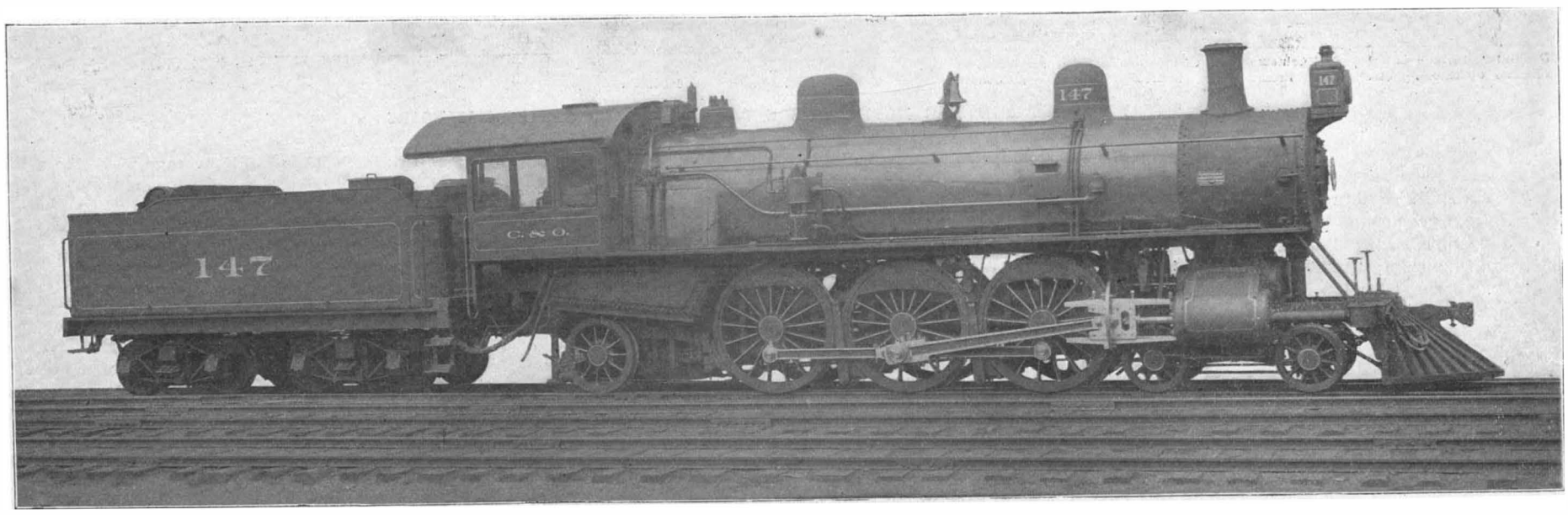


Fig. 10.—Largest Passenger Locomotive in the World. 1902. Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad.

SOME TYPES ILLUSTRATING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOCOMOTIVE.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Moguls would haul more cars than the average freight engine, additional cars were soon forthcoming—the transportation department always keeping ahead of the motive power—and a fourth pair of driving wheels was embodied in the engine "Consolidation," built by Baldwin in 1866. This engine weighed about 45 tons, but in 1881 the "Mastodon," an engine with the same number of coupled wheels as the "Consolidation" but with a four-wheel truck made its appearance. This engine weighed about 50 tons and did some remarkable hauling at that time, its tractive effort being about 14 tons.

THE LOCOMOTIVE'S GROWTH.

It is of interest thus to note the enormous growth of the locomotive engine, for by referring to the dimensions of Stephenson's "Rocket," previously recorded, we find that the tractive effort of that engine was about 785 pounds, and compared with one of the latest powerful freight engines (No. 940), built at the Baldwin Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, not only Stephenson's locomotive, but all the others herein noticed are as pigmies to a giant, for "940" weighs 133½ tons; the diameter of the boiler is 6 feet 6¾ inches. The total heating surface is 5,390 square feet; grate area 58.5 square feet. Working pressure 225 pounds per square inch. The compound cylinders, four in number, are 19 inches and 32 inches diameter, with a common stroke of 32 inches. The drawbar pull is no less than 31 tons, sufficient to lift as a dead weight a passenger engine of thirty years ago.

Since the days of Watt, the question of the economical use of steam has been one of the most important, and much has been done by expanding the steam in a plurality of cylinders; but in the case of the locomotive it is a problem of peculiar difficulty by reason of the small compass within which the extra parts must be inclosed. Within recent years, however, many well designed compound engines have been built, a notable example being illustrated in Fig. 9, which shows an engine of the "Atlantic" type built at the Baldwin Works under the Vauclain patents. It will be seen that the cylinders are arranged in pairs, the high pressure above the low pressure, the piston rods engaging a common crosshead. The cylinders are 13 inches and 22 inches in diameter by 26 inches stroke. Piston valves are used, being placed on the inner sides of the high pressure cylinders. The driving wheels are 84 inches diameter, and the engine and tender together weigh 227,000 pounds. An average speed of 71 miles an hour has been maintained by this engine on a run of over fifty miles with a train of five or six coaches weighing 200 tons.

The latest of the "Atlantic" type are some fine engines built for the fast passenger service of the Pennsylvania and New York Central lines between New York and Chicago. Illustrations and particulars of the performance of the latter are given elsewhere in this issue.

As in 1836 it was found necessary to build four-coupled engines for "heavy" freight service, so about twenty years ago six-coupled engines for heavy passenger service came into the field, and it is noteworthy that some of the fastest speeds recorded have been attained by engines of this class, and in order to maintain high speeds with the heavy modern passenger coaches some remarkably fine engines have been placed in service, a striking example being illustrated in Fig. 10, which shows the largest passenger locomotive in the world. This engine was built for the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad by the American Locomotive Company at their Schenectady works, and certainly does great credit to her designers. The cylinders are 22 inches diameter with a stroke of no less than 28 inches, so that with the 72-inch driving wheels and a steam pressure of 200 pounds on the square inch, the tractive power of this magnificent locomotive is 16 tons. The total heating surface is 3533.28 square feet, and the weight of the engine and tender in working trim is 154½ tons.

This class of engine is known as the "Mountain" type, and is coming rapidly to the front for hauling the fastest trains over exceptionally heavy grades.

On page 399 we give a graphic illustration of the growth of the American locomotive from 1831 to 1902, which, with the data given below the cut, needs no further explanation.

An attempt has thus been made to trace the development of the American locomotive in bare outline; but the history of this important and interesting subject has yet to be written. If it ever appears, we shall incline to share the opinion of John Bright expressed in one of his speeches in the House of Commons, when he said: "Who are the greatest men of the present age? Not your warriors, not your statesmen; they are your engineers."

THE RAILROAD SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES.

If one were called upon to name the field of engineering in which the vast scale upon which things are done in this country is most strikingly shown, he would be safe in pointing to the colossal railroad system of the United States. In respect of the total length of track, the total number of locomotives and cars, the veritable army of employes, and the gross value of capital invested, our railway system is so huge that it stands absolutely in a class by itself among the railroad systems of the world. It is equally true that in respect of the character of its track, rolling stock, its general equipment, and methods of operation, it is marked by national characteristics which distinguish it far more sharply from the great European and Asiatic roads, than they are distinguished from each other.

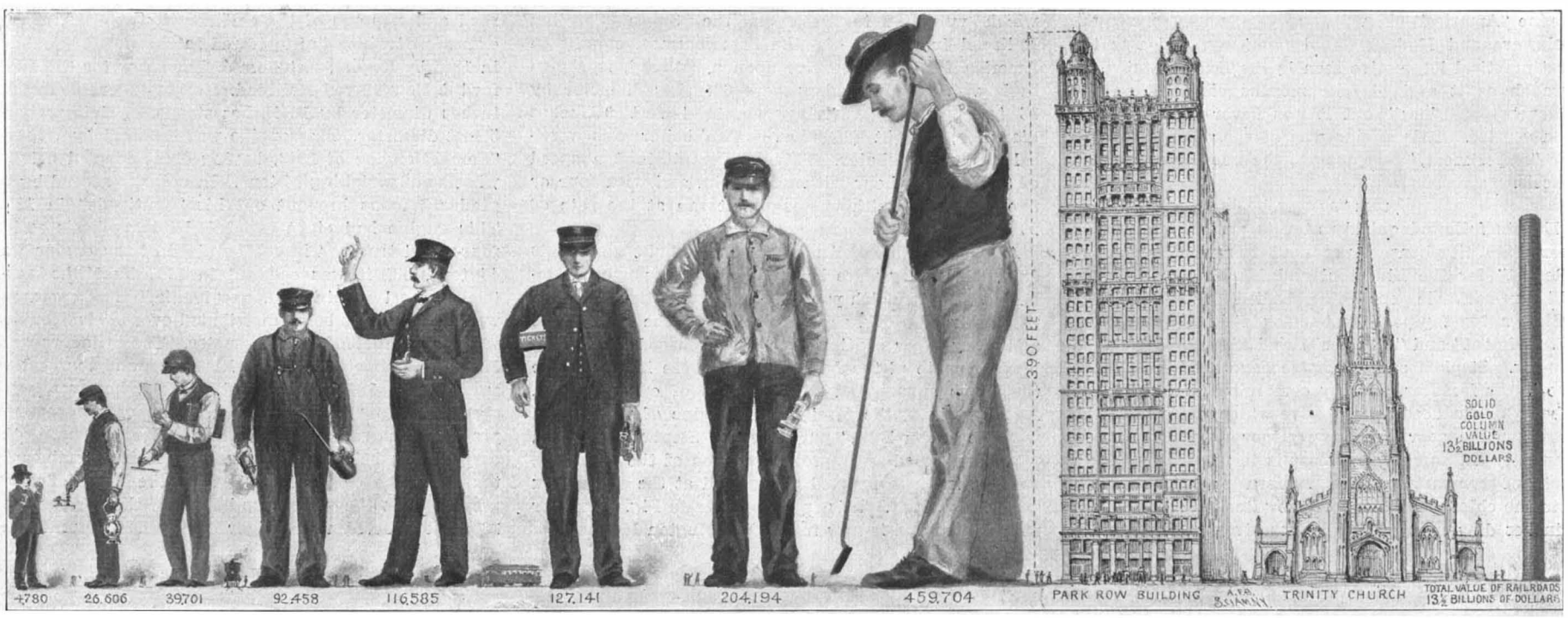
In attempting to impress upon the mind the magnitude of the properties and the operations represented by the statistics of such huge interests as the railroads of the United States, where the figures run into the millions and billions, it is necessary to translate these figures into concrete terms and refer them to some widely-known standard of measurement, whether of distance, weight, or bulk. In the present instance, our artist has endeavored—and we think very successfully—to transform the statistics of our railroads into concrete form by taking as a unit of measurement the greatest single constructive work of man, the great Pyramid of Egypt, with whose dimensions every voting American citizen is perfectly familiar, or if he is not, ought to be. From time immemorial the great Pyramid, being one of the original seven wonders of the world, has been a favorite standard of comparison with other great constructive works. It measures some 756 feet on the base by 481 feet in height, and contains about 91½ million cubic feet. Now, before we can use even this well-known standard and be sure that it will convey its full impression to the average reader, we must compare the Pyramid itself with some big and well-known structure, and for this purpose our artist has drawn the Capitol of Washington at the side of the Pyramid, both on the same scale. If it were possible to take a shell of the Pyramid, composed merely of the outer layer of stone, and place it over the Capitol, it would practically shut it out from view, and the apex of the Pyramid would extend 200 feet above the highest point of the Capitol's dome.

The total length of the railroads in operation in the United States at the close of the fiscal year 1901 was 195,887 miles, this total not including track in sidings, etc. If these railroads could be stretched out in one continuous line, they would be sufficient to girdle the earth at the equator more than eight times; or, if started from the earth and stretched outward into space, they would reach four-fifths of the distance from the earth to the moon.

STEEL RAILS.—Now, to arrive at an estimate of what it has taken in material to build this length of railroad, let us assume that a fair average size of rail is one weighing 75 pounds to the yard. Much of the track in the Eastern States weighs 80, 90 and 100 pounds to the yard, while most of the track west of the Mississippi weighs 70, 60 and in some instances as low as 56 pounds to the yard. On this basis it is an easy calculation to determine that the total weight of these rails is over 25,000,000 tons; and if the mass were melted and cast in solid pyramidal form it would contain 105,540,000 cubic feet, and would be over fifteen per cent larger than the great Pyramid itself. If the rails were cast in one rectangular block, it would form a mass 436 feet square on the base and equal in height to the Washington Monument, which towers 550 feet above its base.

RAILROAD TIES.—The railroad ties used in this country vary in size from a tie 8 inches wide, 6 inches deep and 9 feet long to ties as much as 12 inches in width and 8 inches in depth. A fair average would be a tie 10 inches in width and 7 inches in depth and 9 feet long, and a good average spacing would be 24 inches, center to center of the ties, or say 2,600 to the mile. On this basis we find that, could all these ties be gathered together on the Nile desert and piled one upon another into a pyramid of the same proportions as that at Gizeh, it would form a mass twenty-four times as great as the Pyramid of the Pharaohs, measuring 2,200 feet on its base and reaching 1,390 feet into the air.

ROCK AND GRAVEL BALLAST.—After the ties and rails have been laid in the construction of a railroad the ballast cars pass over it and unload their broken rock or gravel, which is tamped beneath and filled around the ties to form a solid but well-drained foundation. On some of our eastern roads the depth of the ballast will exceed 18 or 20 inches; on the other hand, some of the western roads have none at all, although of late years a vast advance has been made in the ballasting of the more cheaply constructed systems. Assuming an average depth of 12 inches of ballast, we find that if the railroad builders of the United States had concentrated their efforts, as did the Egyptians of old, on a single structure on the banks of the Nile, they would, in a period of years not much greater than that required to build the Pyramid, have raised a pyramid of their own 135 times greater in bulk than the tomb of Cheops. This vast pile would measure 3,900 feet on each side at the base, and would lift its head nearly half a mile into the air, or to be exact just 2,500 feet. Were the spirit of the great Cheops to return to earth, and attempt to pace off the distance around the base, it would have to step out some 5,000 paces, or say three miles, to make the circuit; and should it climb to the summit, it would have to make a journey of about three-quarters



THE EMPLOYES AND THE MONEY VALUE OF THE UNITED STATES RAILROADS.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

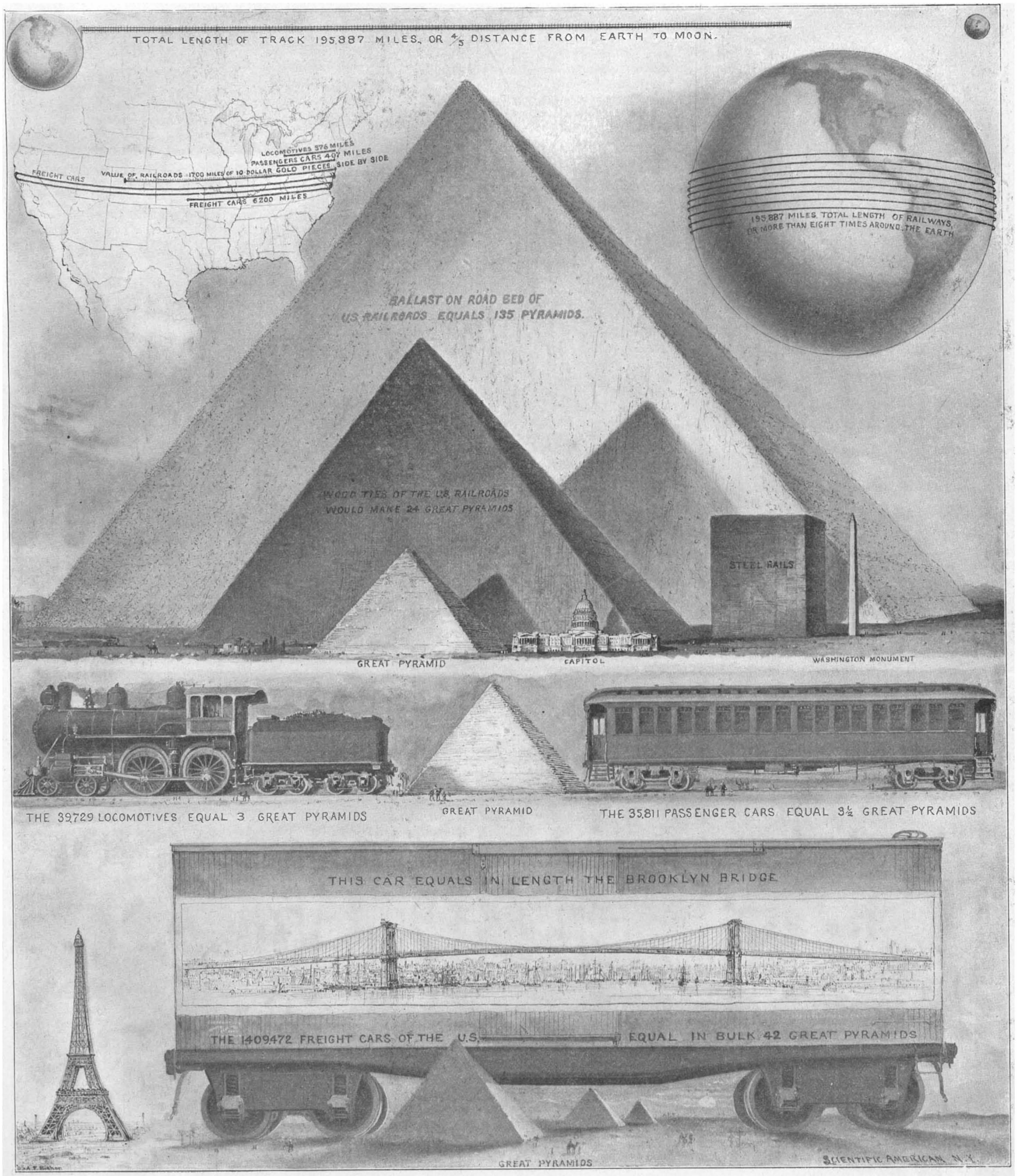
of a mile. So much for the roadbed and the track. Now let us turn our attention to the equipment.

LOCOMOTIVES.—At the close of the fiscal year 1901, there were in service on the United States railroads 39,729 locomotives. Assuming that the average locomotive fills a block 10 feet wide by 15 feet high by 50 feet long, and that all these locomotives could be brought into review at Gizeh and there piled up into one great block, a locomotive that would fill that block would be 510 feet in height and 1,700 feet, or say a third of a mile in length, its smokestack towering 29 feet above the summit of the Pyramid.

PASSENGER CARS.—There are 35,800 passenger, mail and baggage cars on our railroads, and a typical car representing the space occupied by these would be 500 feet high and 1,950 feet in length, and it would take 3½ great Pyramids to equal it in bulk.

FREIGHT CARS.—As far as the equipment is concerned, it is in the extraordinary number of the freight cars employed that we get the best idea of the great scale upon which our railroads are operated. The total number of cars is 1,409,472. They vary, of course, considerably in size, capacity and type, there being in addition to the familiar box car, the coal cars of various sizes and type, the freight cars, and a small number of miscellaneous cars for railroad construction and other purposes. A single box car representing the space occupied by all these freight cars would be two-thirds of a mile in length and one-quarter of a mile in height. The Pyramid of Cheops would reach about to the floor of the car. Were the Eiffel Tower set alongside of it, it would reach only two-thirds of the distance to its roof, while the whole Brooklyn Bridge, with its anchorages, could be placed bodily inside the car, and if the foundations of its piers rested upon the car floor, the summit of its towers would still reach only half way to the roof of the car.

EMPLOYES.—It requires over one million employes for the maintenance and operation of our railroads. Of these nearly one-half are engaged upon the track and roadbed, in proportions made up as follows: There are 33,817 section foremen, each of whom has a stretch of a few miles of track under his charge, and a gang of from five to eight or ten section men, his duties being those of maintaining the track in proper level and line, seeing that the track bolts are kept tight, the joints in good order, and that the roadbed is properly trimmed, graded, and drained. The total number of trackmen employed in the section gangs, as they are called, is 239,166. There are also 47,576 switchmen, flagmen, and watchmen, who are engaged in switching work at the yards, in guarding the level crossings, and in patrolling the track. There are also over 7,423 men employed on work trains and other work incidental to track maintenance. In addition to these there are 131,722 laborers engaged in construction and repair and maintenance work of various kinds,

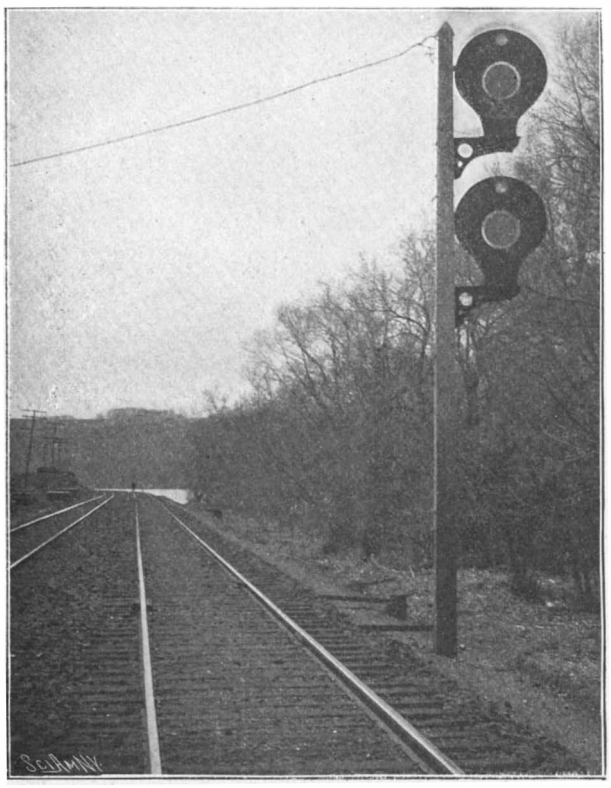

TOTAL LENGTH OF TRACK 195,887 MILES, OR 4/5 DISTANCE FROM EARTH TO MOON.
LOCOMOTIVES 576 MILES
PASSENGERS CARS 407 MILES
VALUE OF RAILROADS 1700 MILES OF 10 DOLLAR GOLD PIECES SIDE BY SIDE
FREIGHT CARS
FREIGHT CARS 6200 MILES
195,887 MILES TOTAL LENGTH OF RAILWAYS, OR MORE THAN EIGHT TIMES AROUND THE EARTH
BALLAST ON ROAD BED OF U.S. RAILROADS EQUALS 135 PYRAMIDS.
WOOD TIES OF THE U.S. RAILROADS WOULD MAKE 24 GREAT PYRAMIDS
STEEL RAILS
GREAT PYRAMID
CAPITOL
WASHINGTON MONUMENT
THE 39,729 LOCOMOTIVES EQUAL 3 GREAT PYRAMIDS
GREAT PYRAMID
THE 35,811 PASSENGER CARS EQUAL 3½ GREAT PYRAMIDS
THIS CAR EQUALS IN LENGTH THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE
THE 1409472 FREIGHT CARS OF THE U.S. EQUAL IN BULK 42 GREAT PYRAMIDS
GREAT PYRAMIDS
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN N.Y.

Comparisons Showing Length of Railroads and Bulk of Track and Equipment.

THE GREAT RAILROAD SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

making a total engaged on track work and general labor connected therewith of 459,704 men. Carrying out our system of comparison with some standard of bulk, we have chosen the Park Row Building, New York, which has a total height of 390 feet. If this army of trackmen and laborers were combined in one typical giant, he would be some 385 feet in height and of proportionate weight and bulk. The next largest item is the machinists, of which there are 34,698, the carpenters, of which there are 48,946, and various other shopmen engaged in the repair and general maintenance of the rolling stock to the number of 120,550, making a total number of skilled and unskilled men in the railroad shops of 204,194. The next largest total is that of the station agents, baggage masters, porters, etc., there being 32,294 station agents and 94,847 baggage masters, porters, etc. Then follow the conductors and brakemen, 32,000 of the former and



The upper disk is a red home signal; the lower is a distant signal, green. Both indicate that their respective sections are occupied.

Fig. 1.—Hall Automatic Block Signals on the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad.

84,493 of the latter. There are 92,458 enginemen and firemen, 45,292 of the former and 47,166 of the latter. Employed in the general offices of the various railroad companies, in performing the vast amount of clerical work required, there are 39,701 clerks, while sheltered under the same roof is a body of men upon whom as much as or more than any other in the whole army of railroad employes falls the responsibility of the safety of trains and passengers—the telegraph operators and dispatchers, of whom there are altogether 26,606. The smallest in number, but controlling the whole of this vast organization, are the general officers, presidents, vice-presidents, treasurers, secretaries, etc., of whom there are 4,780.

MONEY VALUE.—Perhaps, after all, the most remarkable figures are those which show the total value of the railroad system of the United States, which expressed in figures is 13,308,029,032 dollars. If this sum were represented in ten-dollar gold pieces, and these pieces were set on edge, side by side, they would reach more than half way from New York to San Francisco, or 1,700 miles. Or were this coin melted and run into a single casting, it would form a column 15 feet in diameter and 259 feet in height.

Railroad Signals.

BLOCK AND INTERLOCKING SIGNALS.

BY B. B. ADAMS.

Signals have come during the last dozen years to be an important feature on many railroads, where, a short time ago, there were but scattered plants here and there. The great increase in traffic has necessitated the introduction of block signals to space fast trains; and at terminals, junctions and large yards interlocking signals are now necessary to celerity and safety, to say nothing of economy. Over 25,000 miles of American railroad are now worked by the block system, and the interlocking machines in yards and at crossings and drawbridges aggregate over 40,000 levers; and it may be remarked in passing that the next few years ought to witness the doubling of these figures. On about 4,000 miles of the 25,000 the signals are automatic, and the more recent installations of these signals embody numerous ingenious refinements in this class of machinery. There is a healthy rivalry between the makers of the different designs, so that within a hundred miles of New York one may see four or five different kinds of automatic signals. The automatic signal is a distinctively American development, the railroads of Europe having only recently begun to take an interest in it, and our illustration, Fig. 4, shows four signals in one of the latest installations—that on the Pennsylvania Railroad westward from Philadelphia. This is a four-track railroad, each track being used only for trains in a given direction.*

As the reader already knows, the essential feature of the automatic block signal is an electric current flowing through the rails of the track. The signal being at the entrance of a block section, which is, say, three-quarters of a mile long, the battery for the current is at the outgoing end; and when the rails of the track, throughout the section (and also the rails of side tracks and crossovers, so far as they foul the main track) are clear—not occupied by wheels at any point—the circuit of the battery is through the right-hand rail of the track to the electro-magnet at the signal, thence to the left-hand rail and by that back to the battery. This circuit being closed, the electro magnet at the signal is energized and holds the signal, through the medium of a stronger electro magnet, worked by a local battery, in the *all-clear* or go-ahead position. The entrance of a train short circuits the current through the wheels and axles, de-energizing the electro-magnet (relay); and the signal, by force of gravity, assumes the stop position, thus warning the next following train not to enter the section. The signal remains at "stop" until every pair of wheels has passed out of the section. The signals marked *A* 17 in the illustration Fig. 4 are for the two westbound tracks of a four-track railroad; those on the right-hand mast being for the right-hand or outer

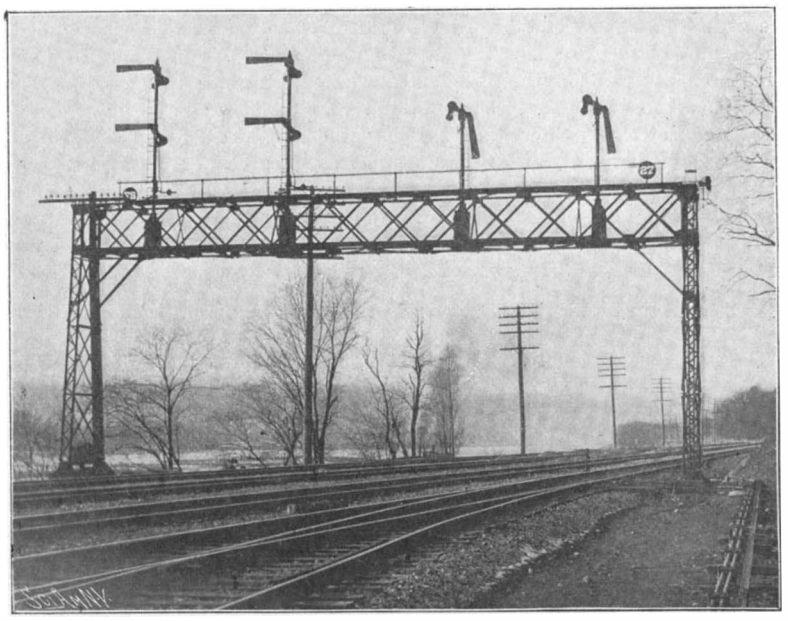


Fig. 2.—Grafton Three-position Automatic Block Signals on the Pittsburg, Fort Wayne and Chicago Railroad.

track, and those on the left-hand being for the inner track. The lower arm on each post is a distant or

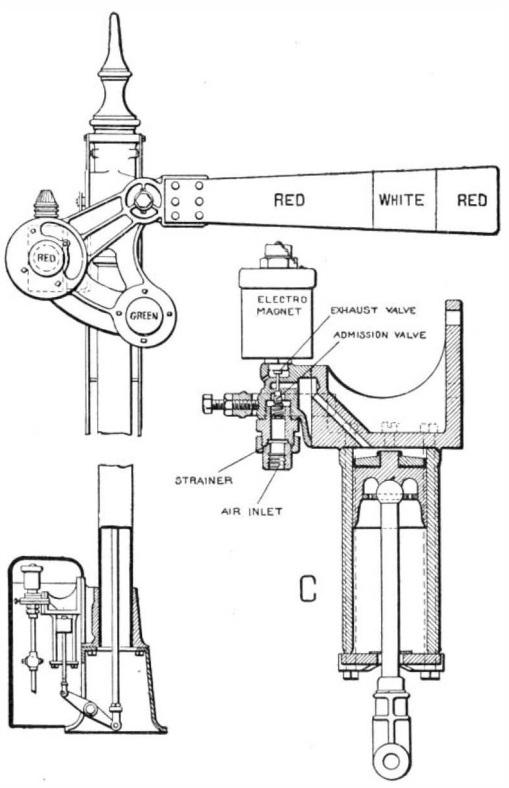


Fig. 3.—Details of Electro-Pneumatic Semaphore.

cautionary signal, informing the engineman of the position of the "home" or stop signal at the entrance of the next succeeding block section.* This provision is made for the purpose of avoiding loss of time during fogs, or whenever the engineman can not see a stop signal until he comes within a short distance of it. With the distant signal, he has notice about 4,000 feet before reaching a home signal whether or not he is to expect to a stopped by it; so that in spite of fog or darkness he may run as fast as he pleases,

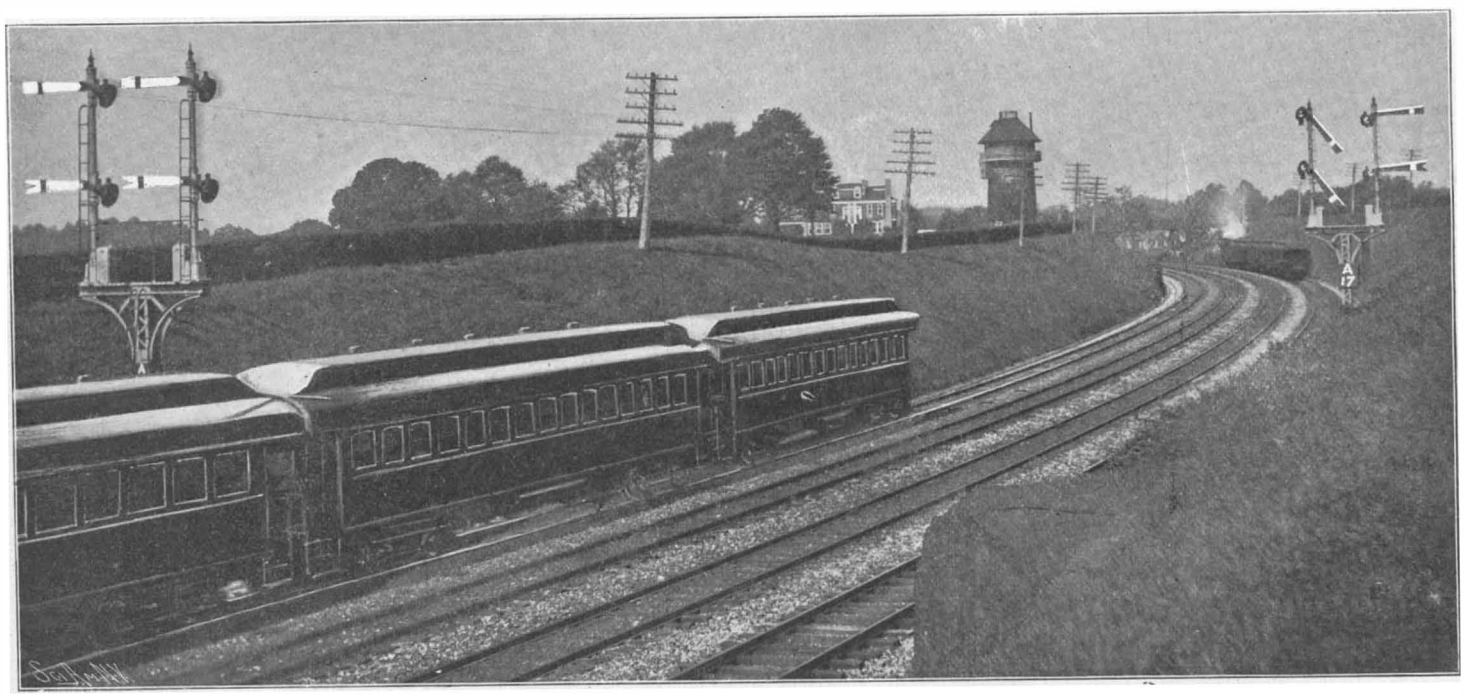


Fig. 4.—Westinghouse Electro-Pneumatic Semaphore Block Signals on the Pennsylvania Railroad.

BLOCK AND INTERLOCKING SIGNALS.

* The upper arm (home signal) on the right-hand mast is at "stop," protecting from following trains the train seen in the distance. The lower (distant) arm, being also horizontal, indicates that the home signal of the next succeeding block section may be expected to be found in the stop position. The arms on the left-hand mast are for the second track. Both of these indicate "all clear," showing that on that track the next two block sections are unoccupied. The signals at the extreme left of the photograph, which are for the two eastbound tracks, indicate that both those tracks are occupied in the section immediately ahead, and also in the one next beyond. The train on one of the tracks is seen in the illustration, the arm having assumed the stop position immediately after the first wheels of the engine passed the signal.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

The New York Air Brake Co.

C. A. STARBUCK, President.
J. C. THOMPSON, Secy-Treas.

New York Air Brakes are the product of a large and well-appointed plant and are made of the very

BEST MATERIALS.

They are in constant use on many thousand freight cars, locomotives and passenger cars, and

INTERCHANGE PERFECTLY

under all conditions of service. They are durable, efficient and satisfactory in every way,

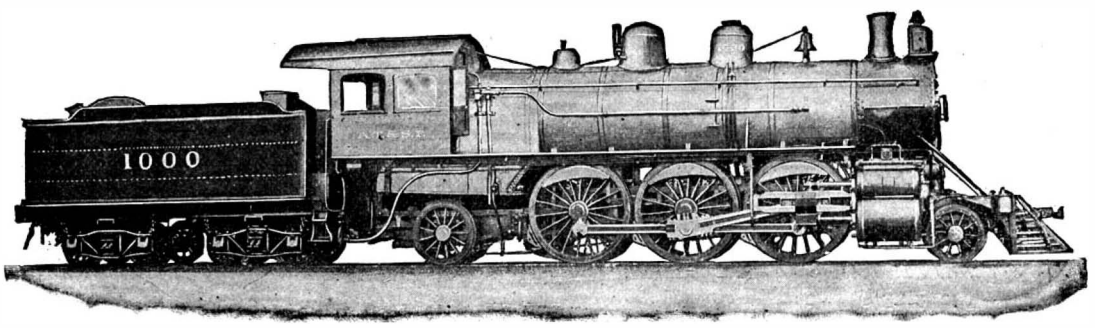
COST LESS THAN OTHERS

and have been adopted by some of the most prominent railways in the world.

The New York Air Brake Co.

66 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

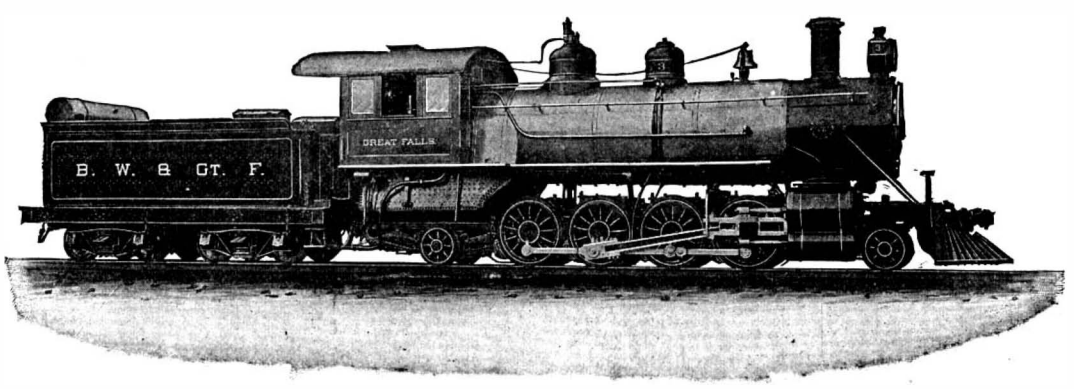
BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS



SINGLE EXPANSION
AND COMPOUND
HEAVY OR LIGHT

LOCOMOTIVES

FOR BROAD OR NARROW
GUAGE
FOR MINE, FURNACE
PLANTATION
OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES



Electric Locomotives with Westinghouse Motors and Electric Trucks

BURNHAM, WILLIAMS & CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

within a limit of a rate of speed which will permit him to stop within a distance of 4,000 feet. The distant signal is controlled by the movements of the corresponding "home" through the medium of a wire on poles; or, by means of a polarized relay, it can be controlled by the track circuit of the section between the home and its corresponding distant. This does away with the line wires and obviates certain disturbances by lightning.

These signals are the Westinghouse electro-pneumatic; the power for moving the arm to the downward or all-clear position being compressed air, at about 70 pounds per square inch, acting through a cylinder fixed in an iron box at the foot of the mast. This cylinder is shown in section at *C*, Fig. 3. The pneumatic pressure is conveyed from a compressor to the several signals along the line, for a distance of 10 to 20 miles, by means of an iron pipe buried in the ground. As will be seen from the detail view, the air, entering the cylinder at its upper end, forces downward a piston which by its lever pushes up the signal rod (inside the cylindrical iron mast) and thereby moves the arm of the signal downward. On the release of the pressure from the cylinder, which occurs when a train enters the block section, the signal arm flies to the horizontal or stop position by gravity, the casting on its left-hand end, with the vertical rod within the post, furnishing the weight to do this. An accidental failure of air would have the same effect, throwing the signal to the stop position, thus bringing to a stand any train which might come along, and compelling the engineman to report the cause of the failure, which the inspector then finds and removes. The construction of the electro-magnetic valve whereby the track circuit, when closed, keeps the cylinder *C* charged with air, will be understood from an inspection of the drawings. The de-energizing of this magnet, on the entrance of a train, is due to the fact that nearly all of the electric current flows from one rail to the other through the wheels and axles of the cars, as before explained. In Fig. 4 the lamps on the left-hand mast of signal *A* 17 show an uncolored ("white") light indicating at night "all clear." When the arm of a home signal assumes the horizontal or stop position a red glass comes in front of the light, giving the stop indication. On a number of prominent railroads the all-clear indication is now green instead of white; and in such cases the distant signal also shows green for all clear, while for the caution indication the distant is made to show, on some roads yellow, and on others a combination of red and green, a red light and a green light being fixed close together, side by side.

The signal just described is the semaphore. This is the type most extensively used, because it is easily discernible under adverse conditions; but on a number of roads the disk is the favorite for automatic signals. Fig. 1 shows Hall automatic disk signals—a home and distant—on the Philadelphia & Reading. The Hall signal was the pioneer of its kind, and so well was it designed that those of the latest designs are substantially identical in their main features with those put up more than thirty years ago. The disk signal is worked wholly by the power of the electro-magnet, requiring no compressed air or other costly force. The disk, which is of silk or other light fabric, stretched on a ring, is balanced on a pivot and is controlled by the armature of the electro-magnet. In the engraving both disks are visible. The upper (home) indicating stop and the lower (distant) indicating caution. They remain in this position by force of gravity. The section of track covered by this home signal is now occupied by a train (beyond the curve). When this train clears the block section the energizing of the magnet lifts the disk so that it is concealed within the case, and its absence, showing the white interior of the case, indicates "all clear." As in all automatic signals, a failure of the electric current or the presence of a pair of wheels on the track within the section, withdrawing the current, will cause the stop signal to be displayed.

In Fig. 2 we see the three-position signal, which has found considerable favor during the past few years. In this arrangement the single arms serve both as home or positive signal and also as a distant or cautionary. For example, the one at the right, in the cut, when horizontal, indicates stop; when hanging downward at an angle of 45 deg. from the horizontal it indicates all clear for this section, but means also (the same as a distant signal) "be prepared to stop at the next signal;" when downward in a practically vertical position, as shown in the cut, it indicates all clear for its own section and also indicates (performing the function of the distant signal) all clear for the next succeeding block section.

These signals are worked by an electric motor fixed in the box at the foot of the post, a motor for each post. All of the motors along a stretch of 10 to 20 miles of line are actuated by energy from storage batteries, which are kept in wells sunk in the ground near the signal, and the batteries in turn are charged by a dynamo situated at a central point. The double copper feed-wire is strung on the telegraph poles. Signals moved by electric motors are now made by a number of different companies and are in use on half a dozen roads.

Fig. 5.—Signal Cabin at the Grand Central Station, Chicago.

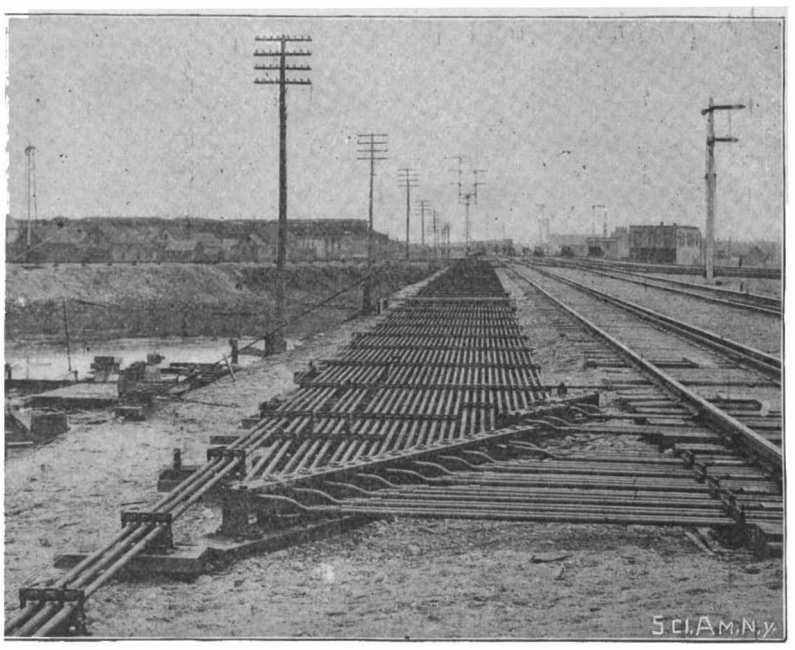
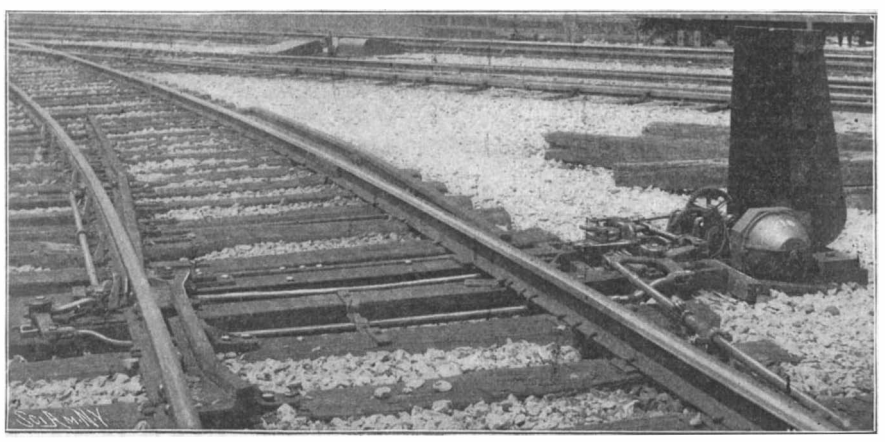


Fig. 6.—Connections from Cabin to Switches and Signals.



The switch in the illustration is a derailing switch. The detector bar is seen at the left of the left-hand rail.

Fig. 7.—Electric Motor for Switch.

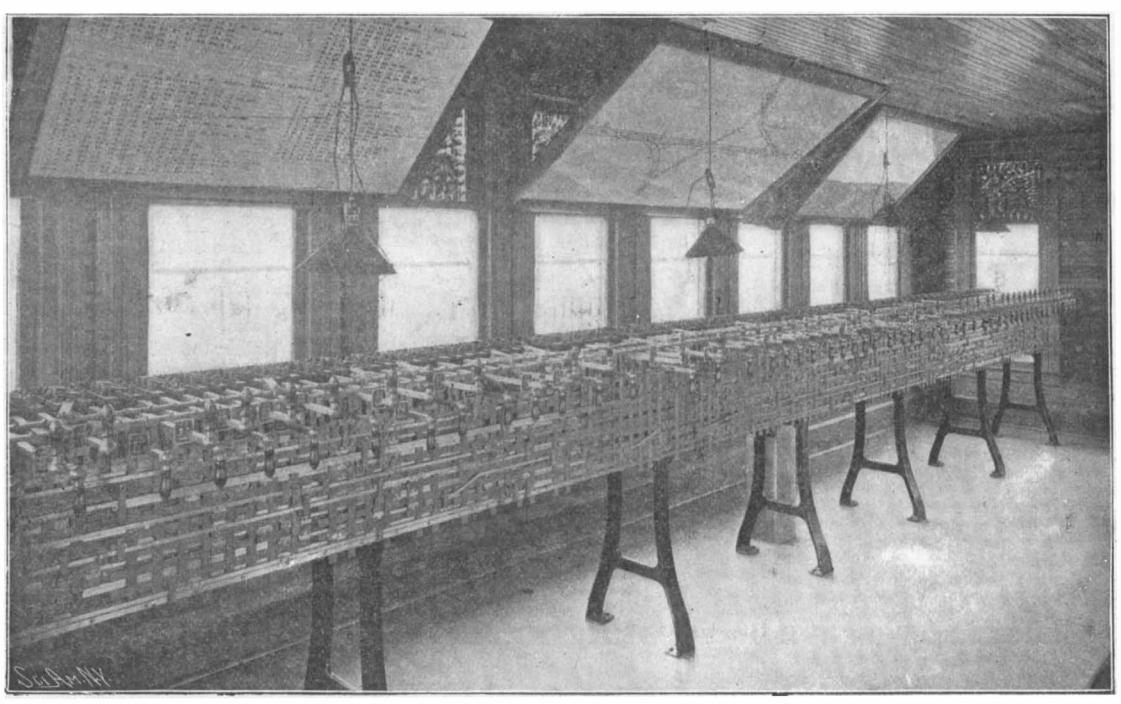


Fig. 8.—Taylor Signal Company's Electric Interlocking Switch and Signal Machine with Case Removed

BLOCK AND INTERLOCKING SIGNALS.

INTERLOCKING.

Block signals are noticed and appreciated by everybody, because their beneficent office in preventing collisions is at once understood; but interlocking is equally important in its sphere; and it is often a more direct money-saver. In a crowded yard the *concentration* of the switch and signal levers in one cabin saves innumerable steps and enables one man to do work formerly done by five or more; and the interlocking of one lever with any other lever in the same frame prevents this one man from becoming confused by the multiplicity of operations that he has to perform, and giving conflicting signals which would lead to a collision of trains; and the two—concentration and interlocking—are the advantages for which a railroad will spend from $25,000 to $200,000 at a large yard.

The most common form of interlocking is that in which the several switches are connected to levers in the cabin by rods (gas pipe) supported on rollers close to the ground. The levers moving these rods, perhaps twenty, fifty or a hundred in a single frame, are all mounted on the same axis. For signals (but not for switches) wires may take the place of the rods. The common types of interlocking are no doubt familiar to the reader. Fig. 6 shows a part of the "lead-out" and connections of a large plant in Chicago. Such large bodies of rods as that here shown are usually covered with wooden boxing, so that the yardmen will not stumble over them.

In crowded yards it often occurs that the space occupied by the signal rods is needed for tracks or buildings, and for this and other reasons compressed air and electricity have been introduced for working the switches and signals, the air pipes or electric wires being buried in the ground. The most familiar type of the power switch-and-signal machine is the electro-pneumatic, in which the functions are performed on the same general principles as with the block signals shown in Fig. 4; the signals of an interlocking plant being worked by pneumatic pressure as shown in Fig. 3. A cylinder for a switch is fixed horizontally on the sleepers at the side of the track. The completion of the movement of a switch is made to convey an electrical

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

NO LONG and unnecessary memorizing, weary hours over verbs and declensions, elaborate rules, or other waste of time over antiquated methods of learning a language.

A 20th Century Scientific Marvel

It instructs one or a dozen, old or young, once or a hundred times, whenever, wherever convenient to you. It is superior to private or classroom instruction.

French German Spanish

BUT pleasant mental recreation, by which you learn a language almost unconsciously, pronounce it correctly, and remember it permanently, and all this at an expense within reach of all.

For Quick, Easy Mastery of French, German and Spanish

It reproduces the voices of great teachers in the SPANISH, FRENCH or GERMAN languages. *Enables you to speak, read and write the language in six weeks.*

The Greatest Linguist of the Day will Personally Instruct You by the

Language-Phone Method

AT YOUR OWN HOME

DR. RICHARD S. ROSENTHAL, the world-renowned linguist, after long and careful experimenting, has been successful in perfecting a wonderful system through which the living voices of cultured native professors of the respective languages, under the personal direction of one of the most celebrated linguists of the age, are brought to your ears and your home without loss or defect, every accent and intonation being reproduced with the utmost purity and nicety.

What the modern electric car is to the antiquated stage coach this PHONE METHOD of teaching foreign languages is to the old systems.

A Wonderful Combination of Accomplishments.

By this system any person of ordinary intelligence, young or old, can quickly and easily learn to speak accurately any of the above languages. When we say *speak* we do not mean able to imperfectly pronounce a few words and sentences, but to converse readily and with the fullest confidence with a native in that particular language.

The teacher is the reproduced voice of a cultured native; consequently the accent, the pronunciation, the idiom are perfect. There can be no mistake, or chance of misunderstanding. The voice is perfectly clear and distinct. Every syllable is loudly enunciated until your ear catches the trick of pronunciation and your mouth repeats it. With an open text book before you—corresponding to the lesson on the record—and the listening device at your ear, your hand moves a lever on the machine, and this talks at your will, repeating over and over again such words and sentences as you wish to thoroughly master. Thus the ear, tongue, eye and memory are being taught at one and the same time—the kind of tuition that one never forgets, as the senses help each other to memorize.

Several few-minute lessons daily will soon make you a master of colloquial French, German or Spanish—whichever you elect to take up.

College professors all over this and other countries, and the press generally, have indorsed this perfect and natural system of teaching languages. The method has received the indorsement of 876,000 teachers and pupils. *The machine is so simple* that any child can operate it. Run by clock-work mechanism, durable and free from complicated devices, it is a constant source of pleasure and instruction to old and young alike.

THREE IMPORTANT POINTS OF SUPERIORITY.

I.

Pronunciation to be properly learned must be heard. With the Language-phone Method you bear pronunciation of native professors, insuring **ABSOLUTE ACCURACY**

II.

It is the most **Practical** Method, being now successfully used in every country, and receiving the strongest indorsement from students and educators.

III.

Exercises prepared by pupils may also be sent for examination and correction (free of charge).

Reduced Price till January 1st and easy payment offer to Scientific American Readers Including Special Premium. Immediately after January 1st we shall raise the price. Until then we offer this marvel to Scientific American readers for **only $40; regular price, $67.50;** and on the easy payment plan, within the reach of all.

Sent for only $5 Down.

The balance in easy payments of only

$5 a Month

Sign the Coupon to-day

International College of Languages, New York

I herewith inclose 5.00 as first Payment, for which please send me the comp ete outfit for the † Language, consisting of 'Phone, Listening Device, 25 Records and set of 10 Text-Books, and the special before January premium of the Speaking and Pronouncing Manual. I agree to pay balance of $35.00 in 7 monthly instalments of $5.00 each. Goods to remain your property until payments are completed.*

It is agreed that I can return the goods prepaid within three days of receipt, and my money to be returned provided the goods are received in perfect condition.

NAME.....

S. A. *TOWN*.....

STATE.....

* 10 per cent. allowed to those making full cash payments.
† Specify which Language you want.

Each Outfit includes

One Language-phone, listening device, 25 records, and a set of ten text-books and the new

Speaking and Pronouncing Manual

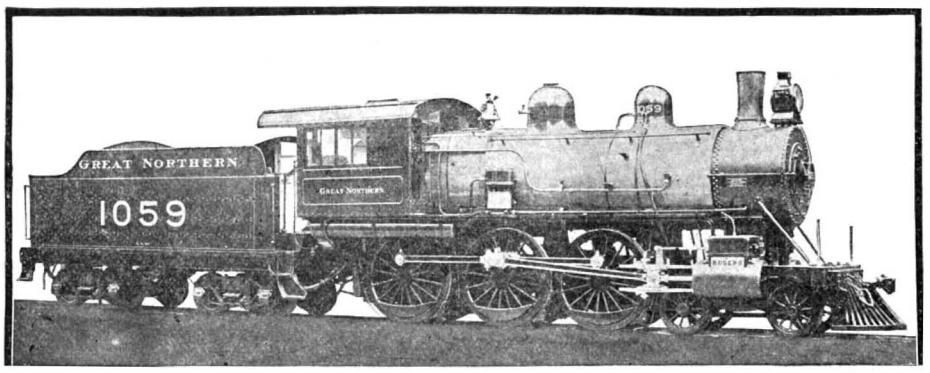
which has just been compiled.

Free if You Order Before January 1

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF LANGUAGES
146 Park Row, New York

JOHN HAVRON, Pres. E. HOPE NORTON, Vice-Pres. GEORGE E. HANNAH, Sec.
F. P. HOLRAN, Treas. REUBEN WELLS, Gen. Mgr.

Rogers Locomotive Works



PATERSON, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1831

NEW YORK OFFICE: 33 Wall St.

BUILDERS OF

Locomotives for All Kinds of Service

ST. LOUIS CAR COMPANY,

ST. LOUIS, MO., U. S. A.

Manufacturers

Passenger Cars and Trucks,

Electric Railway Rolling Stock for High-Speed and City Requirements,

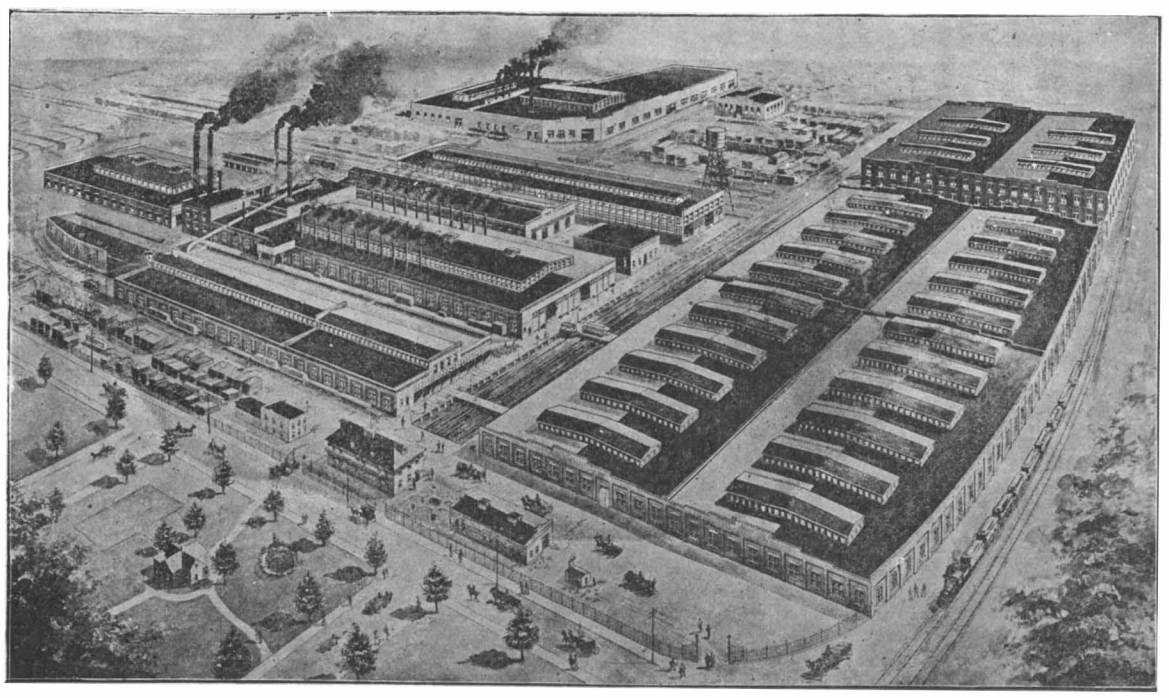
"Walkover" Car Seats.

Branch Offices:

New York City,
25 Broad Street.

Boston,
131 State Street.

San Francisco,
49 Wells, Fargo & Co. Building.



THE LARGEST ELECTRIC RAILWAY CAR PLANT IN THE WORLD.

ELECTRIC TRUCKS A SPECIALTY

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

Spiral Journal Bearings,
Arc Head Lights,

Anderson-Smith Electric Car Lighting System,
Interior Arc Lights.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

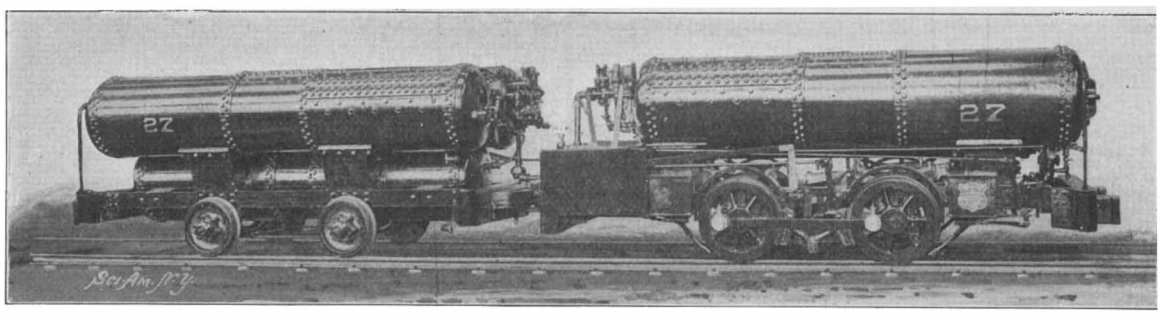
"indication" to the cabin to insure that the go-ahead signal for that switch shall not be given prematurely. Besides the usual mechanical interlocking of one lever with another, the electro-pneumatic machine provides numerous additional safe-guards in the way of magnetic locks. With a power machine the work of the signalman is reduced from that of pulling levers, weighted with heavy loads, to the turning of the extremely light handles at the front of the machine. By these handles long horizontal rods are rotated on their axes, and these in their revolution close the electric circuits (thereby actuating the air valves) in proper sequence. The interlocking is effected by longitudinal and transverse rods at the top of the machine. In some machines a diagram of the yard is attached to the machine, and metal strips represent the tracks; and these are movable, so that every operation which takes place on the ground, by the act of the signalman, is repeated before his eyes in the cabin.

At the Grand Central station, in New York city, and at various other large yards, the switches and signals are worked by the low-pressure pneumatic system. With this no electric power is required, the electro-magnet at the operating cylinder being supplanted by a diaphragm valve. The air-valve—one at each signal cylinder and one at each end of each switch cylinder—is opened or closed by the movement of a circular flexible diaphragm, moved up or down a quarter of an inch, by air at a pressure of seven pounds per square inch conveyed in a half-inch pipe from the cabin.

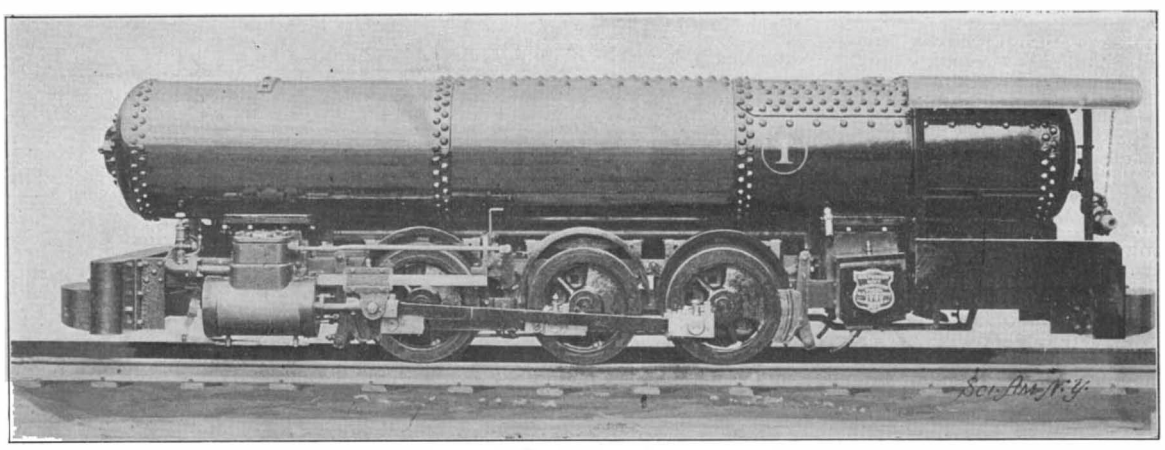
In the operating pipes the pressure is 15 pounds per square inch. When a switch or signal is not in use, its operating pipes are under atmospheric pressure only. The interlocking is similar to that in other types of machine.

Fig. 5 shows the signal cabin containing a low-pressure ("all-air") switch and signal machine recently erected at the Harrison Street station, Chicago. The cabin is supported on the six metal columns, in the way shown, for the purpose of economizing ground room; one of the subordinate tracks of the yard occupying the space beneath the building. The air pipes, extending from the cabin to the ground and there branching to the various switches and signals, are seen in the center of the drawing.

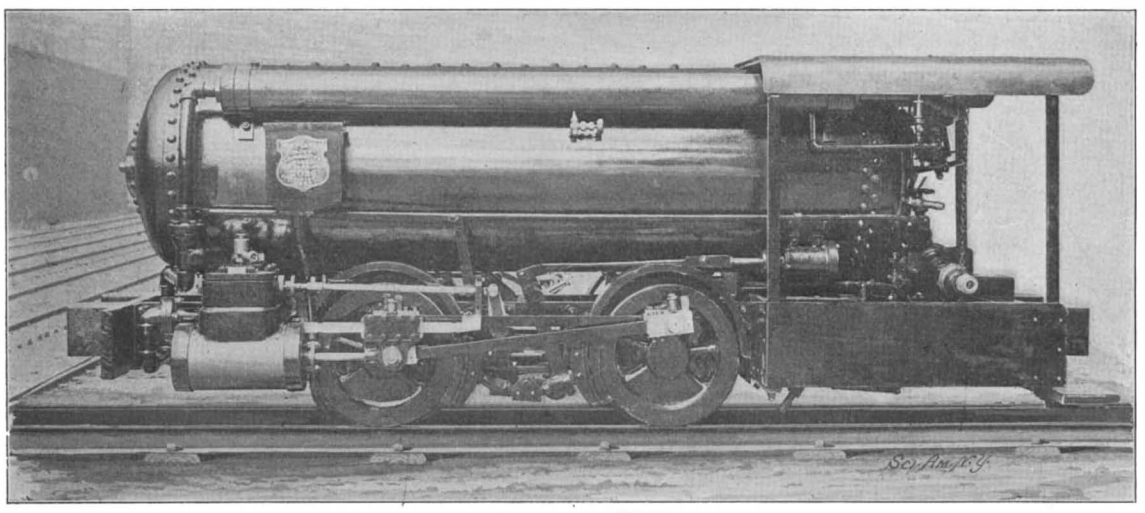
The most recent development in the interlocking signal field is the "all-electric" system of the Taylor Signal Company, of Buffalo. In this system all the switches and signals are moved by small electric motors—a motor for each switch or signal; and the work of the signalman consists of opening or closing electric circuits. The interlocking is mechanical, as in the other types described, and is placed vertically on the front of the machine, as in the well-known Johnson type of mechanical interlocking. Extensive installations of this system have been made at Chicago, and in numerous other Western cities. Electric power is provided from a 60-volt storage battery, and as the current is required only while switches or signals are being moved, the consumption of power is small. A gasoline motor is usually used to run the generator to charge the storage battery. Fig. 7 shows a Taylor motor with the cover off. The connection at the right moves the detecter bar. The motor, through a suitable train of wheels, is made to revolve the large main gear one revolution for a single movement of the rails. The horizontal rod moving the rails receives its motion from a cam fixed to the main gear. When a switch movement is completed, the motor circuit is automatically broken and the motor at that moment is converted into a generator; and by its function as a generator, which lasts but a fraction of a second, it sends a current back to the cabin giving to the signalman the "indication" that the switch movement has been fully accomplished. For a single switch a 1 horse power motor is used, and for a signal a motor of 1-6 horse power. The dwarf signals (used for slow yard movements) are in the Taylor system moved by a pair of solenoids. The solenoids, fixed vertically at the bottom of the signal post, are energized by a current from the cabin and lift a vertical rod which forces the signal downward. In case of failure of any part, the rod is forced downward by a spring, throwing the signal arm up to the stop position.



Pneumatic Locomotive.



Locomotive Driven by Compressed Air.



A Compressed Air Locomotive.

COMPRESSED AIR AS A TRANSPORTATION AGENT.

BY WALDON FAWCETT.

With a more extensive use of compressed air for power purposes has come a corresponding broadening of the scope of its employment as a transportation agent, and indeed it has been conclusively proven that pneumatic traction has decided advantages over all other forms of mechanical haulage for a large variety of operations. Prominent among these are the various phases of underground haulage. For coal mines where there is danger from mine gas its utilization is almost essential, whereas the advantages which commend its employment in non-gaseous mines are almost as potent. A rather unique field has been opened by the introduction of compressed air locomotives in railway tunnels, where the smoke, vapor and gas from steam locomotives are objectionable.

For the ordinary compressed-air haulage plant there are five essential features, namely, the locomotives, constructed to carry stored-up energy in the shape of compressed air, a charging station, a stationary reservoir, usually consisting of one or more storage tanks in which the air is compressed, an air compressor capable of compressing any desired number of cubic feet per minute to any pressure desired, and power for operating the compressor, either steam or water power being applicable for this purpose. The compressed air locomotives now most generally used are made by the H. K. Porter Company, of Pittsburg, Pa.

The general machinery of an air locomotive, cylinders, frames, wheels, etc., is usually very similar to that of a steam locomotive, save that the weight is greater, the bearings larger and the details of construction stronger than in a steam machine of the same power. The main points of difference are found in the fact that instead of the usual boiler with its fuel and water accessories for developing power, the air locomotive is equipped with one or more strongly constructed main storage tanks, which are charged with compressed air at high pressure, a combination regulator and automatic stop-valve and an auxiliary low-pressure reservoir in which the air is carried at a uniform working pressure for distribution to the cylinders. The cubic capacity and the pressure of air in the main storage tanks on a motor are determined, of course, by the amount of stored energy required by the length of the run which such a locomotive is to make and the weight of the train which it is called upon to draw. Not infrequently locomotives are built to carry an air pressure of 800 or 1,000 pounds, but relief valves make it impossible to charge the motor tanks to a higher pressure than is required. The initial storage pressure decreases, of course, while the locomotive is working. As illustrating the capabilities of the compressed air motors, it may be mentioned that there are in service in this country a few locomotives which are fitted with seamless steel tubes and carry a pressure of from 1,500 to 2,500 pounds per square inch.

The combination regulator and automatic stop-valve through which the high-pressure air passes from the main storage tank to the low-pressure or auxiliary reservoir is provided with mechanism which can be instantly adjusted for maintaining whatever pressure is found most economical in the operation of the motor. Ordinarily 140 pounds per square inch is satisfactory, but in case of an emergency, such as getting derailed cars on the track, the pressure may be increased by immediate adjustment to 150 or 160 pounds. Not only is the regulation of air between the high-pressure and low-pressure reservoirs automatic, but it is at all times uniform, the air being admitted as rapidly as it is needed and at the required pressure.

For charging the locomotive storage tanks previously referred to, there are provided the charging stations, which are connected with the stationary receiver or reservoir by a pipe. It is customary, when the reservoir or storage system is a pipe line, to have a charging station at each end of the line, so that the motor may take a charge of air at the end of each single trip or each round trip as required. Air locomotives may be charged either direct or by a reservoir. However, direct charging is very wasteful, and consequently the method most generally accepted involves the use of the stationary reservoir.

The reservoir for a compressed-air transportation line usually consists of either a pipe line or one or more storage tanks of construction similar to the locomotive storage tank, although usually designed to carry a somewhat higher pressure. By means of the reservoir system the compressor may be kept in nearly continuous operation at a fairly uniform speed. By an automatic system of governing the compressor, when the work is light, slows down in speed, whereas when the demand for air increases, the speed is quickly brought up to the required capacity.

In a pneumatic street car the storage reservoirs are carried on the car trucks and occupy the space under the seats. The operating, brake and controller stands on the platform are very similar to the corresponding stands on an electric car. In the operation of the car, the air leaving the storage tank on the car passes through a reduction valve, where the pressure is reduced from 2,000 pounds to a working pressure of 150 pounds. It then passes into and through the water in the heater, where it takes up the moisture and heat of which it was robbed after compression and before the air was permitted to enter the station storage tanks. This is the principle that was employed on the cars experimented with on the Metropolitan system, New York. In ordinary service an air car weighing somewhat less than 10 tons will consume 400 cubic feet of free air per car mile, and in some classes of service the consumption is double that.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

The Church Motor & Launch Co.

NYACK, N. Y.

Builders of HIGH GRADE...

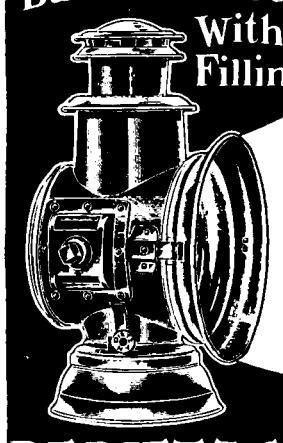
Gasoline Motors, Launches, Auxiliaries, Sail Yachts

We are convinced that our **Hunting Launches** are the best all around cruisers on the market

Catalogues are ready for you Send for one

DIETZ AUTOMOBILE LAMP

Burns Kerosene, 24 Hours With One Filling.



An Automobile Lamp should have the following qualities:

1st. It should be built strongly enough to stand the vibration and jar of machine and road.

2d. It should give a good light, so as to light up the road thoroughly.

3d. It should have a proper arrangement of draughts so that it will stay alight in spite of wind and jar.

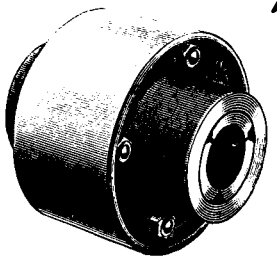
4th. It should be easy to clean and care for.

5th. It should consume something which can be easily obtained anywhere.

The Dietz Lamp possesses all of these qualities. The best way to prove (or disprove) this statement, is to try it. We will take all the risk. Ask for full particulars.

R.E. DIETZ COMPANY

77 Laight St, NEW YORK.



The Davis Compression Coupling

FOR LINE SHAFTING.

"IT'S A WINNER."

Send for circular containing letters from practical men who use them.
May be ordered through the trade everywhere.
For further particulars, address

THE W. P. DAVIS MACHINE CO.,

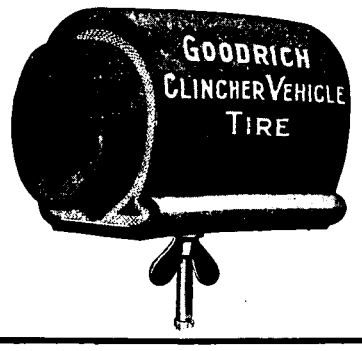
ROCHESTER, N. Y

Agents wanted in unoccupied territory.

GOODRICH

Clincher Double Tube Automobile Tires

The highest type of—the only construction that has demonstrated itself to be a **thoroughly practical success.** Will be the regular equipment on more touring cars in 1903 than all other makes of motor tires combined.

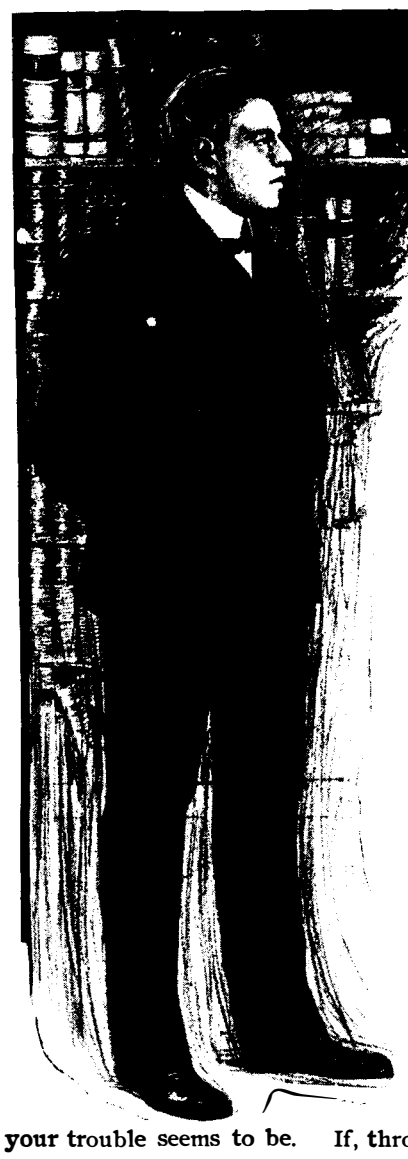


The Original Clincher Tire

Holds World's Record (oval track) for all distances from one to ten miles, for both gasoline and steam automobiles. The strongest, most durable and **easiest tire to repair.** The use of the Goodrich Clincher Tire enables the owners of machines to repair all punctures themselves on the road without serious loss of time. Our catalogue is a text book on motor tires. Gladly sent on request.

THE B. F. GOODRICH CO.
AKRON, OHIO

Why Not Accept My Advice?



and profit by my experience? If you are in doubt how you can improve your position in life; if you feel that your work is not what you are best fitted for; that you are not earning as much salary as you ought—**write to me at once.**

I wish that you might sit for one short half hour in one of the easy chairs in my library; then we could talk to each other face to face. However, you can write me. Tell me what you are doing, and how much you are earning. Tell me whether you like your present employment. Perhaps you feel that your talent demands another line of work, yet you dare not consider giving up your present employment, because you must live. Perhaps you would like some one to advise you what to do.

My position as President of a great educational institution brings me into close and confidential relations with young people in all parts of the country. Whatever your difficulty may be, it is more than likely that I have given advice to many others similarly troubled. Few men have been more fortunate than I in having an opportunity to study the needs of the young people of our country, and the best method of starting them right.

Our school, the **Correspondence Institute of America, of Scranton, Pa.,** offers the following courses for home study:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (including INTERIOR WIRING and LIGHTING, ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, and TELEPHONE and TELEGRAPH ENGINEERING), PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY, ILLUSTRATING, CARICATURE, AD-WRITING, JOURNALISM, PROOF-READING, BOOKKEEPING and STENOGRAPHY.

I have said that I would help you, and I will do so if you will place yourself in my hands. Send in your name and address and the Directors of my school will, I believe, issue you a

FREE TUITION CONTRACT

This contract means that there will absolutely be no expense to you for tuition even though you may study for two or three years. The only cost to you will be the expense of postage and instruction papers, and these incidental expenses may be taken care of by you during the first four months. Take my advice, and look into this Free Tuition Contract.

I would state also that our Sales Department finds a market for our student's work in Illustrating and Ad-Writing. I don't mean to say that they buy everything that is sent in to them; they do buy, however, *good work.*

If any of our courses interest you, be sure and mention the subject when you write me. Address a personal letter to my private office, and tell me what your trouble seems to be. If, through my experience, my advice may be of value to you, I shall be pleased to give you all the assistance in my power.

ALT F. CLARK, PRESIDENT

CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTE of AMERICA **BOX 689, SCRANTON, PA.**

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Electric Traction.

A 10,000-VOLT ALTERNATING CURRENT LOCOMOTIVE FOR THE BERLIN-ZOSSEN EXPERIMENTS.

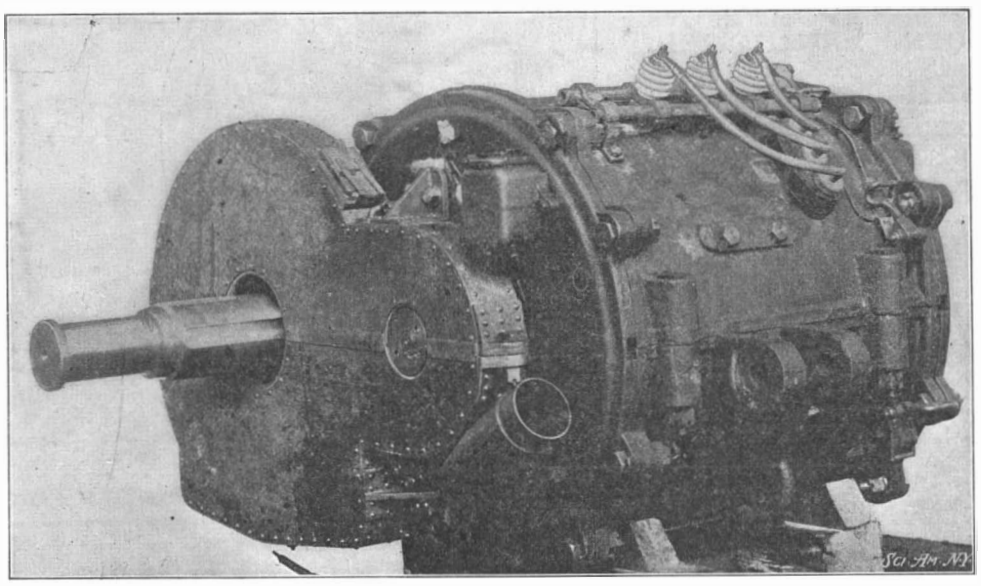
The Berlin-Zossen experiments are about to be resumed with an alternating current locomotive designed by Herr Walter Reichel. It will be remembered that it was the Reichel car, described in the columns of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and SUPPLEMENT, which attained a speed of 155 kilometers and even 160.2 kilometers an hour during the tests, speeds equivalent to 96 miles and 99.5 miles. It will, furthermore, be remembered that the tests were abandoned, because the track construction was defective, the rails being too weak and the substructure not solid enough.

Reichel's locomotive is intended to reduce weight. With this end in view, he has abandoned transformers on the vehicle and supplied the line voltage of 10,000 volts directly to the motors. The old car weighed 96 tons; the new locomotive 20 tons less, including passengers. The total horse power has been diminished from 1,000 to 920. These reductions will result in a saving of power, will diminish wear and tear and lighten the cost of maintenance. Moreover, the current flowing in the line will be diminished so that a considerable saving of power to be transmitted will be effected when running at full speed and when starting at the terminal points.

The locomotive's underframe has four axles, similar to those of the old experimental car. The gage is the standard German; the wheels have a diameter of 49 inches and meet with the requirements of the Prussian State Railways. Each bogie has a wheel base of 10 feet 8 inches. There is room on each bogie for two motors; but only one has been mounted. The bearings are placed within the motor windings, for the reason that it is necessary to make the utmost use of the space between the wheels. In order to equalize pressure on the two bearings, the motor shaft is geared at each end to the car and axle.

It was necessary to carry on experiments for the purpose of determining what system of lubricating would be most effective. When it is considered that the velocity of the gear teeth is about 59 feet per second, and that there are 147 teeth in the larger wheel, and 69 in the smaller wheel, the reason for these experiments is apparent. It was finally found that a system of forced lubrication with compressed air would answer the purpose best. The oil is driven out of the reservoir at a distributing cock which is turned to the right or left, depending upon the direction of the locomotive's travel. The oil flows through pipes to nozzles above or below the toothed wheel. After lubrication, the oil is pumped back to the oil reservoir. It is only with the higher velocities, obtained with a gear ratio of 2 to 1, that such a system of lubrication is necessary. For smaller velocities the ordinary methods are quite adequate.

The cast-steel motor case is composed of two parts. The bearings are made in one part, bronze-lined with white metal. The active iron upon which the primary winding is mounted, is screwed into the motor case, while the rotor of the motor is fastened to the motor shaft by means of a sleeve. From this it follows that the motor can subsequently be arranged on the car axle for direct driving.



ONE OF THE MOTORS OF THE 10,000-VOLT HIGH-SPEED ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE.

The secondary winding is carried on the active iron of the rotor. A second sleeve holds two collector rings on the rotor, from which rings carbon brushes collect the current. The motor itself is lubricated by means of oil and wicks, a special arrangement having been here devised for the purpose of saving space.

The primary winding on the experimental car was on the rotor, a construction possible only with bar winding. In the present case it was not necessary to construct the motor for a very high turning moment, since for the small starting torque required the rotor could be made smaller, and the primary winding placed on the stator.

For the purpose of obtaining as much cooling space as possible, the cores of both rotor and stator were designed in a peculiar way. The slots are quite deep, and the coils within are wide. The laminations for the rotor are in one piece; those of the stator are made in segments. For the winding 72 open slots are used; with 77 wires per slot of the primary. The wires are run through mica tubes. In order to prevent the passage of sparks from one phase to another and to save space, the coils are placed alternately in longer and shorter tubes so that the longer ends lap over the shorter ones.

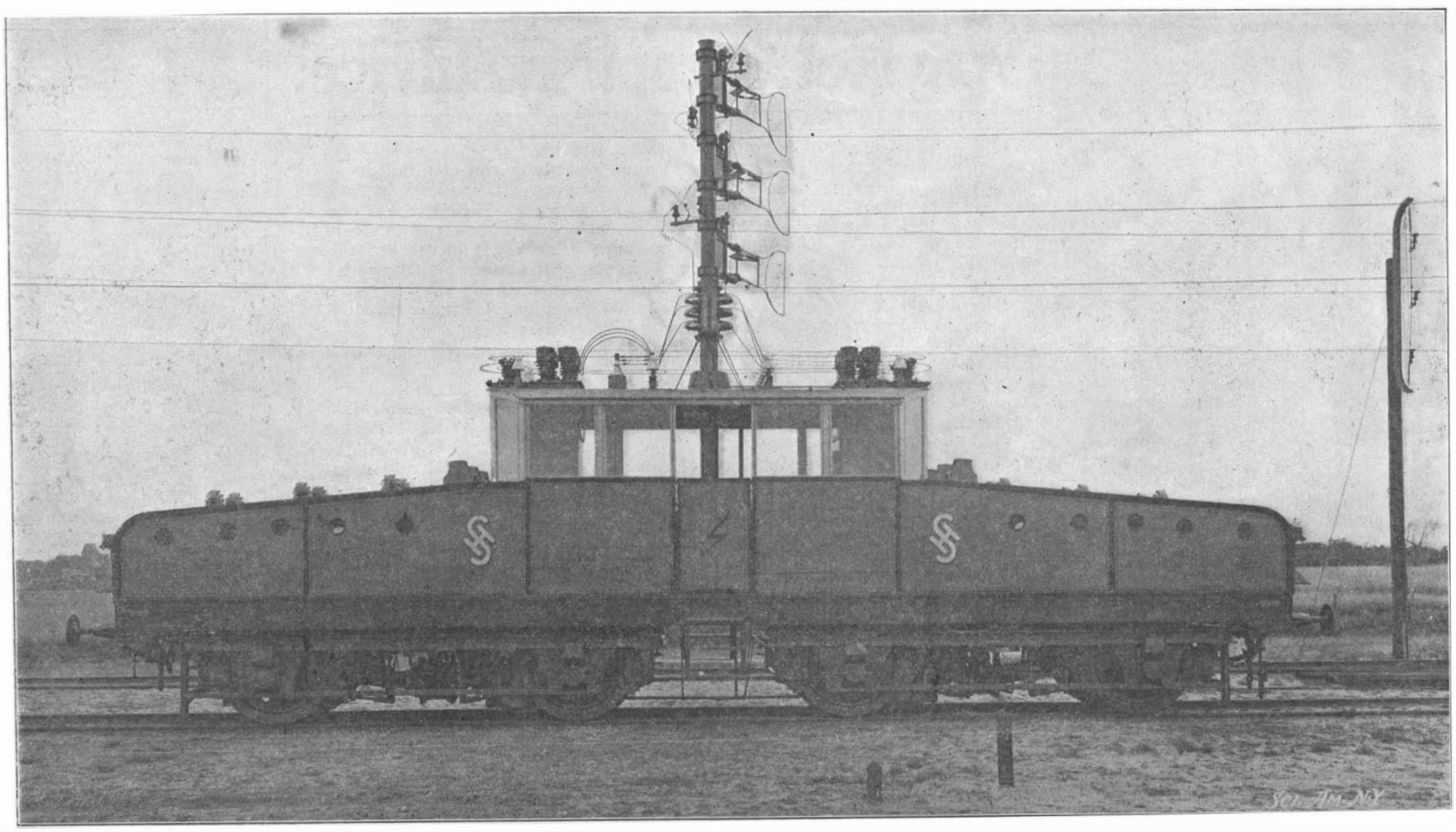
Experiments were carried out for the purpose of determining what insulation would be most effective. As a result of these experiments an insulation was adopted which has withstood a voltage of 22,000. The winding of the motor is a wave winding connected in star and placed in 90 half-closed slots. It consists of a number of single, flat copper wires arranged in series, four to the slot. Two of the free ends go to the collector rings, while the third is fixed to the core of the rotor. The pressure in these rotor windings is 700 volts at starting. The use of bars for this winding facilitates the application of bronze rings to hold the winding against centrifugal force. Air enters near the shaft and is directed out through openings in the rotor casing by vanes. This current likewise cools the stator coils. Air pressure thus obtained is equivalent to several millimeters of water.

Naturally the leading-in of the three high-pressure cables has been done with care. Cables insulated to stand 15,000 volts pass through three soft rubber brushes placed inside hard-rubber brushes. Ending in the three terminals, these cables are mounted on corrugated porcelain insulators attached to saddles which are supported on mica-insulated iron tubes fixed to the casing of the motor.

The weight of the motor and gear is 9,000 pounds. The connections of the motor and controller are substantially those previously described in the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT. The speed at starting is regulated by varying resistances in the rotor or secondary circuit which is insulated from the earth. The rotor resistance has twenty-four stops. The resistance coils are spirals of Kruppin wire held by porcelain insulators. This resistance is controlled by a hand wheel on a vertical spindle. The switches for the primary high-pressure circuit are worked by air pressure.

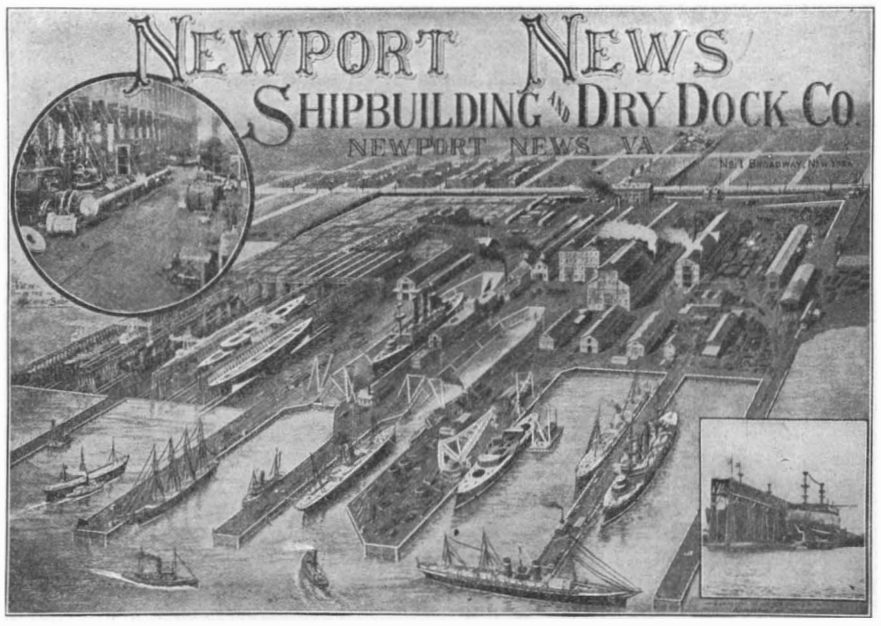
On the completion of the locomotive, tests were made at a gradually increasing pressure, starting at 6,000 volts and about 50 alternations. The final test was made at 11,000 volts and 95 alternations. With a 31-ton trailer 65 miles an hour was the speed obtaincd. About 260 kilowatts were developed which corresponds to a load of about 280 horse power on the driving wheels. This agrees substantially with previous experiments at 62 miles per hour.

It now remains to be seen whether the high speeds for which this road was built can be attained with a lighter locomotive. Probably not before the coming spring may definite results be expected.



THE BERLIN-ZOSSEN 10,000-VOLT HIGH-SPEED ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



BUILDINGS

MACHINE SHOP,	BRICK,	100 x 500 FEET
BOILER SHOP,	"	100 x 300 "
BLACKSMITH SHOP,	"	100 x 300 "
SHIP SHED,	"	60 x 320 "
JOINER SHOP,	"	60 x 300 "
FRAMING SHED,	"	270 x 344 "
SHEARS,		100 TONS CAPACITY
REVOLVING DERRICK,		150 " "

DESCRIPTION OF WORKS

SHIP YARD CONTAINS	120 ACRES
BUILDINGS COVER	10 "
FRONTAGE ON THE WATER,	2,600 FEET
OUTFITTING BASIN,	900 x 500 "

DRY DOCKS

	No. 1	No. 2
LENGTH ON TOP,	610 FEET	827 FEET
WIDTH ON TOP,	130 "	162 "
WIDTH ON BOTTOM,	50 "	80 "
DRAUGHT OF WATER OVER SILL,	25 "	30 "

PIERS

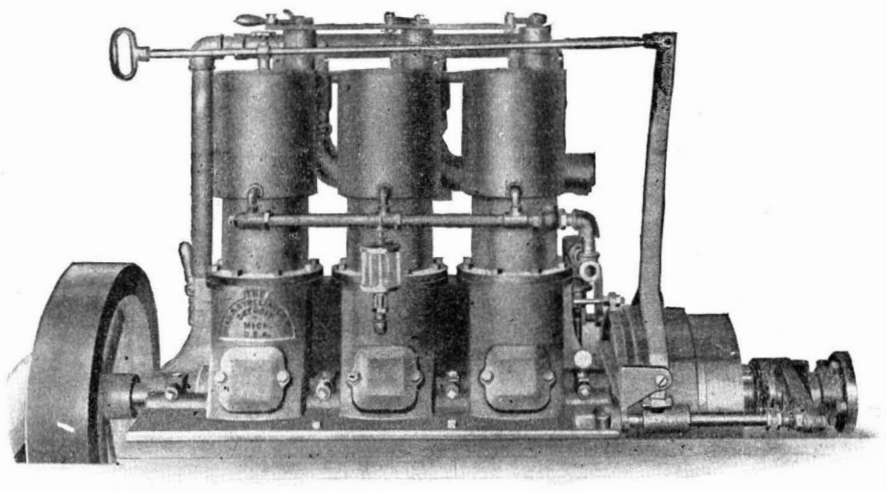
No. 1,	60 x 900 FEET	No. 4,	80 x 550 FEET
No. 2,	60 x 850 "	No. 5,	60 x 750 "
No. 3,	191 x 800 "	No. 6,	60 x 500 "

Shops are equipped with modern machinery capable of doing the largest work required in ship construction.

Tools driven by electricity and compressed air largely used in building and repairing vessels.

For further particulars and estimates, apply to

C. B. ORCUTT, President,
No. 1 Broadway, New York.

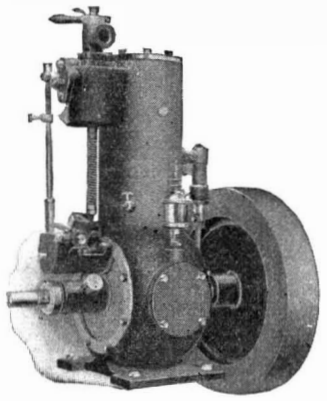


Gasoline Marine Engines

WE MANUFACTURE Marine Engines in sizes from 3 horse power upwards, one to four Cylinders.

Our Engines are of the Four Cycle type.

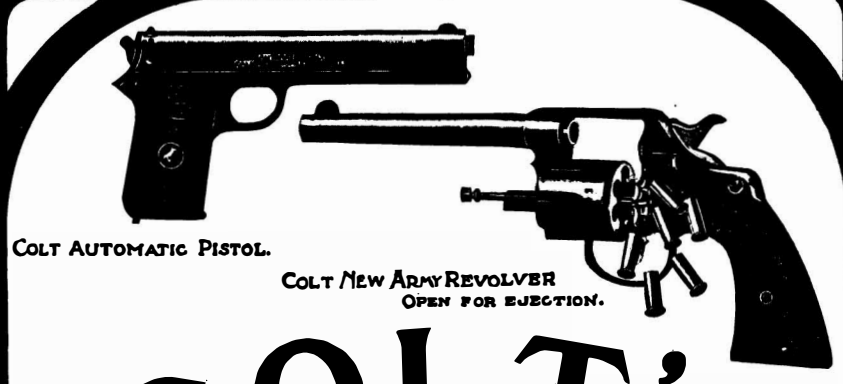
The Four Cycle type of Engine is more RELIABLE, more ECONOMICAL, and more DURABLE than the Two Cycle.



In excellence of Materials and Workmanship, we believe that our Engines surpass all others.

If you will let us send you our new catalogue, and you will read it, you may not buy an Engine from us, but you will know a "dum sight" more about Gasoline Marine Engines than you did.

THE CHAS. A. STRELINGER CO.
Box 12 A DETROIT, MICH.



COLT AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

COLT NEW ARMY REVOLVER OPEN FOR EJECTION.

COLT'S

TRADE MARK

PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.

HARTFORD CONN., U.S.A.

COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE-GUN, (BROWNING'S PATENT.)

GATLING GUN.

Acme Gas

A most efficient fuel to displace the use of coke, coal and fuel oil for forging, welding and furnace work in general; and especially adapted to work formerly done with city gas or natural gas, such as case hardening, japanning, galvanizing, brazing, etc.; has been used by the United States Government at Washington to the exclusion of all other fuels for the past three years, in the Gun Factory of the Navy Yard; is used by many of the largest manufacturers of agricultural implements, tools and machinery, for heating furnaces and forges of various kinds, and has increased the output over coke and coal furnaces from 50% to 300%, because of the rapidity and uniformity of its heat, and the fact that the fire is continuous. Our plants range in capacity from 1,000 to 150,000 cubic feet per hour; are simple, automatic and of reasonable cost. The gas is made from crude, distillate of petroleum at from 10 to 15 cents per thousand feet, and is free from all impurities.

Pamphlets will be furnished to manufacturers and furnace operators on application.

THE ACME GAS COMPANY,
1010 Monadnock Bldg. CHICAGO, ILL.

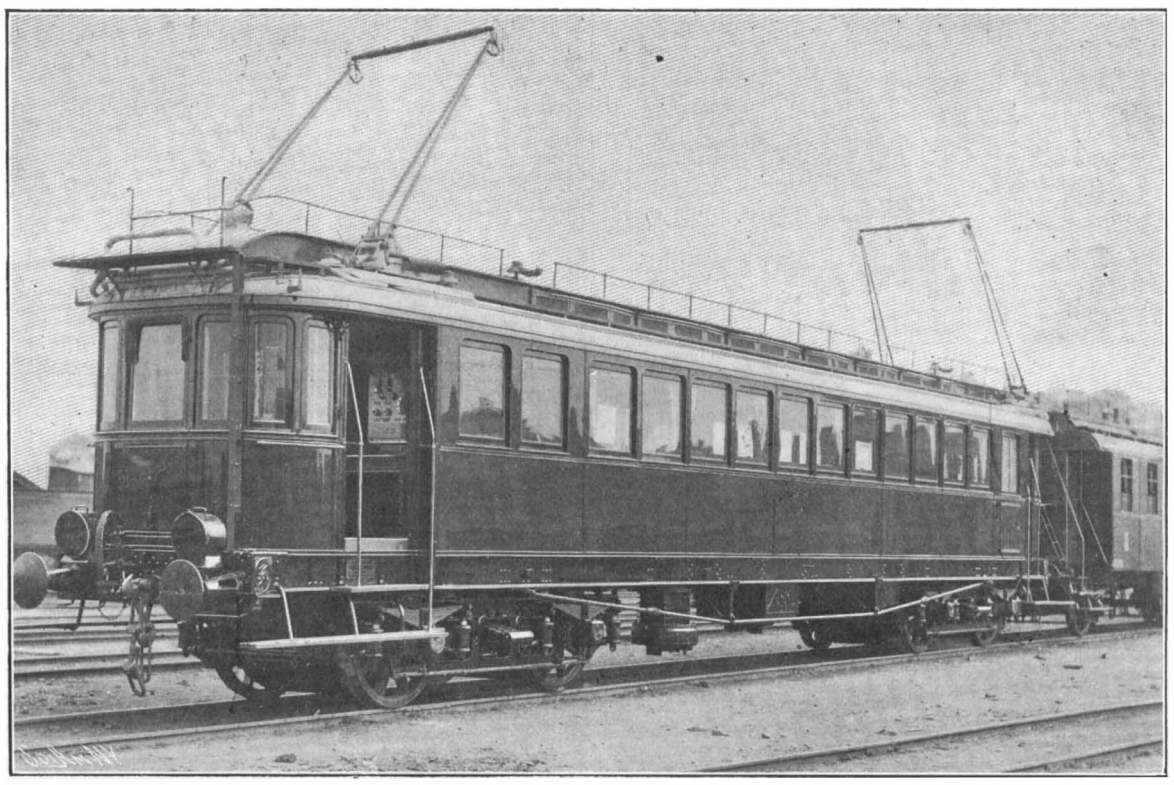
© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

THE VALTELLINA RAILWAY—THE FIRST STANDARD THREE-PHASE ROAD.

Readers of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN are more or less familiar with the electric railway built by Ganz & Co., of Budapest, along the shores of Lake Como. The road was opened for regular traffic on September 4 last, since which time it has been running faultlessly.

The Valtellina line is 66 miles long, and of standard gage. It runs along Lake Como and the River Adda, with three branches extending from Lecco to Colico, from Colico to Chiavenna, and from Colico to Sondrio.

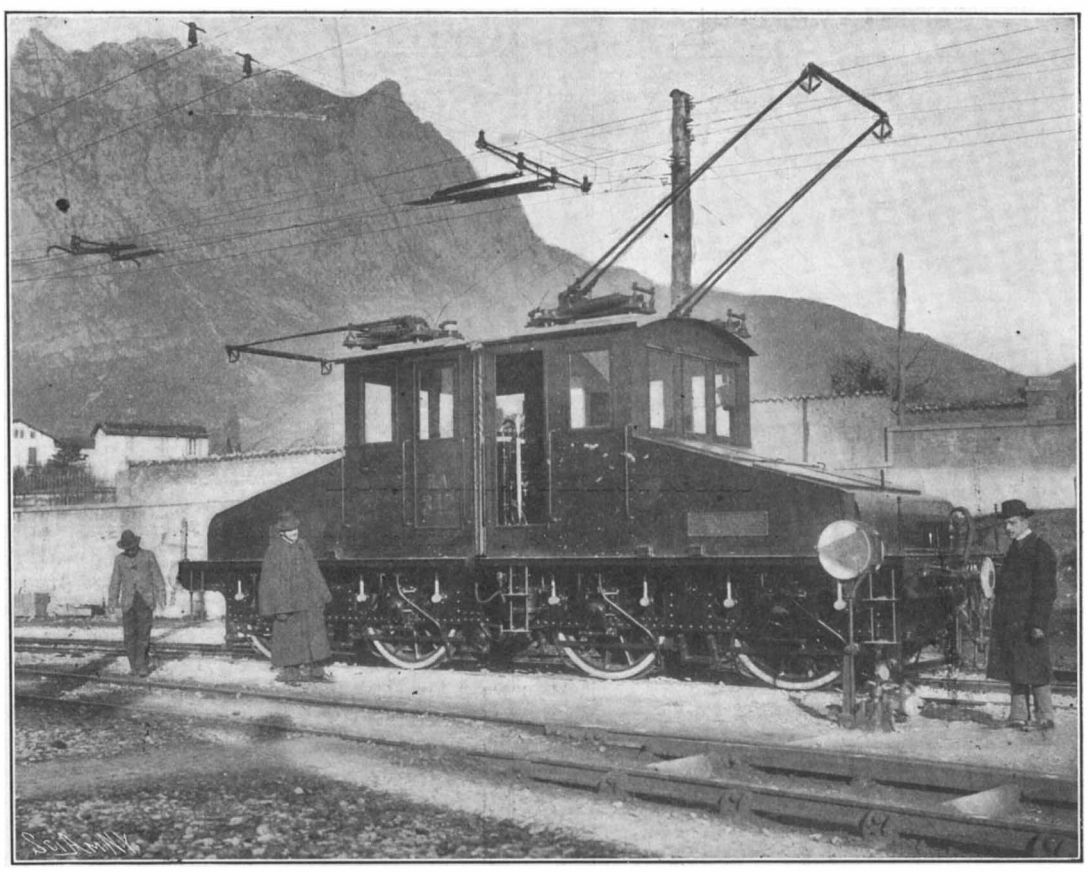
The central power station is situated at Morbagno, the water power of the River Adda being utilized to drive the turbines. The effective head of the turbines is 30 meters (98.4 feet). There have been installed three turbine dynamos, each with a capacity of 2,000 horse power at 150 revolutions per minute. The three-phase alternating-current generators coupled directly with the turbines generate current at a tension of 20,000 volts at the terminals. This high-tension current is led to the primary conductors of the line through a switchboard, and is transformed into three-phase alternating current at 3,000 volts by means of step-down transformers situated along the line. This stepped-down current is led to the contact wires, and thence directly to the motors of the vehicle. The primary conductors are extended along the line on the same poles which carry the contact wires.



A PASSENGER CAR OF THE VALTELLINA ROAD.

For the line at Lake Como the motor cars are 18.1 meters in the carriage body and 19 meters (62¼ feet) over the buffers. The cars rest on two bogie-trucks, each having a wheel-base of 2½ meters. Without passengers a car weighs 50 tons, including the motors. The wheels are 1.17 meters (3.8 feet) in diameter, while those of the electric freight locomotives supplied to the same line have a diameter of 1.4 meters (4.59 feet). The locomotive motor weighs 3.8 tons; its rotor about 1½ tons. The car-motors with a smaller size wheel weigh 3½ tons approximately. Each series pair of these motors develops a full-load horse power of 150, while the high tension motor itself, when running at full speed with the low tension motor cut out, yields about the same horse power. Thus, 300 horse power are developed in one truck carrying two pairs of motors, or 600 horse power (450 kilowatts) on one train with front and rear driving cars.

The current generated at the central station has a frequency of 15 per second. When running synchronously the high tension motors make 300 revolutions per minute. In the rotor of the same motor the periodicity currents vary according to the slip. During the start, when the high tension is switched into series connection with the low tension motor, after the speed has risen to "half speed," or 150 revolutions per minute—above which speed the series connection ceases—the periodicity of the currents in the rotor of the high tension and in the stator of the low tension is about 7½ per second. The speed of the locomotive motors is 125 revolutions per minute. The Valtellina locomotive motors are not geared in series; they are all high tension.



FREIGHT LOCOMOTIVE OF THE VALTELLINA LINE.

The line will be used for the transportation of both passengers and freight. Passengers are carried by the cars at a speed of 60 kilometers (37½ miles) per hour. The electric locomotives are used for hauling freight trains. Each train has a net weight of 250 to 300 tons. The speed attained is about 30 kilometers (18½ miles) per hour.

The commercial merits of the system are many. The initial outlay was not inordinate. The cost of maintenance is said to be comparatively small. For railways of considerable length and heavy traffic, less maximum power is required in the central station with the Ganz high tension distribution than with the necessarily low tension of continuous current distribution, the ratio of maximum to average load at the central station being less.

The electrical merits of the system are no less noteworthy, especially when the length of transmission from one central station is considered. By reason of the high voltage no large currents are used. The loss involved in converting to continuous current by rotary converters is eliminated. The use of pure induction motors without commutators, and the coupling of these in series pairs, results in a high motor efficiency.

The French Patent Office has granted a patent for the "penetration" process of glass coloring. Applications for patents have also been made in other countries of Europe, so we are informed. The process is described thus: Silver salt is put on the surface of the glass, which is then heated to 500 deg. or 550 deg. Cent. The excess of salt having been removed, the surface appears yellow, the color penetrating to a depth of 0.17 mm. when the baking has lasted for about five minutes. After an hour, a layer of double that thickness would be colored; after eighteen hours the color would have penetrated through a glass plate 1.6 mm. in thickness. In reflected light this yellow displays a beautiful greenish or bluish fluorescence. Silver and copper give a red. Gold and iron salts have also been used. When the baking is continued for a long period, the coloring matter is renewed from time to time, say every six hours.

THE HON. SALEM H. WALES.

It is with sincere sorrow that we record the death on the 2d instant in this city of our old associate and partner, the Hon. Salem H. Wales.

Mr. Wales was born in Wales, Mass., on October 4, 1825. At the age of twenty-one he came to New York and entered a mercantile house in this city. In December, 1848, he became a member of the firm of Munn & Co., and became associated with Mr. O. D. Munn and Mr. Alfred E. Beach as one of the managing editors of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. He continued to be identified with the publication until 1871, when he retired from business.

In 1855 he was appointed Commissioner to represent New York at the Paris Exposition of that year, and also served on the Executive Committee of the Christian Commission during the civil war. After his retirement from business he became interested in several public institutions and served New York city in a number of positions.

In 1873 he was appointed president of the Board of Park Commissioners, and again in 1880 and 1888 was a member of the same board. In 1874 he received the regular Republican nomination for Mayor of New York. He was not elected, but in the same year he was chosen president of the Board of Commissioners of Docks and in 1895 he was appointed one of the Commissioners of the new East River Bridge, which position he held for several years.

He was a director in the Hanover Fire Insurance Company, in the National Bank of North America, in the Southampton (L. I.) Bank and the Southampton Water Works. He was a charter member of the Union League Club, organized in 1863, and had always been one of its most prominent and active members. Mr. Wales was also a member of the Century, Press and Church Clubs, the Meadow Club, the Golf Club of Southampton, the New England Society and the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and a member of the Executive Committee of the latter. He was prominent in promoting the success of the New York Homeopathic Medical College, and of the Hahnemann Hospital, and was president of both institutions for a number of years.

Mr. Wales was a man of sterling integrity, possessed a most amiable character, and was widely known and esteemed. His loss will be mourned by a large circle of friends and acquaintances.

He leaves two children, Mrs. Elihu Root, wife of the Secretary of War, and Edward H. Wales. Mr. and Mrs. Wales celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of their marriage on February 12, 1901.

The Scientific American Building Monthly.

There is probably no better illustrated or printed architectural periodical than the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING MONTHLY. In its pages the architect will find photographs and plans of houses, of all styles and costs. To the man who is not an architect, but desires simply to build, it is a treasure-house of suggestions. By glancing through each number he is sure to find a picture of the very house which meets his ideas. A page of bright comment discusses current architectural topics. The "Talks with Architects" are not the least valuable feature of the paper; for often enough the architect interviewed gives information by which even the experienced designer of houses may profit. Each month there appear notes under the captions "The Garden," "The Country House," "The Household," "Legal Decisions" and "New Books," in which new information is presented in an attractive manner. Especial attention is given to formal gardening as an adjunct to the modern mansion.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

"CELLULITE."
A NEW MATERIAL
(PATENTED.)
FOR TRUNKS, SUIT AND EXTENSION CASES, Etc.
LIGHT, STRONG, HANDSOME.
INVESTIGATION INVIVED.
WE GUARANTEE OUR GOODS.

THE CELLULITE TRUNK
Is the Lightest, Strongest and Most Durable Trunk Made.

Dry Goods, Notion, Clothing, Hat, Shoe and Jewelry Sample Trunks, at prices ranging from $15 to $50. Commercial travelers save the entire cost of the trunk in a single season by reduced excess baggage charges.

The largest concerns in America are using the Cellulite Trunks.

The Cellulite Steamer Trunk for foreign travel is unsurpassed and its lightness saves its price in a single tour ($15 to $30).

The Cellulite Dress Trunk costs no more than other trunks that do not approach its high standard of excellence ($20 to $40).

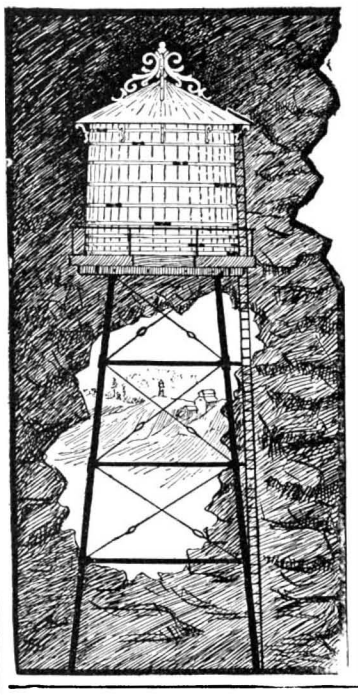
The Cellulite Suit Case is forty to fifty per cent lighter, is handsome, retains its shape, is stronger, and is sold at a reasonable price ($3 to $15).

The Arlington Hand Bag is the only radically new traveling bag placed on the market in the last 30 years; it is strong, durable and light; has only to be seen to be appreciated; made in many styles and sizes, at prices to suit any purse; our 15-inch leather bag at $6.00 is better in every way than those usually sold at $7.50.

Send for free sample of Cellulite, price list and full information.

IF YOUR DEALER WILL NOT SUPPLY YOU, WE WILL DELIVER OUR GOODS EXPRESS PAID ANYWHERE IN THE U. S.

CELLULITE TRUNK & BAG CORP'N.,
NORWICH, CONN.
New York Office and Salesroom,
377 Broadway.



YOU CANNOT ARBITRATE WITH FIRE

IT must be fought from the minute it shows itself. The best protection for factories, country houses and small towns is a

CALDWELL TANK ON A CALDWELL TOWER . . .

THE reduction in your insurance will pay for the outfit. The tank will be tight and durable—The tower "solid as a rock," and of sightly appearance.

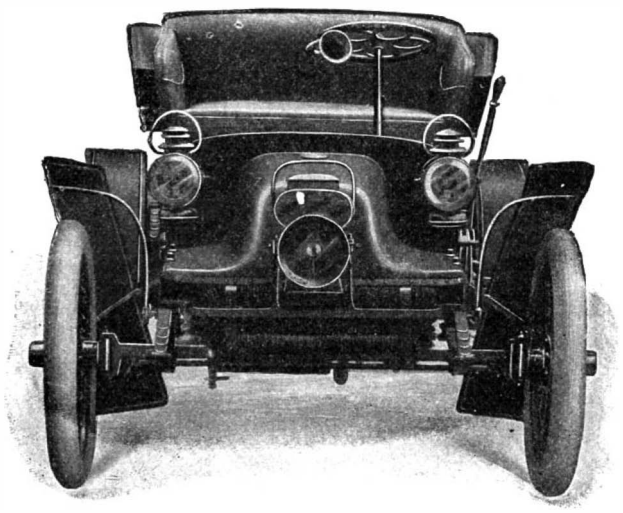
LET us refer you to some in your section We have them everywhere. We make a specialty of Cypress Tanks for all purposes.

Send for catalogue, price list and plans.

W. E. Caldwell Company,
LOUISVILLE, KY.

STEARNS CARS

ARE WORTH MORE THAN THEY COST.

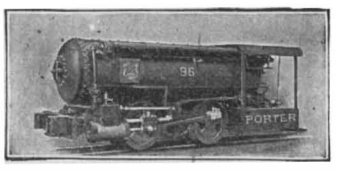


MORE—
POWER,
GOOD FEATURES,
STYLE and LUXURY
THAN ANY OTHER AMERICAN MADE CAR.

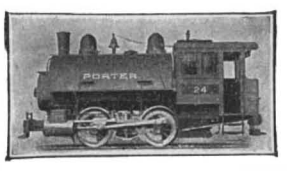
INSPECT THE 1903 MODELS BEFORE PLACING YOUR ORDER.

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

THE F. B. STEARNS CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO.



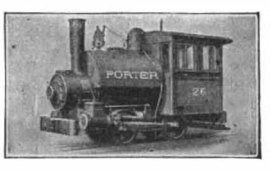
No. 96.—Air.



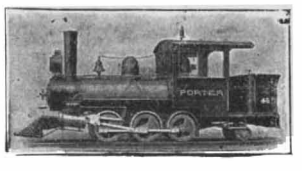
No. 24.—Steel Works.

No. 40.—Industrial.

No. 98. Air.



No. 26.—Contractors.



No. 48.—Plantation.

LIGHT LOCOMOTIVES

STEAM AND COMPRESSED AIR.

3 to 50 Tons. All Gauges of Track. Export a Specialty.

Compressed Air and Steam Catalogue free on application of intending purchaser, to others on receipt of 50 cents. Address

H. K. PORTER COMPANY, Wood near 6th Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa., U. S. A.
Cable Address: Porter, Pittsburgh, A B C, Lieber and Western Union Codes.

The Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co.

General Office, 160 Broadway, New York

BRANCH OFFICES: 1017 Monadnock Building, Chicago; 1015 Union Trust Building, St. Louis

Pintsch System Car and Buoy Lighting

THIS Company controls in the United States and Canada the celebrated Pintsch System of Car and Buoy Lighting. It is economical, safe, efficient, and approved by railway managers and the Light House Board of the United States, and has received the highest awards for excellence at the World's Expositions at Moscow, Vienna, St. Petersburg, London, Berlin, Paris, Chicago, Atlanta and Buffalo. 116,000 cars, 5,000 locomotives and 1,400 buoys are equipped with this light. 170 railroads in the United States, Canada and Mexico have adopted this system of lighting. Applied on over 20,000 cars.

Car Heating

By Steam Jacket System of hot water circulation, regulating direct steam system, return and single train pipe systems.

130 railroads in the United States are using these Systems of heating. Applied on over 10,100 cars.

AUTOMATIC STEAM TRAPS
STRAIGHT PORT COUPLERS

Strange Mental Powers!

HOW PEOPLE ARE INFLUENCED

Startling Words from the Committee Appointed to Investigate Hypnotism for the Benefit of the Public

Hypnotism is no longer a myth, a fanciful creation of the mind, but a reality, a most potent power, capable of producing infinite good. For the purpose of ascertaining the exact value of this much-talked-of power, a committee was appointed to investigate Hypnotism.

The committee carried on a series of investigations in regard to the power of hypnotism to influence the actions and deeds of people in the everyday walks of life.

It was clearly demonstrated that hypnotism may be employed so that the person operated upon is entirely unconscious of the fact that he is being influenced; and, all things considered, the committee regard it as the most valuable discovery of modern times. A knowledge of it is essential to one's success in life and well-being in society.

Dr. Lincoln says, after a thorough investigation, that he considers it the most marvellous therapeutic agent of modern times.

Judge Schafer, a legal light, was also convinced of the efficacy of hypnotism.

Mr. Stoufer performed the astonishing feat of hypnotizing Mr. Cunningham, of Pueblo, Col., at a distance of several blocks. Mr. Stoufer says it is indispensable to one's business success.

Rev. Paul Weller says that every minister and every mother should understand hypnotism for the benefit they can be to those with whom they are brought in daily contact.

The New York Institute of Science has just issued 10,000 copies of a book which fully explains all the secrets of this marvellous power, and gives explicit directions for becoming a practical hypnotist, so that you can employ the force without the knowledge of anyone. Anybody can learn. Success is guaranteed.

The book also contains a full report of the members of the committee. It will be sent absolutely free to anyone who is interested. A postal-card will bring it. Write to-day.

Address NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
(Dept. PT 7), ROCHESTER, N. Y.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Electric Traction on Long Distance Railways.

BY ALTON D. ADAMS.

After a long series of experiments, electric railways reached the present standard type at Richmond, Va., in 1888, a type that includes essentially a stationary, continuous-current dynamo connected to car motors by a single circuit made up of the trolley wire on one side and the rails on the other. On the Richmond railway the dynamo voltage was approximately 500, while the motor voltage ranged downward from this figure according to line loss. This pressure remains standard at the present day and is varied from only to the extent of using dynamos up to about 600 volts where long lines involving a large loss of pressure are to be supplied.

The great development of electric railways since 1888 has consisted almost entirely of the application of principles and methods then in use or well understood. Dynamos of much greater capacity have been applied to street railway work, longer lines have been built, and larger cars driven by more powerful motors have been put into operation. In spite of all this extension, almost every electric railway in the United States includes substantially the continuous current dynamo and motor and the single circuit uniting them, working at a pressure of approximately 500 to 600 volts or less.

If the purpose of electric railways had remained merely what it was in 1888, to furnish transportation in city streets, there would be little reason to depart from present standard practice. Instead, however, of a series of tracks in city streets, none of which are more than five miles from the generating station, a single electric railway system now often extends between cities and towns that are 25 to 50 or more miles apart. An electric railway of such length cannot be economically operated from a single generating station when the pressure of transmission or distribution is not above 600 volts. High pressures running into thousands of volts for a distance of 25 miles, and into tens of thousands of volts for a distance of 50 miles are absolutely necessary for efficient transmission of energy, if the cost of conductors is to be held at permissible figures.

Besides the demands of extending street railways for higher voltages, there is a similar demand from quite a different source. Steam railways have suffered a great diminution in their suburban business through the competition of electric lines. Many of these steam roads are ready to adopt electric traction on parts of their systems if it can be shown that the resulting advantages would warrant the expense.

A number of expedients have been adopted to provide for electrical distribution on long railway lines. One of the first solutions of the problem was to build additional generating stations at intervals along an extended railway line, and supply a section of the line from each station. This plan of several generating stations spaced along an electric railway line has been carried out in a number of instances, each station delivering continuous current at 500 to 600 volts. The great objection to this arrangement lies in the fact that such stations must each have a capacity much below that required for the highest economy of operation, because the low voltage permits each station to supply the motors on only a few miles of railway. The voltage at continuous current dynamos, between the trolley wire and track and at the car motors might be increased somewhat, say to 1,000, but there are legal objections to the use of this voltage in city streets, and the difficulty of insulation at car motors would thereby be much increased. Moreover, a pressure of 1,000 or any other number of volts that could be made reasonably safe in the streets and practicable at the motors would be far below the requirements for efficient transmission to long railway lines. Another plan for transmission and distribution to long-distance electric railways involves the development of alternating current at any desired voltage, its transmission to substations each of which contains transformers and rotary converters, and the supply of continuous current at about 500 volts from these converters. This plan has already been put into operation on a number of long-distance electric railways. It should be noted that this adoption of alternating generators and transmission does not avoid the use of continuous current dynamos, distribution lines and motors operating at the old pressure of about 500 volts. The rotary converters are simply a special type of continuous current dynamo in which alternating current may be used for driving, instead of mechanical power. In some cases alternating motors and ordinary continuous current dynamos are used at sub-stations to furnish current at 500 volts for electric railways. The rotary converter simply combines the motor and dynamo in one machine.

Obviously the converters at sub-stations must have capacities at least equal to those of the continuous current generating stations which they displace. It follows that the system just considered adds to the capacity necessary for continuous current dynamos in any event the entire electrical equipment of the alternating station, the transmission lines and the transformers at the sub-stations. On many long-distance electric railways this large increase in capacity of operating machinery is warranted by the high economy of a very large generating station and by the advantage of any desired voltage on the transmission lines. The distance from the generating station at which cars may be operated by this system of combined alternating and continuous current equipments seems to correspond to the limits of electrical transmission at any practicable voltage. At the present time such electric railways are operated that extend more than fifty miles from their generating stations. Though American practice has clung to continuous current motors for electric traction, induction motors have been adopted on a number of railways in Europe. Where the generating station is so far from parts of the railway line that the permissible voltage at motors is not great enough to allow economical transmission, rotary converters may be avoided by the use of induction motors. Furthermore, when converters are not used, the expense for the operation of sub-stations disappears, because mere transformer stations do not require the services of attendants. On European railways where the induction motor is used, the generating station is operated at any voltage desired for the transmission and the alternating current is delivered at a number of transformers spaced at suitable intervals along the tracks or carried by the cars. These transformers lower the voltage to as little as 400 in some cases and as much as 3,000 in others for distribution over trolley wires and tracks to the car motors. Ordinary single phase alternating motors lack sufficient starting power for railway purposes, for which reason three-phase motors are employed on these European roads. With three-phase motors the single trolley wire must be abandoned and two trolley wires with the rails, or three wires without the rails as a conductor must be employed. This use of two or three trolley contacts is a disadvantage in operation compared with a single trolley, but it may be worth while in some cases to add one or two trolley wires and do away with rotary converters. A generating station at high voltage, transformer sub-stations, and distribution from these sub-stations at 400 to 3,000 volts to three-phase car motors make it possible to operate a railway at any distance from the power station that can be economically covered by high voltage transmission. As to the length of railway that may be operated from a single generating station, it thus appears that the system with transformer and converter sub-stations using continuous current motors is on a par with the system having only transformers at sub-stations and using three-phase motors. The Bergdorf-Thun Railway in Switzerland is 25 miles long, its most distant end is 31 miles from the generating plant which operates at 16,000 volts, 14 transformer sub-stations reduce the voltage to 750, and the three-phase current at this pressure is distributed to the car motors.

Whether continuous current or induction motors are employed, a voltage as low as 500 or even 750 for distribution from sub-stations to car motors implies a large expenditure for conductors on long railways. Though it is not thought advisable to exceed the voltages just named at continuous current motors, the same limitation does not apply to induction motors. Hence there is a movement in Europe toward higher voltages at car motors. An illustration of this fact is seen in the Valtellina Railway in northern Italy. This line has 65 miles of track, the voltage at the generating station is 20,000. Twelve transformer substations along the line reduce this pressure to 3,000 volts, three phase, and current at this voltage goes directly to induction motors on the cars.

A further effort to utilize high voltage for distribution right up to electric cars has been made on the European railway from Marienfelde to Zossen, fifteen miles long. On this railway the voltage of transmission and distribution is 10,000, and three-phase current at this pressure is received at transformers carried on the cars and there reduced to a low voltage for the induction motors. But in the new locomotive built for this road, the transformers have been discarded. On another page will be found a full description of this locomotive.

Though little has been done with induction motors for electric traction in the United States, especial attention has recently been turned here to the use of single-phase alternating current for railway work. The Oerlikon Works in Switzerland are building a 44-ton locomotive to be operated by single-phase current on a system devised by an American engineer. This locomotive, which is to develop 700 horse power, is fitted with continuous current motors for driving, and also with a single-phase alternating motor connected to a continuous current dynamo. This locomotive is going into service on a railway in Europe where single phase current will be distributed along the single trolley line and rails at 15,000 volts. After entering the locomotive at this pressure the alternating current will drive the single phase motor, and this motor the dynamo Continuous current from this dynamo will then pass to the motors that do the work of traction. In this system any desired voltage may be employed for the distribution without regard to the continuous current motors.

On a railway now under construction in Michigan single-phase current is to be distributed to the cars at 15,000 volts and there reduced by transformers to 200 volts for the single-phase motors. On each car the motor operates constantly, doing traction work when the car is in motion and compressing air when the car is standing still. The compressed air is used to start the car and also to aid in its operation on heavy work or grades. Like the previously named single-phase system, this one using compressed air permits any desired voltage to be employed between the single trolley wire and track.

A third and apparently very important plan for the operation of railways with single-phase current is soon to go into operation on a road extending from Washington to Baltimore, a distance of 31 miles, with a branch 15 miles long to Annapolis. Single-phase alternating generators working at 15,000 volts will furnish the energy to operate this railway, and current from these generators will be reduced in pressure to 1,000 volts at nine transformer substations along the line. At each car a regulator and transformer will receive the single-phase current at 1,000 volts and deliver pressures ranging from 200 to 400 volts at the motors. This range of voltage will give all necessary motor speeds from starting to 40 miles per hour for the cars. The motor to be used for this work is the most notable feature of the system. This motor is substantially a continuous current series-wound machine with its magnetic circuit laminated throughout. It has long been known that a continuous-current series motor if supplied with alternating current of single-phase will start and operate as though supplied with continuous current, except that very destructive sparking usually occurs at the commutator in motors of large capacity. It is claimed that this trouble has been overcome by a new method of construction, and one of the large electrical manufacturers has contracted to furnish the motors mentioned for the Washington and Baltimore line. Each motor is rated at 100 horse power and there are to be four motors on each car.

It thus appears that while Europe is trying to solve the problems of electric traction on long railways with induction motors and three-phase current, America is going about the work either with a combination of three-phase and continuous currents, or with single-phase current alone. As to the important feature of high voltage for transmission the three-phase and single-phase systems are equal. In the delivery of energy at very high voltages to cars the single-phase current has a great advantage because of the single trolley wire required. On the other hand the development of power with the single-phase current is not yet certainly solved for traction work.

To Our Subscribers.

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is fast nearing the completion of its fifty-seventh year. During that time it has faithfully chronicled the scientific progress of the times and has described new and important discoveries and inventions. From the first number to the last which has so far appeared, the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN may be regarded as a weekly history of the world's progress in science, industry and invention.

With the close of the year many of the subscriptions will expire. In order that the paper may be received uninterruptedly, subscriptions should be renewed promptly. An expired subscription will not be continued. To those familiar only with the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, it may be well to speak of the purpose of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT. The SUPPLEMENT presents papers and articles too long for insertion in the columns of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, and contains translations of scientific articles in foreign tongues, which would otherwise be inaccessible to those who read only English. By subscribing both to the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, it is possible to obtain a most complete survey of scientific work on both sides of the Atlantic. By taking both papers the subscriber obtains the benefit of reduced rates.

The Current Supplement.

The current SUPPLEMENT, No. 1406, contains a wealth of varied information. The opening article deals with the new augmented water supply and reservoirs of London, and is very fully illustrated. The Pacific cable is made the subject of an article accompanied by sectional views of the cable at various points. The Berlin-Zossen Road, now famous in electrical history for the high-speed tests carried out upon it by the two great German electrical companies, has for its counterpart in this country the Aurora, Elgin and Chicago Railway. In the current SUPPLEMENT an article is published which fully describes this American road. Francis J. FitzGerald continues his discussion

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

SANTA CLAUS KNOWS
THE MERIT OF THE
Ingersoll
Dollar Watch

IT'S a lucky boy who finds an INGERSOLL DOLLAR WATCH in his stocking on Christmas morning. It is one of the few presents which is useful as well as attractive, and its real value for daily service is out of all proportion to its moderate cost. The INGERSOLL is guaranteed to keep perfect time for one year. Two millions are made and sold every year to satisfy the demands of a public which has proved its accuracy and appreciates its value.

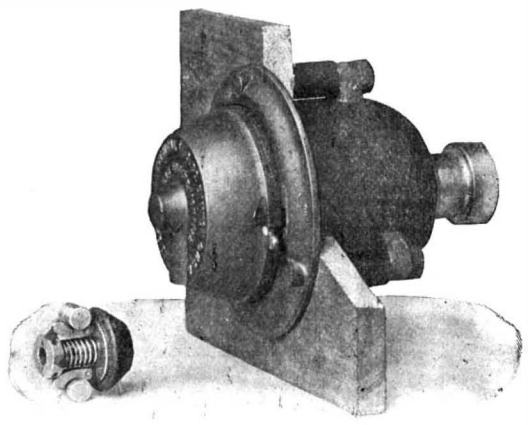
Ask for an INGERSOLL and see that you get it. If you don't, send us a dollar and you will receive one by mail, postpaid. Address—

R. H. INGERSOLL & BRO. DEP'T. 25 67 CORTLANDT ST. N.Y.

Apple Automobile Igniter

We manufacture a complete line of Economical Gas Engine Igniters. Dynamo or Magneto Type, medium or slow speed for either the touch or jump spark system. Timing Devices, Touch and Jump spark coils, Governors, Plugs, etc., for stationary, marine and automobile gas engines.

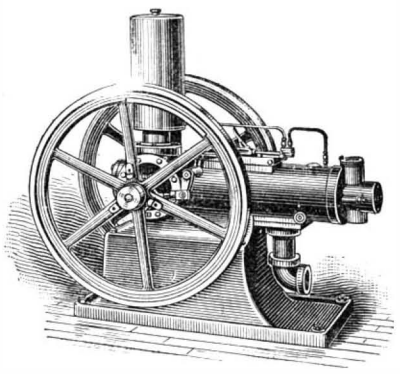
Our new No. 7 Catalogue sent on request will interest you.



Apple Igniter with belt governor to be built in dash or seat of automobile.

See our exhibit with Chas. E. Miller, at New York Show, Spaces Nos. 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 and 51, Jan. 17th to 24th.

The Dayton Electrical Mfg. Co.,
80 S. St. Clair St., Dayton, O.

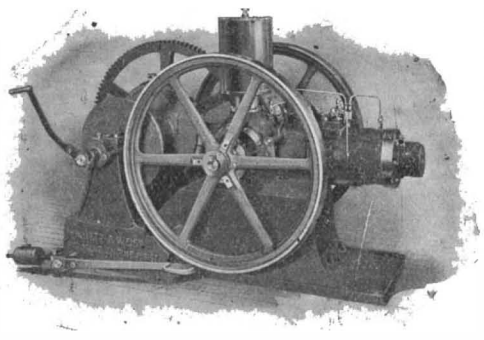


FOR ALL
Power Purposes & Pumping

It is conceded that for safety, simplicity and economy nothing can equal the

MIETZ & WEISS ENGINE
(Gas or Kerosene)

HIGHEST AWARD at Paris Exposition 1900. Gold Medal, Pan-American Exposition, 1901. Gold Medal, Charleston, S. C., Exposition, 1902. Adopted by the United States and Foreign Governments.

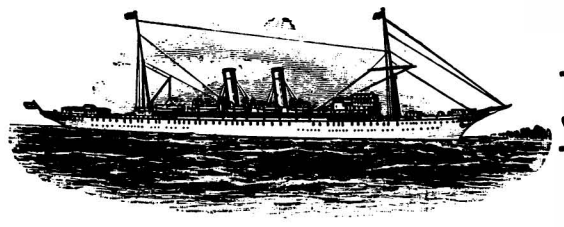


THE MIETZ & WEISS DIRECT COUPLED GENERATOR AND KEROSENE ENGINE

for electric dynamos has given universal satisfaction whenever tried. The MIETZ & WEISS Direct Coupled Kerosene Engine and Hoist is made in sizes from 2 to 30 Horse Power.
Prices and Specimens on Application.
Send for Catalogue.

A. MIETZ
128-138 Mott St., New York City
U. S. A.

To Nassau the West Indies and Burmuda



$200 and up

On the Palatial S. S. PRINZESSIN VICTORIA LUISE

Leaving New York, February 7, 1903

Number Limited to 190 — Only Lower Berths — 46 Single-Berth Cabins

Duration of Trip, 28 Days

New York to Nassau (where tourists from the South can join the vessel), Havana, Santiago, Jamaica, Curaçao, Grenada, St. Vincent, Martinique, St. Thomas, Porto Rico, Bermuda and New York,

Also Cruises to the West Indies in January — To the Orient in February — To the Black Sea in March, 1903

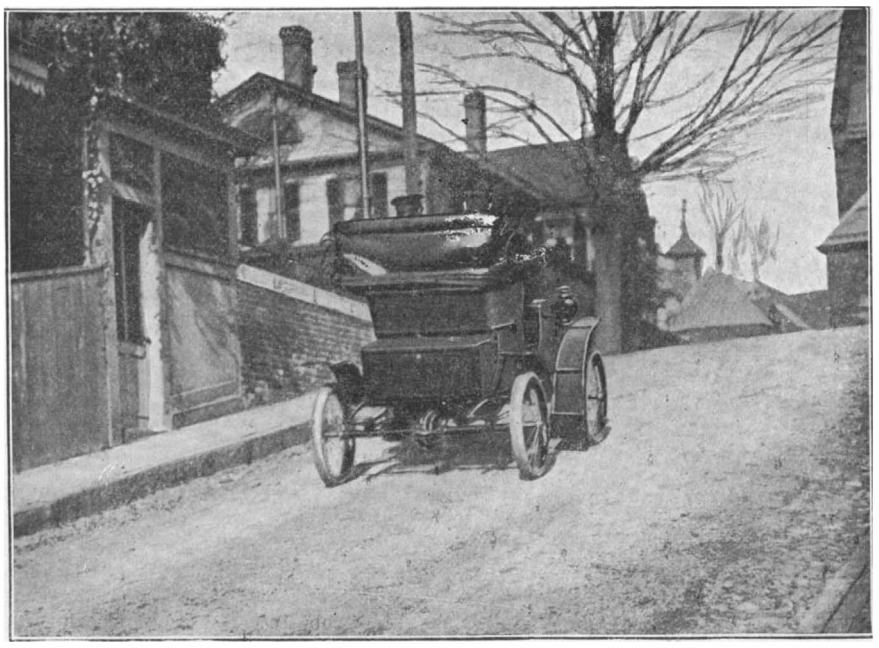
For particulars apply to the
HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE

35-37 Broadway, New York
70 State St., Boston
1229 Walnut St., Philadelphia
106 N. Broadway, St Louis
401 California Street, San Francisco
159 Randolph St. Chicago.
116 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.

"Stevens-Duryea"

WINNER OF THE

"SCARRITT CUP"



This picture was taken when car was climbing this hill of a 22% grade at 18 miles an hour

OUR CAR holds the track records of 1 to 5 miles of 7.42. It won the Hill Climbing Event, on November 27, at Eagle Rock Hill, making the hill in 2.45 and lowering the gasoline record of 3.54½. The above events were all made with our regular stock cars. We shall exhibit at the New York and Chicago Shows. Our cars have

Speed ⁘ Hill Climbing Qualities ⁘ Reliability

PRICE, F. O. B. FACTORY, $1200.00

J. Stevens Arms and Tool Co.
925 Main Street
CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.

We have a representative at **523 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK CITY**

BRANSON MACHINE CO.

BUILDERS OF

KNITTING MACHINERY

Hand or Power
Open Top
or Hold Down
KNITTERS

1-2, 3-4 or 7-8
AUTOMATIC KNITTERS

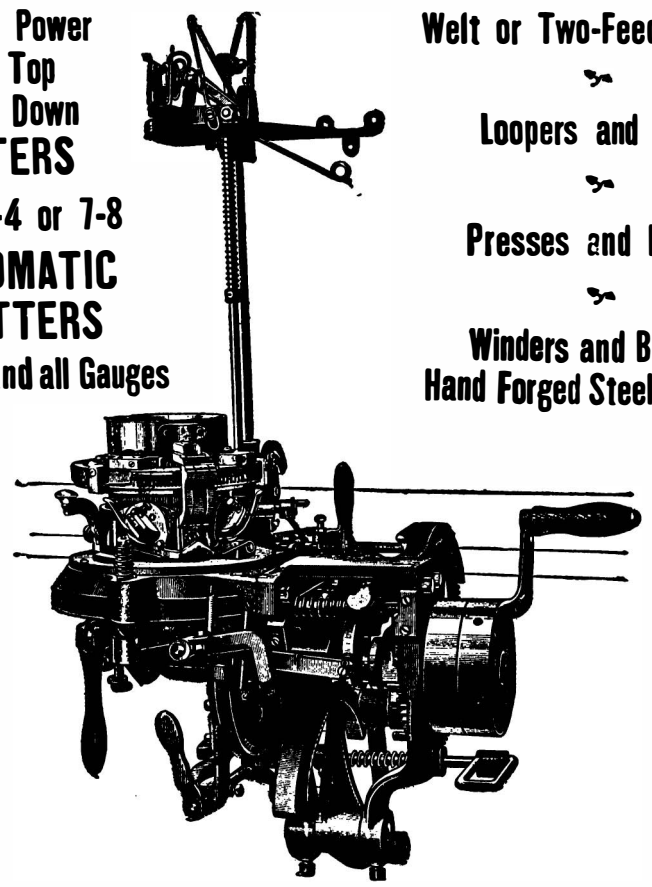
All Sizes and all Gauges

Welt or Two-Feed Ribbers

Loopers and Parts

Presses and Boards

Winders and Bobbins
Hand Forged Steel Cylinders



ESTIMATES GIVEN FOR PLANTS COMPLETE

BRANSON MACHINE CO.

504, 506 and 508 NORTH AMERICAN ST., PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION AND CATALOGUE.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

of the conversion of amorphous carbon into graphite. A brief resumé of Prof. J. J. Thomson's lecture before the British Association on Becquerel rays and radio-activity will doubtless be welcomed. How the oxides of nitrogen could be reduced directly by the contact process is likewise told. We have, from time to time, published accounts of the efforts of Americans to exterminate mosquitoes. In Europe no less activity has been shown. It may, however, not be without interest to our readers to learn from Dr. Louis W. Sambon, of Naples, something of the life history of *Anopheles maculipennis* (Meigen), and the methods employed in Europe for its extermination. Prof. Edwin G. Dexter describes interestingly quaint superstitions and proverbs relating to weather influences.

AIR BRAKES

The compressed air brake bears a very important relation to the subject of railway transportation; for it has a direct effect upon the economical operation and speed of trains, as well as upon their efficiency as carriers of merchandise, live stock and passengers. Without the general adoption of the air brake in the past few years the long, heavy, fast freight trains and speedy passenger trains, so comfortable, luxurious, and safe, would not now be running. For the most important consideration is the safe transport of passengers and merchandise, and this requires a brake of great power and always reliable, to control the speed of the train or stop it in a short distance with comfort and safety.

Few people realize the enormous energy stored up in these trains, giant catapults as they are, moving through space with tremendous force and speed. A very reasonable example is a train of freight cars loaded with grain, the total weight of which is about three million pounds. The energy stored up in such a train, when running twenty-five miles per hour, is greater than that which can be imparted to a projectile by the largest of modern guns. It takes a very efficient brake to check this enormous inertia in a short distance, smoothly and safely.

With the air brake. these trains are perfectly controlled. The air brake has kept pace with the great increase in weight, length, and speed of both freight and passenger trains. Much that is interesting could be said about the magnitude of the air brake business, and the details of construction, manufacture, and use under the different circumstances of operation. The employes of railways who have to do with the air brake apparatus are carefully instructed how to handle and care for it, through the publication of instructive literature. There are scattered all over the country, instruction rooms maintained by the railways, where illustrative samples of air brake apparatus are available to the men, and in which traveling air brake inspectors frequently give lectures. There are also instruction cars traveling from place to place in which sample brakes are set up, explained, and operated.

While the subject is technical and of considerable detail, the principles of the air brake can be described in few words. Briefly, the air brake comprises a pump for compressing air, a reservoir on each car for storing the air, a brake cylinder on each car in which the air is allowed to exert its force when it is desired to have the brakes act upon the wheels, and a triple valve on the car, connected with both reservoir and cylinder and controlling the flow of air in and out of each.

The triple valve piston is normally subjected to air pressure of equal intensity on both sides. A reduction of pressure in the train-pipe side moves the piston one way, and restoring the pressure in the train pipe pushes it back again. The former opens connection between reservoir and brake cylinder; the latter discharges brake cylinder air and allows the reservoir pressure to be replenished. An engineer's valve in the cab of the locomotive enables the engineer to cause the rise and fall of train pipe pressure referred to. The rest of the apparatus is the piping, cocks, and connections.

We give a more detailed description of some parts of the brake, selecting those that are representative of the most modern construction and in general use.

The air pump, mounted upon the engine, just forward of the cab, is operated by steam from the locomotive boiler, and compresses the air required for the air brake system throughout the train. The air compressed by the pump is delivered into the main reservoir, which is a large tank mounted somewhere about the engine and storing sufficient air to relieve the pump from excessive work, when more air is suddenly required in the brake system. Otherwise the pump would be subject to violent fluctuations; at rest one moment, and in violent operation the next.

The engineer's valve, or "brake valve," mounted inside the cab of the locomotive, permits the engineer to control the movements of the train by applying and releasing the brakes as the operation of the train may require. This valve controls the flow of air from the main reservoir into the brake apparatus upon the other vehicles, and also controls the discharge of train pipe air when the train is to be stopped, or its speed reduced. The engineer has perfect control of all brakes in the train by moving a small handle. The positions of this handle are: "running," "lap," "service applications," "emergency,"

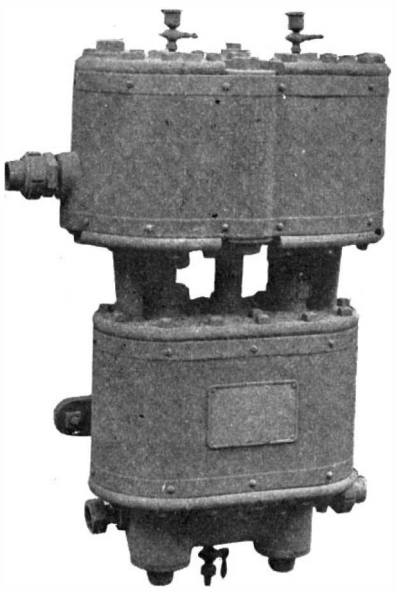


Fig. 1.—THE DUPLEX PUMP.

and "release." "Running" is the **normal** position of the handle while the train is speeding along and the brake system is charged with air at the proper pressure. In this position, air from the main reservoir, generally about twenty pounds higher in pressure than the rest of the brake system requires, is slowly fed through the engineer's valve into the rest of the sys-

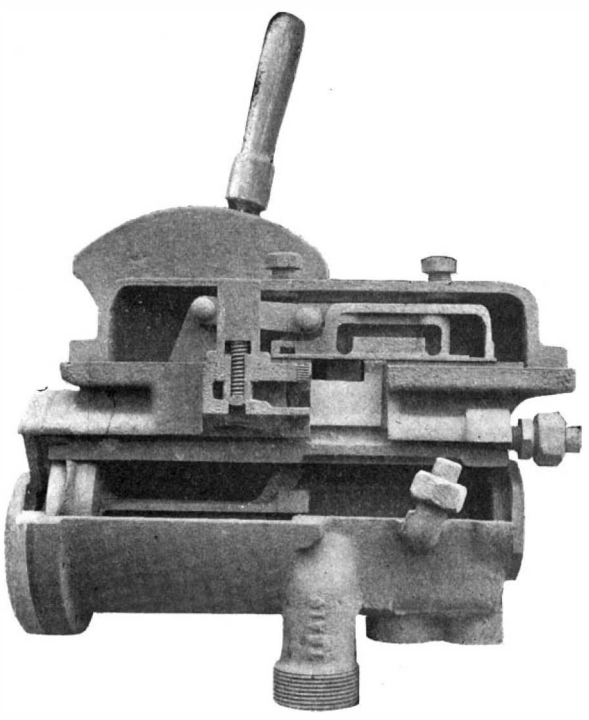


Fig. 2.—THE ENGINEER'S VALVE.

tem, thus taking care of leaks and keeping the air pressure up to standard.

The other positions for the handle are explained by the names given them. The several positions for service applications, set the brakes with different degrees of force. With the handle in emergency position, brakes are instantly set with their greatest power. In

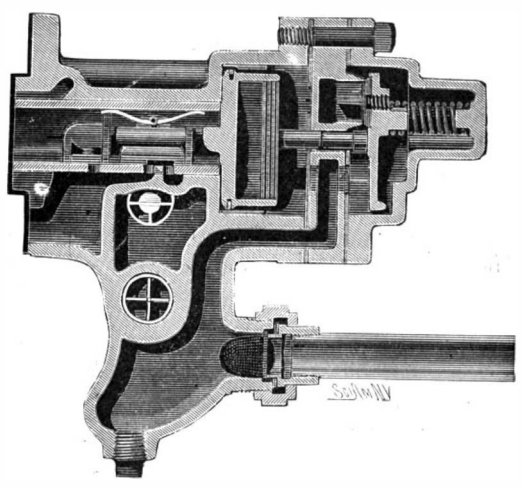


Fig 3.—THE TRIPLE VALVE.

release position, air that has been used to set brakes, is replenished from the main reservoir and pump, restoring all parts of brake system to normal condition. A modern type of engineer's valve is illustrated on this page.

The engine equipment includes a gage for showing the air pressure in both train piping and main reservoir, the pressure in the latter being kept higher than in the rest of the brake system; and a simple governor which controls the working of the air pump, automatically stopping the pump when standard air pressure has been accumulated in the brake system, and automatically starting the pump when the air falls below the desired standard.

The principal parts of the brake apparatus, mounted upon each car, are an auxiliary reservoir, for storing upon each vehicle sufficient air to operate the brakes thereon; a brake cylinder, ordinarily open to the atmosphere (through a port in the triple valve), and a quick-action triple valve.

When air brakes are applied, the triple valve allows air from the auxiliary reservoir to flow into the brake cylinder in sufficient quantity to give the brake-force intended by the engineer. The piston-rod of the brake-cylinder is connected to the levers and shoes by which the power delivered by the brake cylinder is evenly distributed to the wheels of the vehicle. When the brakes are released and the triple valve opens the port that lets the air escape from brake cylinder to atmosphere, a spring, surrounding the piston rod of the brake-cylinder, pushes the cylinder piston back to normal position, the forward movement of the piston having compressed this spring.

Fig. 1 is an external view of the duplex air pump, which is a construction peculiar to the New York Air Brake. The pump is constructed in a very simple manner and delivers sixty-seven per cent more air than other air brake pumps do with equal consumption of steam. The lower half of this pump is comprised by the steam cylinders, the upper half by the air cylinders, quite the reverse of former air pump construction. Thus the drainage of the steam cylinders is collected at the lowest point. The casual observer of this pump might suppose that it was merely a pair of ordinary pumps connected together, side by side, and that the total volume of air would simply be twice as much as would be delivered by one of the pumps alone. Closer inspection shows that this is not the case and that the pump compresses three volumes of air with two similar volumes of steam. One of the air cylinders has twice the volume capacity of any one of the other three cylinders. Its contents are compressed into half their original volume and delivered into the smaller air-cylinder. The smaller cylinder, which has the same volumetric capacity as the steam cylinder below it, will then contain three volumes of air, viz., the free air originally confined within it, plus the two volumes just received from the larger cylinder. The final compression of these three volumes of air is caused by the steam cylinder on that side of the pump, the air being delivered into the "main reservoir."

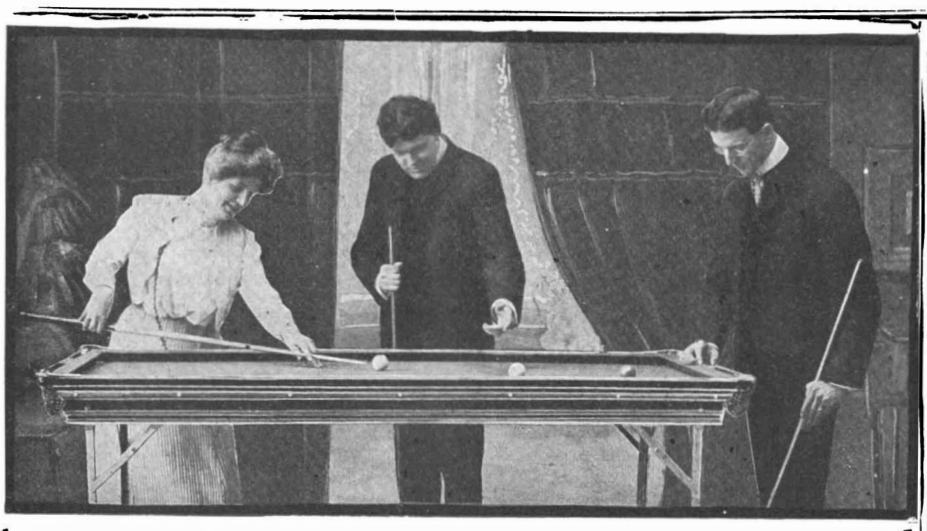
All working parts of this pump can be examined and replaced without taking the pump off the engine.

Fig. 2 is a photograph of the New York Air Brake Company's engineer's valve cut in half longitudinally. The novel feature of this valve is, that it discharges a definite quantity of train pipe air in each of the several positions for applying brakes, and is therefore called a "positive discharge" valve. An engineer having this valve on his engine, can apply brakes throughout the train with exactly the force that he knows, from experience, should be applied to the wheels to give the retarding power wanted at just that moment, and is not obliged to watch the pressure gage, in the cab of the locomotive, but can keep his eyes upon the rails, signals, or crossings ahead of him.

Fig. 3 is a sectional view of the quick-action triple valve. One is used upon each freight or passenger car. It is by the perfect working of this ingenious, yet very simple valve, that the brakes are all applied at the same moment on the long freight trains, of fifty to one hundred cars, now in use. The quick-action triple valve is really two valves combined in a single casing, one portion operating to make the brakes apply instantaneously and with maximum force throughout the train, as required in emergencies, and the other portion moving to produce a more gentle action and of varied force, as required by slow-downs, station stops, and other conditions of ordinary service operations. In service action the emergency parts remain inert. They are always at rest, except when emergency requires stopping a train at once and in the shortest distance possible.

The action of the brakes is transmitted from the engine to the first car, and from car to car, by an impulse that travels like a sound wave. When the engineer moves his brake handle so as to cause the brakes to apply for emergency, this wave, or impulse, travels through the air brake piping, from car to car, with great rapidity. A train of fifty freight cars of the standard box type is about a third of a mile long, yet brakes upon the last car apply within two seconds of those at the front end, and, therefore, instantaneously with all other brakes in the train. This is quite necessary, for if the emergency action was slow in reaching the rear cars, the forward part would be stopping, with the rear cars running into them. One can imagine the shocks that would result.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



(Cut shows corner pocket covers in position for billiards.)

PARLOR BILLIARDS AND POOL

AN IDEAL GIFT FOR THE HOME

THE "CARROMA" No. 50

THE most scientifically constructed portable combination billiard and pool table made, will be sent **on approval** to any address **without money in advance.** If you like it when you get it **then** send us the price, **$35.00.** Freight prepaid east of Omaha—pro-rata beyond. **Size 3 x 6 feet**—just two-thirds the size of standard tables. Covered with fine green billiard-cloth, with rubber cushion of same grade used on best standard tables. Regulation Pool-Pockets. Folding metal legs attached directly to table. Finish and workmanship fit for finest parlor.

THE EQUIPMENT which is furnished with each table consists of 16 Patent "Resilio" Balls, 4 Cues, 10 Ten-pins, 1 Triangle, 1 Bridge, 1 Bottle (for Bottle Carroma), 4 Pocket Covers, 1 Piece of Chalk, 1 Book of Rules and Directions, 4 Counting Devices. *Catalogue—beautifully illustrated in colors—FREE. Write to-day.*

SENT ON APPROVAL $35.00 IF YOU LIKE IT

OTHER BILLIARD and POOL TABLES $15 to $45

TENNIS TABLES

Best 3-ply veneer—lightest tables made—but very strong.

$5 for 4 x 8 size. $6 for 5 x 9 size.

Made in quarters—joined by grooves and fastened with hooks. Rests on any table. An absolutely perfect playing surface—each quarter weighs only 15 lbs. can be set up and taken down and put away by a child. Occupies little space.

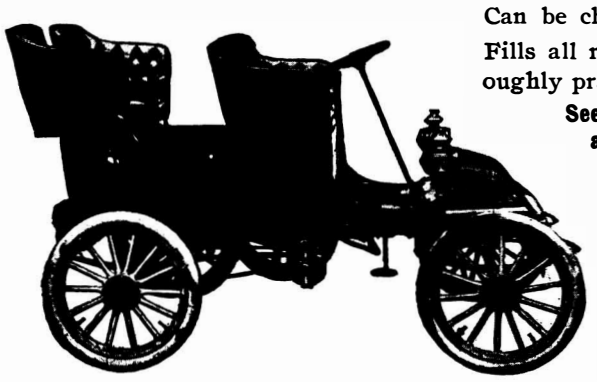
CARROM-ARCHARENA COMPANY, Department SA, Ludington, Michigan

Largest Mfrs. of Game-Boards in the World. Canadian Branch, London, Ontario

Hoffman Motor Car

$800 to $950

Equal to any $2,500 automobile made. 7 horse power gasoline engine, the simplest, most easily controlled and most reliable machine on the market. **A combination single seat or double seat for two or four persons.**

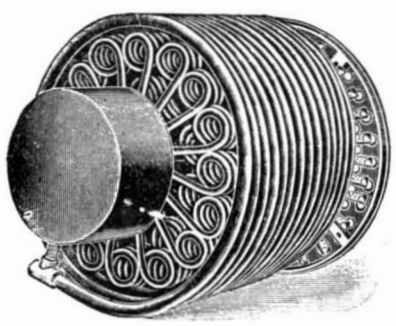


Can be changed in 15 seconds. Fills all requirements, is thoroughly practical.

See Exhibit in New York and Chicago Shows.

Send for CATALOGUE and Complete Details.

HOFFMAN AUTOMOBILE & MFG. CO.,
1504 Lake Street,
Cleveland, O.



Salamandrine Boilers

CANNOT

BURN-OUT

Makes 210 lbs. of Steam in 2 minutes and 15 seconds from the lighting of the burner.
Absolutely Safe and Reliable.
Kerosene, Gasoline, Coal or Wood can be used for fuel.
Adapted for Automobiles, Delivery Wagons, Launches, Power Plants, Mining, and House Heating.
Made in 6 to 100 H. P.
Pamphlets and Testimonials from users sent on application.

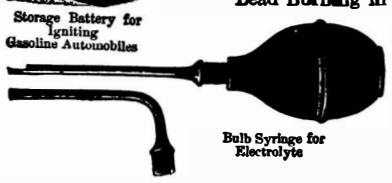
SALAMANDRINE BOILER CO.,
220 Broadway, New York, U. S. A.
WORKS, NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

ESTABLISHED 1891 INCORPORATED 1898

The Storage Battery Supply Co.

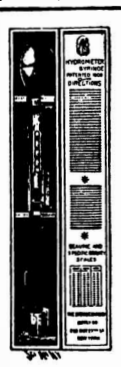
Manufacturers of STORAGE BATTERIES and ACCESSORIES of every description
EXPERT STORAGE BATTERY WORK
WE RENT Storage Batteries.
Automobile Batteries Cleaned, Repaired, Tested, Lead Burning in Constant Operation.

Storage Battery for Igniting Gasoline Automobiles



Bulb Syringe for Electrolyte

329 East 27th St., New York City



Patented 1900
For Regulating the Quantity of Acid above the Plates on Filling Storage Batteries with Electrolyte.
For Testing the Specific Gravity of the Acid of Storage Batteries or Making the Electrolyte.

IF you use more than 25,000 Envelopes

a year in your business, it will be

Greatly to your Advantage

to communicate at once with

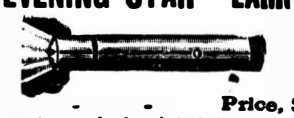
SAMUEL CUPPLES ENVELOPE CO.

84-86 White St. New York — Largest — 632 S. 6th St. St. Louis

Manufacturers of Printed Envelopes in the World

Mention this advertisement

"EVENING STAR" LAMPS



No. 9 - - Price, $3.00

These electric lamps are handsomely finished in heavy nickel-plate or oxidized copper as desired and made in four sizes.

THE LIFE OF THE BATTERIES, when used intermittently for a few moments at a time, is from five to fifteen hours total use, depending upon the size of the lamp.

For the larger sizes, Nos. 12 and 15, higher candle-power bulbs can be supplied if specially ordered. These give much more light, but the life of the battery is somewhat reduced.

When desired, the lamps will be furnished with a device in the form of a bail, to enable the lamp to be burned continuously without pressure of the finger on the button. The price of this attachment is 25 cents additional. Booklet free.

ELECTRIC CONTRACT CO.
58 Maiden Lane, New York City

The Haynes-Apperson

Is the only Automobile that has been consistently developed through ten years of successful experience on American Roads

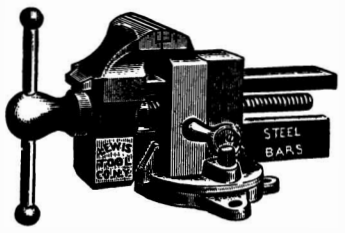
The same development that has given foreign cars their reputation has given the **Haynes-Apperson** its proved reliability; but because of the more severe conditions under which it has been produced, there is no car of equal horse power that will last as long, handle as easily and ride as smoothly on American highways as this American product.

RUNABOUT,	7 horse power,	2 passengers,	**$1,200**
PHAETON,	12 "	" 2 "	**1,500**
SURREY,	12 "	" 4 "	**1,800**

Delivery in ten days on immediate orders. Ask our customers. Get our booklets.

See our exhibit at the New York and Chicago shows.

HAYNES-APPERSON CO., Kokomo, Ind.



Lewis' Patent Vises

"They Do Not Break."

Send for illustrated catalogue.

LEWIS TOOL COMPANY, 44 Barclay St., New York, U.S.A.

THE LOCKE ADDER

Buy a Locke Adder to save your brain

Only $5

CAPACITY 999,999,999

Fastest, simplest, handiest, most practical and durable, low-priced calculating machine. Adds, Subtracts, Multiplies, Divides. Cannot make mistakes. Computes nine columns simultaneously. Saves time, labor, brain, and will last a lifetime.

"One should be in every business office."—*Joe Lee Jameson, State Revenue Agent, Austin, Texas.*

"It is worth its weight in gold."—*Chas. W. Thompson, Spec'l Agt. U. S. Dept. of Labor, Boston, Mass.*

Price $5.00, prepaid in U.S. Booklet free. Agents wanted.

C. E. LOCKE M'F'G CO., 25 Walnut St., Kensett, Iowa

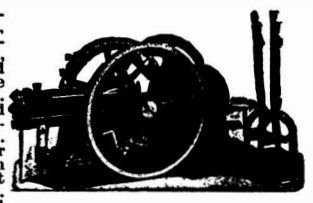
PUMPING AND HOISTING

Here are two machines that afford the best facilities for these purposes. They are machines that have successfully stood the test for years. Both are serviceable and simple. Both are economical to operate and ensure a great saving annually.

The Weber 2½ H. P. Junior Pumper

has a capacity of 50 gallons 125 feet, and 100 gallons 67 feet. Equals 30 men pumping water. All complete ready to attach to pump. Uses gasoline in proportion to water pumped. Weight, 800 lbs. Engine speed, 375 revolutions. Suitable for grinding feed, pumping water, shelling corn, running fans or pressee, churns, etc., butchers' machines or sheep-shearing machinery. Complete with tanks and pipes.

OUR GASOLINE HOISTING ENGINE



for mines, quarries, docks, etc., gives the maximum of strength, durability and safety with the minimum of cost. Can be operated on gasoline, distillate or crude oil. Much cheaper than steam. Soon saves its full cost in fuel alone. Both friction and geared hoist. 6 to 150 H. P.

Send for free catalogue stating size of engine needed

WEBER GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINE CO.
Box 1114 A, Kansas, City, Mo.

American Sheet Steel Co.
Battery Park Building
New York

Manufacturers of
Iron and Steel Sheets

Bessemer and Open Hearth Sheets and Plates of all finishes, Galvanized Steel Sheets, Corrugated Sheets—Black, Galvanized and Painted, Wood's Patent-Planished Sheets, Wood's Refined Sheets, Wood's Patent-Planished Locomotive Jacket Iron, Wellsville Polished Steel Sheets, Range Steel Sheets, Round Oak Stove Body Sheets, Electrical Sheets, Automobile Steel Sheets, Locomotive Jacket Steel Sheets (for painting), Metallic Furniture Sheets, Special Grade of Steel Sheets adapted for deep stamping, "V" Crimped Roofing Sheets, 3 "V" Crimped Roofing Sheets, Standing Seam Roofing, Roll Roofing, Imitation Brick Siding, Weather Board Siding, Metal Lathing, Corrugated Ridge Roll, Corrugated "V" Capping, Corrugated Side Wall Flashing, Corrugated End Wall Flashing, Plain Ridge Roll, Plain "V" Ridge Cap, Curved Corrugated Sheets, used principally for awnings, arches, etc., Rock Face Brick Siding, Rock Face Stone Siding, Galvanized Eave Trough, Conductor Pipe (plain round, round corrugated and square corrugated), Art Metal Ceilings and Side Walls.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Automobile News.

Recognizing the importance of the new transportation and the fact that it will endure, the faculty of Columbia University has added a course in automobile mechanics to the curriculum. Instruction will be given by a competent gas engine expert, and the course will cover gasoline and steam carriages only, the electric vehicle being included in the regular electrical course.

By the death in Paris recently of M. Elie Buchet, aerial transportation has lost one of the men who did much toward bringing it to its present stage of advance. Originally interested in the designing and manufacturing of light motors for automobiles, M. Buchet had his attention drawn to the needs of aeronauts for gasoline motors of this type. He finally succeeded in building the lightest motors per horse power in the world, and nearly all the airships that have succeeded or come to grief within the last few years were equipped with Buchet motors.

Col. John Jacob Astor has offered to give $10,000 toward the construction of the proposed road from New York to Chicago, if the Automobile Club of America will change the route to the east instead of the west side of the Hudson River. Mr. Astor also intimates that other wealthy men owning estates on the east bank will probably follow suit if the route is changed, as the road would benefit them as well as the many other inhabitants on this side of the river, whereas the west bank is but sparsely settled, and a road there would not be of so much use. If the east bank is chosen, vehicles will be ferried across the Hudson from Rhinebeck to Kingston, at which point the road strikes westward to Binghamton, Elmira, Erie, Cleveland, Toledo, Elkhart, and Chicago.

English automobile enthusiasts have formed a Volunteer Corps to be used by the government in time of war for carrying dispatches and bringing into communication distant points not reached by the railroads. Of late, to get themselves in training, they have organized several balloon pursuits. In these novel chases, an aeronaut starts skyward in a balloon, carrying some dummy dispatches, while at the same time the automobiles start in pursuit of the huge gas bag on *terra firma*. If a good breeze is blowing, the aeronaut gives the automobilists a lively chase; while if he is aided with clouds in or above which to hide himself, he keeps the modern "knight of the road" guessing as to his whereabouts. The one who reaches him first after his descent is declared the winner of the chase, which is said to be much more exciting than "hare and hounds" or a fox hunt.

The annual hill-climbing test of the Automobile Club of New Jersey was held at Eagle Rock, Orange, on Thanksgiving day. The road that winds up this rock is of hard macadam, with grades of from 3½ to 16 2-3 per cent. On the day of the test it was slippery and muddy. Notwithstanding adverse conditions, Mr. O. P. Nestman, in a Stevens-Duryea 8 horse power gasoline car, succeeded in reaching the summit of the hill—a distance of a mile and one-eighth—in 2 minutes 45 seconds. This was 1 minute 8 4-5 seconds better time than that made by one of the Duryea Power Company's gasoline machines last year, and but 3 seconds less than the record made then by Mr. W. J. Stewart in a locomobile. For the present test, Mr. Stewart installed a larger boiler in his machine, but with unsatisfactory result, as he only succeeded in making the ascent in 2:58¾. The third and fourth best times were made by Mr. Newton in a locomobile and Mr. Wells in a Prescott steam carriage, in 3:36¾ and 3:43¼ respectively.

The year 1902 has been a record-breaking one for automobiles. Following closely upon Fournier's reduction of the straightaway mile and kilometer times to 47 2-5 seconds and 29 1-5 seconds respectively on November 6 (each of which figures was robbed of its fraction several days later by the Frenchman's compatriot, M. Augieres) comes the smashing of Winton's new track record, made by the world renowned "Bullet," by Henry Ford, of Detroit. Mr. Winton, on the Glenville track at Cleveland, September 16 last, made a new track record of a mile in 1:02¼, against his previous record of 1:06 2-5, made about a year ago. Mr. Henry Ford, of Detroit, on a gasoline racer built by himself and Tom Cooper of that city, has just succeeded in beating Mr. Winton's time by more than a second, having established a new record December 1 on the Grosse Point track, Detroit, of a mile in 1:01 1-5. This brings the much-sought-for speed of 60 miles an hour, or one mile in exactly one minute on a track, within slightly over a second of being attained; so the probabilities are that before long the feat will actually be accomplished.

A fact that shows the remarkable development of the gasoline automobile is that during the past eight years the average speed of such machines in the long-distance road races held in Europe has risen from 15 to 60 miles an hour. It is interesting to note the course taken by the different countries and municipalities abroad in regulating the speed of machines capable of such space-annihilating capabilities. The general tendency seems to be to have government inspection and approval of the automobiles as to their brakes, steering gear, and various safety appliances, before these leave the manufacturers' hands; then to grant the owner a certificate of capacity, when he has demonstrated his capability to properly operate and manage the machine, which can always be identified by its number plate. The speed limits range from 6 to 12 miles an hour in cities and towns, to from 18 to 31 miles per hour in the open country. The punishment for violation of the speed laws is a fine and imprisonment according to the magnitude of the offense and the amount of damage done. In Germany, special restrictions on the use of steam boilers practically prohibit steam carriages. The idea of government inspection, as above outlined, is a good one, for if manufacturers are compelled to place thoroughly safe and efficient brakes and steering gear on their machines, there is much less likelihood of accident, even if speeding in the open country is occasionally indulged in.

To prevent the freezing in cold weather of the water in the tank, piping, and water jacket of the engine on a gasoline automobile, besides glycerine and chloride of calcium, which has already been proposed, chloride of magnesium and chloride of sodium can also be used. The following figures, from La Locomotion, give the temperatures at which different mixtures of the latter (sea salt or ordinary table salt) with water, freeze:

Sea salt (NaCl), 25 parts + water, 75 parts = temperature of congelation of —15 deg. C. (5 deg. F.).

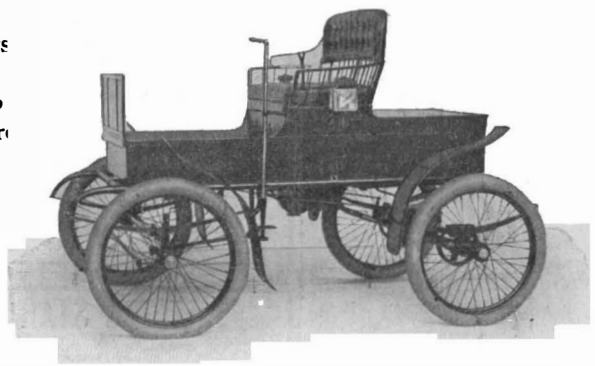
Sea salt (NaCl), 22 parts + water, 77 parts = temperature of congelation of —12 deg. C. (8.6 deg. F.).

Sea salt (NaCl), 10 parts + water, 90 parts = temperature of congelation of —12 deg. C. (10.4 deg. F.).

At the same time, the writer adds, chauffeurs should mistrust the use of saline solutions of any kind, because of their corrosive action on metals. It is possible, according to the chemist Keller, that the chloride of calcium solutions, for instance, may have no action on metals, such as iron, copper, steel, etc., *when isolated;* but it is true, nevertheless, that when these metals are combined in the presence of this solution, as they are in the different parts of the water circulating system, a voltaic couple forms and one of the two metals corrodes rapidly in its presence. This may readily be seen if strips of iron and copper, fastened together, are dipped in a solution of calcium chloride. The iron, which forms the negative electrode, will be attacked and disintegrated. It is therefore prudent to employ exclusively for this purpose neutral liquids, such as glycerine or even the heavy oils.

Largest Carriage and Wagon Works on Earth

Plant covers 101 acres, devoted to manufacture of Carriages, Wagons and Harness of all classes



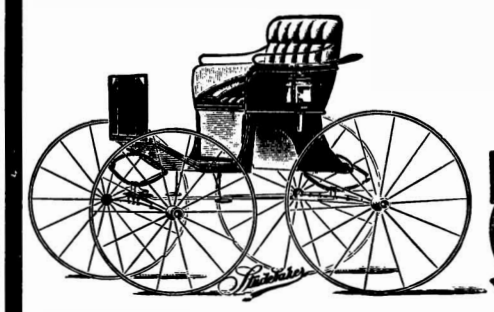
The Studebaker Electric Runabout

Free from noise or vibration

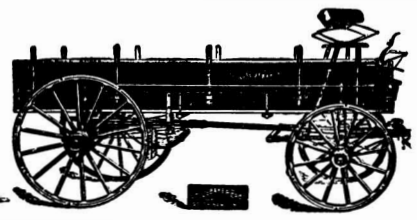
Always Ready

Runs 40 miles at one charge

STUDEBAKER

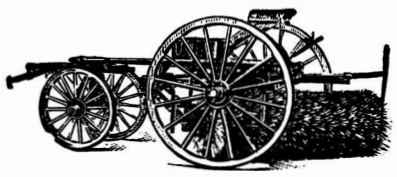


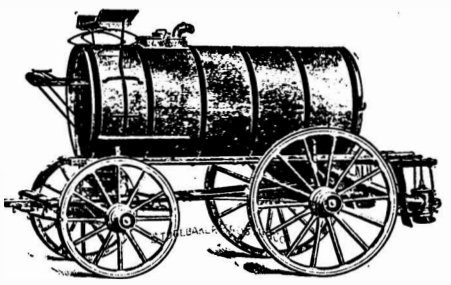
The Governments of the World Use and Endorse STUDEBAKER VEHICLES



Pleasure Vehicles in almost endless variety

Business Wagons, Street Sprinklers and Sweepers



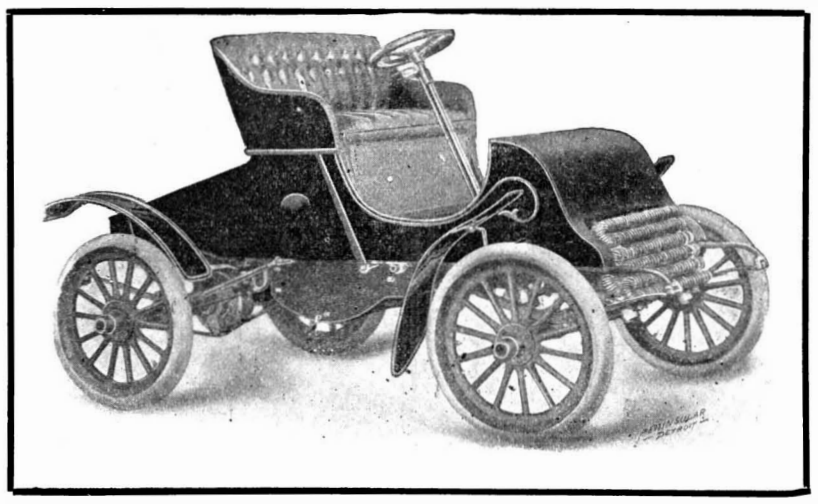


Write for our printed matter in English or Spanish

STUDEBAKER BROS. MFG. CO., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

PRINCIPAL BRANCHES: New York, San Francisco, Portland, Or., Chicago, Kansas City, Salt Lake City, Denver, Dallas, Tex.

ENTER THE CADILLAC



IT'S JUST GOOD ALL OVER

Good looking, better acting, and by long odds the best motor vehicle yet offered. Has a 5 h. p. motor in which is incorporated the best thought, the best effort and the finest construction of the master builders of gasoline motors in this country. Weighs 1,100 lbs., and sells at $750.00. Wise purchasers who are in the habit of "picking winners" will pick the Cadillac as

THE WINNER OF 1903

A SUGGESTION—Better send for detailed description, after which enter your order so as to get prompt delivery.

CADILLAC AUTOMOBILE COMPANY

DETROIT, MICH.

WILLIAM E. METZGER, Sales Manager

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

MICHIGAN CENTRAL
"The Niagara Falls Route."

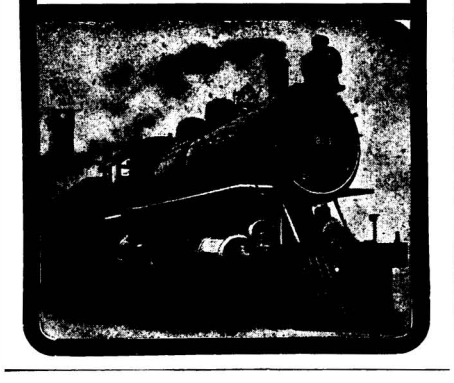
FOUR FAST TRAINS
In both directions, with finest equipment of Through Sleeping, Dining, and Buffet-Library Cars.

Trains leave Chicago daily for DETROIT, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, BOSTON, and the EAST at 10.30 a.m., 3.00 p.m., 5.20 p.m., 11.30 p.m.

Also for DETROIT at 10.00 p.m.

And leave Detroit daily for BUFFALO, NEW YORK, BOSTON, and the EAST at 12.30 a. m., 9.50 a.m., 4.25 p.m., 6.10 p.m., 10.45 p.m.

All day trains stop five minutes at Falls View, directly overlooking Niagara Falls.
Send 6 cents postage for Niagara Falls Illustrated.
O. W. RUGGLES, G. P. & T. Agt., Chicago, Ill.



CONSIDER

If it costs $10.00 to run a Gasoline Engine
You can run our KEROSENE Engine for $2.50.
In use all over the world.
Absolutely safe.
Marine and Industrial Engines in stock.
NEW YORK KEROSENE OIL ENGINE CO.,
31 Burling Slip, New York.

USE A RED CROSS FILTER AND BE HEALTHY. FILTER

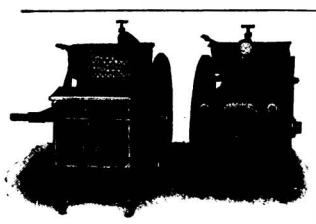
30,000 deaths from Typhoid annually, in the United States alone - a condition worse than war—the result of 200,000 cases of sickness caused by impure drinking-water. Every thinking man should know the

RED CROSS FILTER
the King of modern sanitary appliances.
Illustrated Catalog free for the asking; send for it now.
Metropolitan Filter Co.,
163 WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO.

Overcoat

Short box overcoat, adapted for both wet and dry weather, made from the famous Waterproof Cloth. $2.00

Write for sample.
DELAWARE RUBBER CO., Dept. 15
631 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



Fire protection for R.R. wrecks, carried on wreck trains, two 45 gallon Chemical Fire Engines on wheels, easily handled. Four men can lift over obstructions. Space required 5 feet wide, 6 feet long and 4 feet high. Will throw a stream of chemicals 40 to 50 feet for hours. Equal in fire extinguishing capacity to 3 1-in. streams of water.
OBENCHAIN & BOYER, • • Logansport, Ind.

Notes and Queries.

HINTS TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Names and Address must accompany all letters or no attention will be paid thereto. This is for our information and not for publication.

References to former articles or answers should give date of paper and page or number of question.

Inquiries not answered in reasonable time should be repeated; correspondents will bear in mind that some answers require not a little research, and, though we endeavor to reply to all either by letter or in this department, each must take his turn.

Buyers wishing to purchase any article not advertised in our columns will be furnished with addresses of houses manufacturing or carrying the same.

Special Written Information on matters of personal rather than general interest cannot be expected without remuneration.

Scientific American Supplements referred to may be had at the office. Price 10 cents each.

Books referred to promptly supplied on receipt of price.

Minerals sent for examination should be distinctly marked or labeled

(8760) J. A. D. asks: What kind of a composition can I use to build a castle for fish aquarium, that I will not have to bake as the potter does? It should be white or light stone color. Aquarium cement is too dark, and it does not dry without litharge in it, and Portland cement does not hold for so small an object. I have used plaster Paris for a castle and soaked it in melted paraffin, but it softens in a short time under water. The composition must not contain lead or other poisonous substance. A. Following are two formulæ for a non-poisonous aquarium cement: 1. Melt together over a gentle heat 3 parts of linseed oil, 4 parts of tar, and 16 parts of resin; if not sufficiently firm, keep simmering for a short time. Use warm. This, of course, would be dark-colored. 2. Take 8 ounces of a solution of good glue and 1 ounce of Venice turpentine and boil together, stirring until mixture is complete. The joints after cementing should be held together for several days to secure the best result.

(8761) F. C. P. asks: 1. What is the specific gravity of acetylene gas? A. The specific gravity of acetylene gas, referred to hydrogen as unit, is 13; referred to air as unit, it is 0.92. 2. What is the specific gravity of illuminating gas? A. No definite specific gravity can be given for illuminating gas on account of its variability; whether coal gas or water gas, how largely carbonized, etc. In general, its specific gravity will be between 0.5 and 0.6, referred to air as the unit. 3. If a cylinder of aluminium, 60 feet long, 10 feet diameter, ⅛ inch thick, be exhausted of air, would it float in the surrounding air, or what would happen? A. As the weight of such a cylinder of aluminium is 3,433 pounds, and the volume of air it displaces weighs only 380.7 pounds, it would not float in the air. In order that an object may float in liquids or gases, it must weigh less than the weight of the volume of fluid it displaces. 4. How much is a cubic foot? A. A cubic foot is the equivalent of 6.23 English imperial gallons, or 7.48 ordinary Winchester gallons.

(8762) H. P. A. asks: 1. What is the mean spherical candle power of a 1,200 candle power arc lamp (direct current), and what part is utilized in lighting the street or radiated below the horizontal? A. Foster, Pocket Book, gives an empirical formula for determining mean spherical candle power approximately, as half the horizontal candle power plus one-fourth the maximum candle power. Thus a lamp which gave 1,240 candles as a maximum, gave 240 in a horizontal direction. Its mean spherical candle power was 385, the rule giving 370 or very nearly the same result. You will find several papers in the transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers on this difficult subject. 2. What is the wattage required for the above lamp? A. Such a lamp may take 300 or a little more watts. 3. How does an inclosed arc compare with an open arc for efficiency? A. The inclosed arc is preferred to the open arc principally because it costs less to operate. It runs 100 to 120 hours on one trimming. A single lamp can be cut out of circuit without disturbing others. If ordinary open arcs are used, two must be turned off together. The light of the inclosed arc is more evenly diffused than that of the open arc. They consume less current than the open arc. 4. What is the wattage required for a 25 candle power incandescent lamp used on a direct current series line? A. An incandescent lamp is usually made 2½ to 3½ watts per candle. 5. In the July 26 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, I find that the cables of the new East River Bridge are made up of 37 strands arranged in a hexagonal cross-sectional form, five strands lying on each side of the hexagon. Now, my query is. How are the 37 strands arranged to form a hexagon with five strands on a side? A. As to the shaping of the cables of the new East River Bridge, we beg to refer you to the engineers. Address Engineers' office, New East River Bridge, Brooklyn, New York.

(8763) E. L. T. writes: I have several paper-bound books which I would like to

(Continued on page 430)

Your Cigars Free For A Year

You may have noticed the above announcement before with disbelief. We have overcome the skepticism which assails any radical departure from established trade customs.

We offer you two years' smoking for the price of one; twice as many or twice as good cigars for the same money; or the same number for **half the money**; your favorite cigar or a **better one** for one-half what you pay over the counter—**a straight 50 per cent. saving for you, any way you figure it.**

All made possible since we **"burned our bridges behind us"** by cutting loose from the wholesalers, who had taken our product for years, and going straight over the head of Jobber, Salesman, Retailer and all—direct to you, with the same established, time-tested brands; selling them to you by the box, at **actual factory prices.**

Our proposition rests upon our ability to please you and thousands like you, even to the extent of building cigars especially for you, if we cannot please you from our stock.

We have done this for many years with the jobber, salesman and retailer between us; why not all the more so now, **dealing direct,** especially when

SAVING YOU ONE-HALF YOUR SMOKING EXPENSE?

No risk to you.

Everything we say—**proven to you** and confirmed by **you** or

YOUR MONEY BACK.

No expense to confirm our statements or your judgment, is there any reason for not saving yourself half your smoking expense and having your taste pleased every time? Why give it to the long succession of "in between" men unless that is your pet charity?

In order to get the benefit of BUYING DIRECT as soon as possible, send for our booklet "Rolled Reveries," which explains everything, or to hasten matters—for **$1.00** we will send a trial assortment of 25 sizes and blends: for **25c.** twelve regular 10 cent and two-for-a-quarter cigars; **50c.** twelve assorted fives and tens. Each cigar separately wrapped and described and showing you how two-for-a-quarter and 10-cent cigars can be bought in boxes of 25, 50 or 100, for from 4c. to 6c. each, others from 2c. to 3c. each.

All transportation charges prepaid.
Reference:—Any bank, any agency, any customer.
JOHN B. ROGERS & CO.,
423 Water St., Binghamton, N. Y.

MOST WONDERFUL FUEL OIL STOVE EVER INVENTED
NEW INVENTION. JUST OUT. OVER 12,000 ALREADY SOLD. SPLENDID FOR HEATING AND COOKING.
Just what you have wanted for years. Write for catalogue, testimonials.

HARRISON'S BLUE FLAME FUEL OIL STOVES
A Spoonful of Oil Makes a Hogshead of Fuel Gas.
Generates its own fuel gas from common kerosene—the same oil you use in your lamp.

CHEAPEST AND SAFEST FUEL

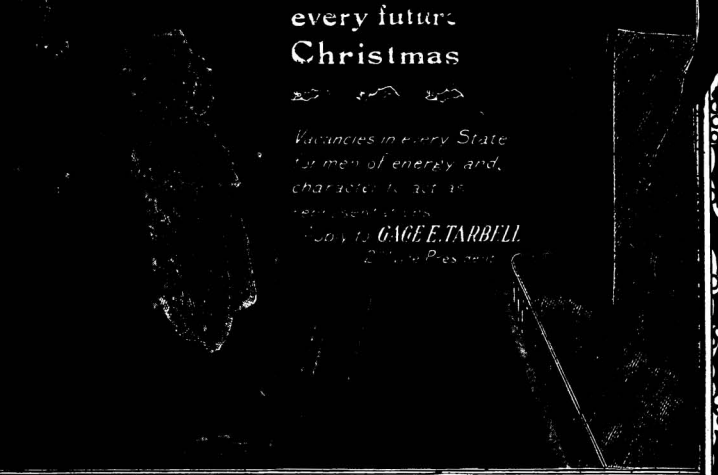
10 to 20 cents a week should furnish fuel gas for cooking for small family. A gallon of kerosene oil costing 8 to 10 cents will furnish fuel gas for constant blue flame, hottest fire for about 18 hours. Splendid cooker, roaster and baker. Makes fine **Heating Stove** for rooms, offices, stores, etc. with **Radiator** Attachment.

NO MORE NEED OF THE EXPENSIVE, DIRTY coal and wood stoves, dangerous gasoline stoves, smoky oil wick stoves—no more **BIG COAL BILLS,** ashes, kindling, dirt, etc. Our stoves are a delight, simple, easily operated, absolutely safe, will not explode. All sizes. Handsomely made, last for years. Prices, 1 Burner, $3.00; 2 Burner, $6.00; 3 Burner, $9.00. Radiator Attachment $1.75 extra. We ship promptly. **GUARANTEE** every stove as represented or **Money refunded.** Order today. You'll be delighted. We're old firm. Capital $100,000.00. **Write today** and learn all about this invention. Catalogue **FREE.** Address,
Agents Wanted—Men and Women. Wonderful seller. **BIG WAGES.** Enormous demand.
THE WORLD M'F'G CO.,
5207 World Building, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

THE EQUITABLE
"STRONGEST IN THE WORLD"

J. W. ALEXANDER, PRESIDENT
J. H. HYDE, VICE PRESIDENT

A CHRISTMAS GIFT
of an Equitable Endowment Policy assures comfort for every future Christmas



Send this coupon for particulars of such a policy issued at your age.
THE EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY,
120 Broadway, New York. Dept. No. 29.
Please send me information regarding an Endowment for $.....
if issued at.....years of age.
Name.....
Address.....

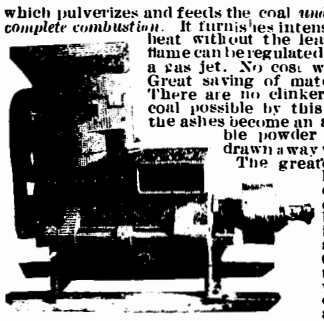
© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

A Smokeless Coal Pulverizing Automatic Stoker

that is economical, clean, self-feeding, and which saves boilers and grates, while increasing the steam production. It has long been sought by mill-owners and steamship companies. The using of soft coal has been decried on both land and water on account of the dirt caused by the black smoke. This is now wholly avoided by the new and thoroughly tested machine known as

The IDEAL Smokeless Coal Pulverizer & Stoker

which pulverizes and feeds the coal *under conditions of complete combustion*. It furnishes intense and sustained heat without the least danger. The flame can be regulated at will, just like a gas jet. No cost when not in use. Great saving of material and labor. There are no clinkers or half-burnt coal possible by this process. Even the ashes become an almost impalpable powder which is easily drawn away when necessary. The greatest money and labor saving machine of the 20th century. Should be in all factories and on all steam-boats. Can be attached to any boiler without cost or change in boiler accessories.



☞ *Full information on application to*

THE IDEAL FUEL-FEEDER CO.,
164 Montague Street. BROOKLYN, N. Y.

ENGRAVING MACHINE

FOR CUTTING SUNK OR RAISED LETTERS AND DESIGNS . . . . . .

IN BRASS, STEEL OR OTHER METALS

SINKS THE COST RAISES THE QUALITY

Geo. Gorton Machine Co., Racine, Wis., U. S. A.

Over 300 in use by all trades

WHY BE THE SLAVE OF THE BARBER SHOP?

NEW GEM SAFETY RAZOR

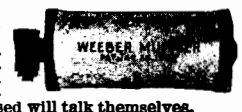
AND SHAVE YOURSELF IMPOSSIBLE TO CUT THE FACE

It's the easiest, quickest, cleanest, safest, healthiest, pleasantest shaving device ever devised. You simply can't do damage with it.
Booklet of interesting information mailed on request.
Razor in Tin Box, . $2.00
Automatic Stropping Machine and Strop, - 2.00
Razor, with two blades, in leather case, - - 3.50
Your jeweler or cutlery dealer will sell you or buy direct from us.

THE GEM CUTLERY CO., 50 Reade St., New York
Sent on 10 days' trial to responsible parties.

Why Not Use the WEEBER MUFFLER?

No annoying sound from exhaust. No back pressure on engine. Small in size, can be placed anywhere. Low in price considering goods. Now being used by manufacturers everywhere. Once used will talk themselves. Write for prices.



C. F. WEEBER MANUFACTURING WORKS,
255 Sherman St., Albany, N. Y.

IF YOU WANT the best **Gasoline Engine** buy a **BACKUS**

Second Hand Engines 1 to 50 H. P. other makes cheap.
Chicago Water Motor & Fan Co.
216 Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.

FOR WOOD TANKS

Builders and users of above acknowledge the superiority of the **WINSHIP RIVETLESS LUG.** It is stronger than the band, easy to put on or take off, makes repair work easy, never slips, is always reliable and can be used repeatedly. It is conceded to be the best and no tank or kiln work can be first-class without it. Prices on application.

WINSHIP MFG. CO.
Racine, Wis., U.S.A.

You will frequently write the same word or expression

10,000 TIMES

during the next year. If you will write it once and send it to us with 15c. we will send you post paid, our Patent Cushion Rubber Stamp that saves the other

9,999 TIMES.

At this special price the expression must be in one line, not over three inches long.
Our 50 page book illustrates over a thousand ways in which a rubber stamp will save time.
4c. in stamps will bring it to you. If you use your own letter-head or postal card, we will send it free.

DON'T DELAY. WRITE IMMEDIATELY!

SAFFORD STAMP WORKS 187 Madison St., Chicago, U. S. A.

cover with cloth, but cannot find any paste which is just the thing. Can you suggest something? It should attach cloth to paper securely, be somewhat flexible when done and dry quickly. A. Bookbinders generally use ordinary flour paste for covering board or paper with cloth. It is best made by stirring up the flour with a small amount of cold water, and then running it into hot water to which a little alum has been added, stirring until smoothly swelled. If this be not found strong enough, make a little starch paste in same manner and add some Venice turpentine.

(8764) A. M. says: If you take 2 drachms of sugar of lead, dissolve in ½ pint of water, then take 6 drachms of hyposulphite of soda, dissolve in ½ pint of water, then mix the two solutions, you will get a precipitate. Now what I want to know is, What is the precipitate and what is the solution I want to use? Does it contain lead enough to be injurious to the human system? A. Sugar of lead (lead acetate) and hyposulphite of soda (thiosulphate of soda) react with the formation of lead thiosulphate and sodium acetate. If the sugar of lead and hypo be taken in molecular ratios, that is, 379 parts of crystallized lead acetate to 248 parts of crystallized hypo, there will be an almost complete precipitation of lead thiosulphate; this precipitate is at first white, but it turns black by standing or by warming, owing to its conversion into lead sulphide. By using a larger amount of hypo, the precipitate of lead thiosulphate at first formed will redissolve as a double sodium lead thiosulphate. These reactions should all be conducted with the cold solutions; heating will always cause blackening. The amount of lead that will remain in solution will depend upon the greater or less excess of hypo used. It is always a risky thing to introduce lead into the human system; its effect is cumulative.

(8765) H. F. P. asks: I have a 50-kilowatt general electric alternator which I use for incandescent lighting with primary circuit at 1,150 volts and secondary at 104 volts. I wish now to put in a few arc lamps; if I put constant potential lamps in parallel on the secondary circuits, will it make the incandescent lamps flicker? A. The ordinary series arc lamp cannot be used on constant potential mains. An arc lamp provided with a suitable resistance can be. Such lamps are furnished by lamp manufacturers, both open and inclosed arc, and are in use in very great numbers in many places. We do not think the incandescent lamps will flicker so long as they are bridged across the secondary circuit.

(8766) W. M. B. asks: Which is the more healthful underwear—pure wool or linen mesh? A. This is a matter that cannot be settled by anyone's dictum. The advocates of wool claim this to be superior, while the advocates of linen are equally insistent they are correct. In favor of wool may be said that it is the more natural body covering, as it is chemically allied to hair, in fact, the hairy covering of all animals is much alike. Also, wool gives undergarments of greater warmth; linen does not retain the body heat as well, and in this climate it is very probable that linen mesh would be pronounced too cool to wear by very many people. In favor of linen we have the fact that the linen fiber is a cellular fiber, and hence very resistant to any decomposing action; while wool is a nitrogenous fiber, and hence not as stable or resistant. Also, linen allows the perspiration of the body to pass through and evaporate more freely. It would seem as though the advantages of both kinds of undergarment are pretty evenly balanced, and that preference is really a matter of choice and comfort, not of health.

(8767) T. A. K. says: I have some selenium in the powdered or precipitated form with which I want to spread a thin coat over a plain metallic surface, after which I want to anneal the selenium and make it sensitive to light. Will you please give me detailed directions for doing same? Is there anything that will dissolve the selenium so that it can be flowed over the surface so that the solvent will evaporate and leave the selenium, which can be annealed afterward. A. There are two allotropic forms of selenium. The one is soluble in carbon bisulphide; the other is insoluble, but if it be melted and then cooled rapidly, it also becomes soluble. Both forms will dissolve in selenium chloride.

(8768) M. F. S. asks: 1. What would a barometer register in a perfect vacuum? A. A barometric perfect vacuum should correspond absolutely with the atmospheric pressure, less the elastic force of the vapor of mercury. A nearly perfect vacuum applied at the base of a barometer should register at equal levels of the mercurial surfaces. 2. When it registers at ½ inch is it near a perfect vacuum? A. One-half inch of barometric height is only a partial vacuum and is equal to 0.245 of a pound pressure per square inch absolute. 3. About what would a barometer register in an incandescent electric lamp globe? A. The residual volume of air in the best incandescent lamps is about 1-1,000,000 of the volume at atmospheric pressure. When charged with gas free from oxygen the vacuum may be much less. 4. Can a perfect vacuum be made? A. We understand that a perfect vacuum has not yet been accomplished. The most perfect vacuum yet claimed is 1-500,000,000 of the volume.

Every manufacturer should be interested in

Electric Welding

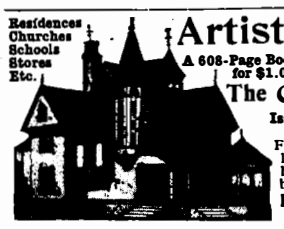
Write us for information.

THE STANDARD WELDING CO.,
Cleveland, Ohio.

The Pheils Universal Clocks & Watches
the timepieces that "tell the time the world over."

Novel, practical, useful. Showing standard and solar time, both local and universal; the international date line where the day begins and ends, and how day and night encircle the earth. Not a complicated invention designed for scientific and educational purposes only, but a simple, inexpensive improvement over the ordinary clocks and watches. Any 16 or 18 size watch can be quickly changed to a "Universal" by removing the ordinary dial and replacing it with our improved dials. Send for descriptive circulars.
THE PHEILS UNIVERSAL CLOCK CO.,
10 First Street, Woodville, Ohio.

Residences Churches Schools Stores Etc.



Artistic Homes
A 608-Page Book of Designs, Postpaid for $1.00. Largest Published.
The Cottage-Builder
Issued Monthly, 10c $1.00 per Year
For $5.00 I will send preliminary plans of your house, as it will appear built. See Feb. & Nov. Ad.
HERBERT C. CHIVERS
120 7th, St. Louis, Mo.

NOT A TOY

5 inches long

Liquid Pistol
(Polished Nickel, Durable, Safe.)
Will stop the most vicious dog (or man) without permanent injury. Valuable to bicyclists, unescorted ladies, cashiers and homes. Over 20 shots in one loading.
All dealers, or by mail, 50 cts.
PARKER, STEARNS & SUTTON, 226 South St., New York

Electric Clocks
and attachments are our specialty. Minute Jumpers, Synchronized Clocks, Program Clocks, Watchman's Clocks, and everything in the clock line for Factory, School, Office or Home. Our 60-day Calendar Clocks are still in the lead. Also Frying-Pan and Panel Clocks. Send for catalogue No. 752.
THE PRENTISS CLOCK IMPROVEMENT CO.,
Dept. 75. 49 Dey St., New York City.

Special Xmas Offer
SENT ON APPROVAL
TO RESPONSIBLE PEOPLE

Laughlin Fountain Pen

IS THE PEER OF ALL PENS AND HAS NO EQUAL ANYWHERE

FINEST GRADE 14K. GOLD PEN

YOUR CHOICE OF THESE TWO POPULAR STYLES FOR ONLY **$1.00** Postpaid to any Address.

By Registered Mail 8c. Extra.
Superior to other Makes at $3

Our Extraordinary Offer

You may try the pen for a week. If you like it, remit; if not return it. Ever read or hear of anything fairer?

The Laughlin Fountain Pen Holder is made of finest quality hard rubber, is fitted with highest grade, large size, 14k gold pen, of any desired flexibility, and has the only perfect feeding device known. Either style, richly gold mounted, for presentation purposes, $1.00 extra.

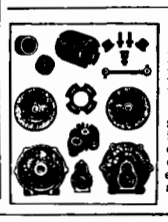
Why not order a dozen of these pens for **Christmas Presents** for your friends? Surely you will not be able to secure anything at **three times the price** that will give such continuous pleasure and service. Everybody appreciates a good Fountain Pen. Safety pocket pen holder sent free of charge with each pen.

Illustration on left is full size of ladies' style, on right, gentlemen's style.

Lay this Scientific American Down and Write NOW

ADDRESS

Laughlin Mfg. Co.
805 Griswold St., DETROIT, MICH.



THE DIXON MOTOR
The equal of any Motor now made. Cheap! Durable! Simple! Less machine work to do than on any other motor. **Bicycle Size Full One and One-half H. P.**
Set of Castings with cold drawn seamless cylinder, radiating rings and aluminium case, $5.00. Set of Castings with soft cast iron cylinder, French pattern and aluminium crank case, $10.00. Set of Castings with iron crank case, $8.00. Complete set of Blue Prints with each set of Castings. Sent C. O. D. if $2.00 is sent with order. 5 percent. if cash is sent.
DIXON MOTOR CO.

Scientific American Building Monthly

COUNTRY HOMES, $2,000 AND UPWARD

COMPLETE FLOOR PLANS

GREAT PRIVATE HOUSES

STABLES

INTERIORS

ARTISTIC GARDENS

PATENTS RELATING TO BUILDING

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE are notably a home-loving people. The BUILDING MONTHLY of the Scientific American is designed specially to stimulate ideas in regard to the building of the home and its interior treatment. The houses selected for illustration are as varied as possible in architectural style, in design, in cost, in locality, and in regard to the materials from which they are constructed. No one who contemplates building a house should fail to subscribe for the BUILDING MONTHLY No **architect** or **builder** should be without it. Both will find the **"Talks with Architects"** suggestive and of great practical value. Special attention is given to such details as attractive doors and porches, gardens and gardening, mantelpieces, household furniture, etc. The floor plans are published with every house illustrated in our columns. Present subscribers to the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, who are not familiar with the BUILDING MONTHLY would find this monthly of the greatest possible interest as a family paper. Sample copies will be sent free to present subscribers; those who are not subscribers should not fail to obtain a copy from a newsdealer, or we shall be happy to forward a copy on receipt of 25 cents. Subscription price, $2.50 per year.

MUNN & CO., Publishers,
Scientific American Office,
361 Broadway, - - - New York.

TALKS WITH ARCHITECTS

ARTISTIC FURNISHINGS

HOUSEHOLD NOTES

FOREIGN ARCHITECTURE

LEGAL NOTES

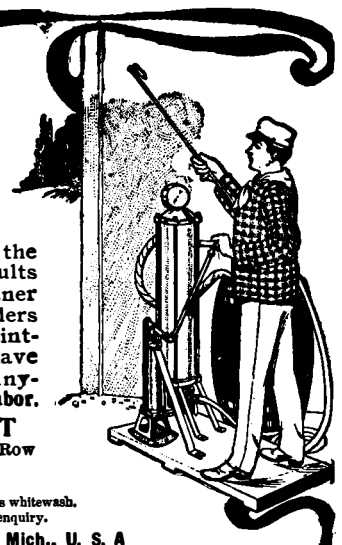
BOOK REVIEWS

WITH OUR READERS

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Paint or Whitewash the Easy-Economical Way

Save 90%



Hook's Pneumatic Coating Machine Equals Twenty Men With Brushes—

will paint or whitewash in one-tenth the time it takes by hand, with better results as to appearance and durability; cleaner than brush-work; no scaffolds nor ladders required. No one spending $35.00 for painting or whitewashing can afford not to have this wonderful labor-saving device. Anyone can operate it. **Figure out the saving in labor.**

We have put "STAY-THERE" PAINT on nearly everything from Ocean Steamships to Row Boats; from Grain Elevators to Corn Cribs. (Weather-proof and Fire-proof)

A substitute for oil paint at one-fifth the cost. Better and as cheap as whitewash. Our twenty-four page book tells the tale. We shall appreciate your enquiry.

F. E. HOOK, 11-27 Hook Bldg., Hudson, Mich., U. S. A

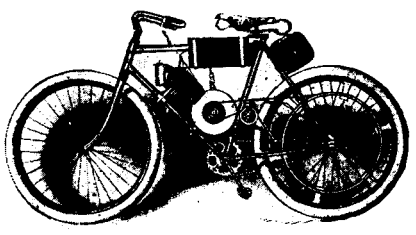
STARRETT TOOLS

Embody the most advanced ideas in fine tool-making. They are a necessity to the mechanic, a luxury to the amateur, a delight to both.

Catalogue No. 16 B, sent on request.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO., Athol, Mass., U.S.A.

"THE MERKEL"



This is the 1902 model The 1903 will be ready Dec. 20th. Write for particulars.

THE MERKEL MFG. CO. Dept. A. Milwaukee, Wis.

Moosehide Moccasins and Slippers

METZ & SCHLOERB, Oshkosh, Wis.
100 Main Street.

Price, Men's, $2.75
Ladies' and Boys', $2.25
SENT, POSTPAID, ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Write for our illustrated circular and price-list of hand-made hunting shoes and moccasins of every description.

EVANS VacuumCap

This appliance will massage the scalp and increase circulation without rubbing or irritation. It will stop hair from falling out, encourages a healthful growth and is guaranteed to give satisfaction. Address

EVANS VACUUM CAP CO.,
Fullerton Bldg. St. Louis, Mo.

THE BICYCLE: ITS INFLUENCE IN Health and Disease.—By G. M. Hammond, M.D. A valuable and interesting paper in which the subject is exhaustively treated from the following standpoints: 1. The use of the cycle by persons in health. 2. The use of the cycle by persons diseased. Contained in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. 1002. Price 10 cents. To be had at this office and from all newsdealers.

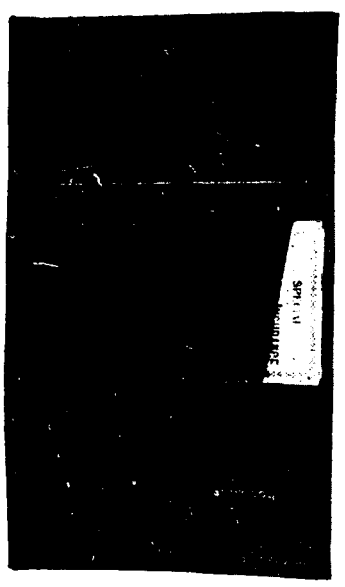
Perfection in design, simplicity, and superior workmanship and finish make the H. & R. SINGLE GUN the best holiday gift. Your dealer can supply or we will sell to you direct.

Harrington & Richardson Arms Co.,
Dept. S.,
Worcester, Mass.
Makers of
H. & R. Revolvers.
Catalog for postal.

$1000 for $2

IDEAL

REGISTRATION OUTFIT.



POLICIES ISSUED BY UNION CASUALTY & SURETY CO.

REMIT BY MONEY ORDER OR EXCHANGE DRAFT.

This handsome leather combination card-case and pocket-book, with $1000 at death and $40 a month for injuries from accidents as specified. Also Certified Photograph of yourself, and our perfect identification service. Cost of all; $2 per year. Send $2 for an outfit, and if not satisfactory your money will be refunded.

COMMERCIAL REGISTRY CO.,
Dept. I, St. Louis, Mo.
AGENTS WANTED

JUST READY.

DIES

THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND USE

For the Modern Working of Sheet Metals.

By JOSEPH V. WOODWORTH

This book is a complete treatise on the subject and the most comprehensive and exhaustive one in existence. A book written by a practical man for practical men, and one that no diemaker, machinist, toolmaker or metal-working mechanic can afford to be without.

Dies, press fixtures and devices from the simplest to the most intricate in modern use, are shown, and their construction and use described in a clear, practical manner, so that all grades of metal-working mechanics will be able to understand thoroughly how to design, construct and use them, for the production of the endless variety of sheet-metal articles now in daily use.

Many of the dies described in this book, were designed and constructed by the author personally, others under his personal supervision, while others were constructed and used in the press rooms of some of the largest sheet-metal goods establishments and machine shops in the United States. A number of the dies, press fixtures and devices, which form a part of this book, have been selected from over 150 published articles, which were contributed by the author to the columns of the "American Machinist," "Machinery" and the "Age of Steel," under his own name.

No obsolete die, press fixture or device has found a place in this book; every engraving between its covers represents the highest that has been attained in the development of each type described. The descriptions of their construction and use will enable the practical man to adapt them for facilitating, duplicating and expediting the production of sheet-metal articles at the minimum of cost and labor.

Every Manager, Superintendent, Designer, Draftsman, Foreman, Diemaker, Machinist, Toolmaker or Apprentice, should have this book.

Octavo. Cloth. Very Fully Illustrated.
Price $3.00 Postpaid.

MUNN & CO., Publishers, 361 Broadway, New York

Scientific American Patent Department.

For a period of fifty years Munn & Co. have acted as solicitors of patents, and during this period have filed more applications for patents than any other attorneys in the United States. The following extracts from letters recently received will give some idea of the manner in which the professional services of Munn & Co. have been appreciated by those who are best qualified to judge of this matter, and this evidence of satisfaction is all the more noteworthy, inasmuch as these words of commendation have been uttered without any suggestion or solicitation on our part.

I have received the patent papers for my storage battery and I assure you I am very much pleased with the treatment received from you in every particular. You were frank to point out my errors, and careful to draw out all of the little points and details which I now see the importance of and which would have been left out. If inventors knew the interest you take in their work in connection with your experience and ability, which no one questions, I am sure they would not so dread making applications for fear of errors nor be at a loss to know whom to employ.
H. P. King, Electrical and Machine Works, Osgood, Ind.

I appreciate the thorough, business-like manner in which you transact your business, and will not fail to have a good word for Munn & Co. when an opportunity presents itself.
Emile Weidig, Crockery, Glassware and Stoves, New Orleans, La.

We are pleased to note that you have been successful in obtaining our patent, and we again thank you for the interest you have shown and for the able manner in which you have conducted our case.
Hibbard Brothers, Gas and Gasoline Engines, Sandy Hill, N. Y.

Permit me to thank you for your care in looking after my interest in the case while pending, coupled with your great courtesy in all of our correspondence. I also received copy of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. It affords me pleasure to say that I have been a reader of this valuable paper for many years and expect to continue during life.
C. P. Brown, M.D., Spring Lake, Mich.

I thank you very much for the mention made of my invention in the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, and I think this ought to bring it before the manufacturing public in pretty good shape, and I hope I may see my way clear to placing a standing advertisement with you in the near future.
W. J. Smith, Lumber, Detroit, Oregon.

Permit me to thank you for your promptness and accuracy, by which you so earnestly endeavored to protect my interest. I trust that I may have not the privilege alone, but the pleasure of other business relations with you.
Charles H. West, Eastabuchie, Miss.

I thank you for the ability with which you conducted my case before the Patent Office.
John Carter, Malden, Mass.

Both Mr. Orr and myself are very much pleased over the prompt manner you have looked after this matter for us. I shall be pleased to recommend you to clients who may be interested in patent applications.
William A. McDonald, Counselor at Law, Gloversville, N. Y.

We thank you for the diligent manner in which you have prosecuted our claim, and its successful termination.
Beman, Hyde & Co., Ridgway, Pa.

I beg to express my appreciation of your successful efforts in securing for me claims that are so broad and fundamental in their character.
George L. Dale, New York, N. Y.

We shall be pleased to give you all the work we have of this kind in future and are much obliged to you for your courtesy in this matter.
Treat & Converse, Dry Goods Commission Merchants, New York, N. Y.

We are greatly pleased with the service which you have rendered us and wish to thank you for your promptness and honorable dealing throughout.
Frank I. Post, Michigan Portland Cement Company, Coldwater, Mich.

Am well pleased with the way that you carried through the full number of claims, thereby getting for me a good, strong patent, and you can feel assured of getting my patronage in the future should I decide to have any other patents.
Edward M. Howell, Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Company, Denver, Colo.

Please accept our thanks for your masterly treatment of our case, and the perfection of your work.
S. M. Salisbury & Bro., Booksellers and Stationers, Aberdeen, S. D.

We were most agreeably surprised to learn that you had secured such broad claims in spite of the action of the Patent Commissioner. We wish to say that in every case you have conducted for us the results have been greater than we anticipated.
H. S. Kidd, Kidd & Depue, Inventors, So. Norwalk, Conn.

This makes the fifth Letters Patent that have been granted to me through you during the past year. I wish to thank you for your promptness and the careful attention which you gave to my business.
Fred Menzer, The Menzerette Vehicle Company, Flint, Mich.

I thank you kindly for your promptness and honesty, which I appreciate highly.
John R. Kirk, East Las Vegas, New Mexico.

Let me give you my best thanks for the masterly way in which you procured for me my Patent, as you got me more concessions than I ever hoped for, and for this there will be only one Patent Agency for me and that is MUNN & CO. As far as in my power I will recommend you to one and all that have any aspirations for patents.
Emil P. Datow, New Orleans, La.

MUNN & CO.,
Solicitors of Patents,
361 Broadway, New York.
625 F Street, Washington, D. C.

SYSTEM is a 96-page monthly magazine.

Brim so full of bright ideas and clever systems that an official of the National Cash Register Company writes us as follows:—

"The ideas gathered from your magazine have enabled me to formulate systems for Mr. Patterson's letters, books, pamphlets, telegrams, bills, orders, addresses, etc., which has simplified this work greatly."

And the United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company say:—

"Since the first of the year, when we subscribed to your magazine, we have completely changed our methods of bookkeeping, and have been guided solely by the suggestions contained in SYSTEM. We find the work is more simple, and, better still, there is less chance of error."

And what a monthly reading of SYSTEM has done for them it will just so surely do for you.

The man of experience gets in SYSTEM the experience of other men. To the young man beginning business, to the clerk, bookkeeper or student, SYSTEM is *more* than a business college.

To enumerate SYSTEM'S contributors is simply to name the foremost system experts and the strongest business men.

The general articles they write will help any man—business or professional. The special articles for one's own work no man can afford to miss.

Systems actually used in large, successful factories, offices, stores, banks, publications, professions, are described in detail. And experts show how these same systems can be adapted to smaller businesses.

The field of SYSTEM is so broad it is not possible to particularize. But no matter what your business or profession, one at least of our experts is familiar with it, and tells the best of what he knows in SYSTEM. It is your privilege to consult him freely.

Regular Departments of SYSTEM

Factory Organization
System in Selling
System in Correspondence
Short Cuts
Answered by Experts
System in Exporting
Business Statistics
System in Advertising
The Laws of Business
System in Retailing
Real Estate and Insurance
Schemes that Save
System in the Professions
System in Shipping
Successful Through System (biographical)
Published About System (a review)

Each of these departments—edited by an expert—appears monthly, in addition to the general contents of the magazine.

To any yearly subscriber the advice of any or all of our experts or their assistants is free

Send for the portrait booklet, telling of each man and his specialty.

Special Offer to Sci. Am. Readers

Send us a quarter NOW, and we will send you FREE the current SYSTEM, beginning your three months' trial subscription with the special December number—the first of the new volume.

Better still, include $1.00 for a full year's subscription, and we will send you at once, as a premium, six interesting back issues for present reading—18 numbers for a dollar. Send to-day. You cannot lose. Note by the coupon that we take *all* the risk.

CUT OUT THIS COUPON, OR SIMPLY WRITE US A LETTER

Inclosed find..... Send SYSTEM for..... months *on approval*. If I am not satisfied when the subscription ends you agree to return my remittance.

NAME.....

STREET.....

TOWN AND STATE.....

Muskegon Michigan SHAW-WALKER Chicago Detroit

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Engineering Notes.

The British Admiralty are carrying out numerous experiments at Devonport with a view to ascertaining the most suitable means of preventing torpedo craft from "jumping" obstacles placed across a harbor entrance as a defense against torpedo attack. The obstacles for the purpose of the experiments will comprise steel hawsers, nets, and balks of timber. A torpedo boat with powerful engines and a strongly-built hull has been specially selected for the tests.

The new steam pilot boat "New Jersey," built for the New York, New Jersey and Sandy Hook Pilot's Association, had her trial trip November 12. The run was made from the whistling buoy to the Sandy Hook lightship, 4¼ miles, and she covered the distance in 16 minutes. The New Jersey is equipped with electric lights that are operated from the pilot house. She is constructed of oak, and her cabins are finished in white enamel, with mahogany trimmings. She has fore-and-aft compound engines, and her builders guarantee a speed of eleven knots. The "New Jersey," when on station, will carry twenty pilots and will cruise off shore. Her crew consists of a captain, one mate, two engineers, three oilers, four firemen, one boatkeeper, and four deckboys. Capt. Hennessey has command. She will put three sailing vessels out of the service. Her dimensions are 135 feet over all, 125 feet keel, 28 feet beam, 17.6 feet deep, and 13.6 feet draught.

The directors of the Nord, Ouest, and Orleans railway companies of France, and representatives of Belgian, Dutch, German, Austrian, and English roads recently met at Paris, in order to make arrangements for a through-train service from Paris to Pekin. It was shown at this meeting that the trip could be made by way of St. Petersburg and Siberia in eighteen or nineteen days, while the sea route, either by the Suez Canal or the Atlantic and Vancouver, requires from thirty-two to thirty-three days. All that seems necessary at present is an arrangement of time-table connections and the selection of cities in which through tickets may be purchased. It is said that through tickets will be delivered at both Havre and Cherbourg, and trans-Atlantic companies will be able to state before boats leave New York whether or not connection will be made with through trains to the Orient. The same arrangement will be made for the daily service between Southampton and Paris. It was also decided at the recent meeting to form a combination with the trans-American railroads and trans-Pacific lines, so that round-trip tickets from New York to Pekin could be sold at the former city, with the privilege of going by the Pacific and returning by the trans-Siberian route, or *vice versa*. The time required from New York by either route is about the same.

A further important step toward the realization of the late Cecil Rhodes' great transcontinental railroad across Africa, linking Cairo with Cape Town, has been completed by the opening of the track between Bulawayo and Salisbury via Gwelo, a distance of 300 miles. By the completion of this section 2,000 miles of track of the Colonial gage is open to through traffic from Cape Town to Beira. The South African war somewhat retarded the progress of the work, as it was not possible to forward the material northward from Cape Town, so that work had to be suspended at the Bulawayo end of the section. However, other portions of the route were proceeded with meanwhile. As this section is now open to traffic, it will appreciably facilitate the progress of the through Cape to Cairo road, as it will now be possible to forward the constructional material from the landing quays from the Cape Colony and Beira ports direct to the railroad head. The Cape to Cairo track is laid for eighty miles north of Bulawayo in the direction of the Victoria Falls. It is anticipated that the road being laid will reach the Wankie coal field region by the beginning of 1903.

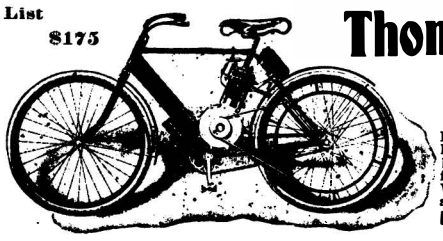
The Russian government has completed the surveys for the railroad from Odessa via Nicolaieff and Kherson to Jankoi, on the Sevastopol road, with a branch of about thirty miles to Ochakof. Although this road is principally of strategical value, it will be highly beneficial to the commercial development of the region by opening up a large tract of grain-producing country that has hitherto been severely handicapped owing to the lack of railroad communication. The dredging of the Ochakof bar and estuary of the River Boug—work forming a portion of the general scheme—has been completed. The fairway between the commercial port at Nicolaieff and the sea is now 25 feet deep by 350 feet wide at the bottom, and as it is now buoyed, will be officially thrown open to navigation. By the completion of this dredging nearly all the steamers that visit the Black Sea will be able to load cargoes at Nicolaieff, so that the latter port will become a powerful rival to Odessa in the grain-exporting trade.

Experiments have been carried out on a railroad near Frankfort with a device to prevent collisions, with conspicuous success. The invention consists of a small apparatus fitted to the locomotive, which gives visible and audible signals if another locomotive is approaching on the same line of rails, or if a switch is misplaced, while in addition it also renders telephonic communication between locomotives possible. For the purpose of the experiments two locomotives were started for the same point on the same line of rails. When they were a certain distance apart, the apparatus on each locomotive gave signals to the engineers, who were then able to enter into communication.

Some time ago the Scientific American described the Tehuantepec Railroad scheme, by which President Diaz hopes to divert the commerce of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans across this narrow part of Mexico. The plan has received still another setback. Dispatches from Salina Cruz, the Pacific terminus of the road, tell of a terrific series of earthquakes and tidal waves which wrecked the harbor improvements at that point and have involved a loss of half a million dollars. Although President Diaz still firmly believes in the feasibility of his scheme, capitalists will probably shrink from investing their money in a region which is likely at any time to be destroyed by a volcanic eruption. The ruined road was built and thrown open to traffic in 1885, after seventeen years of alternate failures and renewed attempts to complete it.

A new type of propeller for ocean steamships has been invented by Count Rudolph von Westphale, of Vienna. In this new design the four blades that usually run out from the boss at the end of the shaft are substituted in straight and flattened supports by blades that are attached to their ends. The propelling blades have their outer ends at the same general angle of the screws, while the inner ends, instead of coming together at the center of the boss, meet at the outer extremity of the boss, where they are held in position by a circular band. The wheel practically has eight propeller blades. The outer blades are only half the width of the ordinary blade, and six inches shorter than the regulation wheel on the port shaft. Practical tests with this new propeller have been carried out on the North German Lloyd steamer "Frankfort;" and it was found that in the revolutions of the two types of screws the new propeller made 68 revolutions per minute as compared with 70 revolutions of the ordinary propeller, though the speed was the same in each instance. The main objects claimed for this new propeller are less vibration, and greater economy in coal consumption and steam power than are possible with the present type of propeller.

List $175



Thomas' World's Record Motors WINS:

First 100-mile Motor Bicycle Race. Gold Medal for Gasoline Economy. Blue Ribbon for Non-Stop Event.
When writing for catalogue address Dept. T.
E. R. Thomas Motor Co.
Buffalo, N. Y.

List $1,000

H. B. OLMSTEAD COMPANY,
PATTERN and MODEL MAKERS
Automobile and Engine Work a Specialty
87 FRANKFORT ST., NEW YORK
Telephone 1041 John.

JUST A FEW....
OF THE GOOD THINGS WE ARE OFFERING.

One No. 2 Locomobile, new, regular list $850.00, at..$500.00
One Baker Electric Runabout with canopy top, run 400 miles, regular list $880.00, at 650.00
One Baker Stanhope, run 300 miles, list $1600.00, at. 1100.00
One Oldsmobile, run 300 miles, at 500.00
One Mark VIII Columbia Gasoline..... 600.00

ROCHESTER AUTOMOBILE COMPANY,
Jos. J. Mandery, Prop'r,
150 to 170 South Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Safest, simplest, strongest, Cheapest. Starts and stops, runs forward and backward at variable speeds by ONE LEVER movement. The patent direct ROPE TRANSMISSION gives LARGE WHEELS and no tire punctures. No clutches or gears, no water or pumps, and no overheating. Five to fifteen points less machinery and trouble than any other.

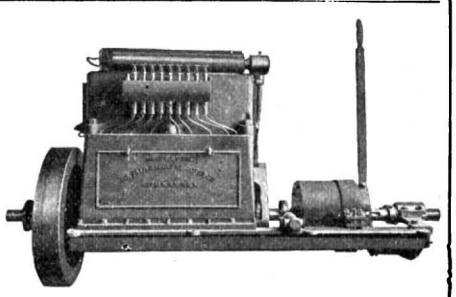
The Holsman Automobile Works,
ASSOCIATION BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

Running Gears with Bodies, complete, 28 x 2½ inch wheels. Best of material and workmanship. Suitable for Steam or Gasoline Cars.

PRICE, $100.

Write for Particulars.

THE GENEVA AUTOMOBILE & MANUFACTURING CO.,
GENEVA, OHIO.



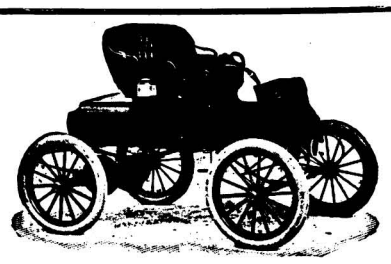
BUFFALO GASOLINE MOTOR CO.
Manufacturers Automobile and Marine Gasoline Motors,
DEWITT AND BRADLEY STREETS,
BUFFALO, N. Y.

Fisk Detachable

EASY TO TAKE OFF AND PUT ON
CANNOT BLOW OFF
EASIEST RIDING TIRE MADE
HARD TO PUNCTURE

FISK RUBBER COMPANY.
CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.

WILLIAMS' JUMP SPARK COILS
Give quick, hot sparks that never fail to ignite the charge—that's why they are so popular with the long distance fellows. Send for our new catalog.
E. Q. WILLIAMS, 537 South Clinton St., Syracuse, N.Y.



MODEL 50 SPECIAL

A New National Electric

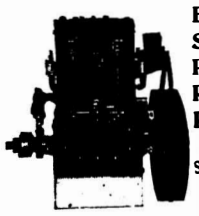
with a record of over 100 miles on one charge of battery.

Complete information and description of our ten models, and price on application.

NATIONAL VEHICLE CO.,
900 E. 22d St., Indianapolis, Ind., U. S. A.

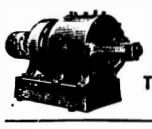
THE 20th CENTURY LIMITED
CHICAGO-NEW YORK—TWENTY HOURS
LAKE SHORE-NEW YORK CENTRAL
Leave Chicago Daily-12.30 PM | Leave New York Daily-2.45 PM
Arrive New York Daily-9.30 AM | Arrive Chicago Daily-9.45 AM
A. J. Smith, G.P. & T.A., Cleveland, Ohio.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

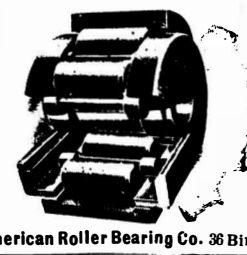


Easily Started.
Smooth Running.
Practically Noiseless.
Reversible Propellers.
Reversing Gear.
Write for Catalogue.
SARVENT MARINE ENGINE CO.
20 W. Randolph St.
CHICAGO, ILL.

STEADY LIGHT with GASOLINE ENGINES



16 to 700-light Dynamos.
The only dynamos made that give right results.
Write us.
THE HOBART ELECTRIC MFG. CO.,
Troy, Ohio.



ROLLER BEARINGS

Every part rolls. A guaranteed Bearing. New catalogue Dec. 1st. Automobile Bearings, Shafting, Hangers, etc.

American Roller Bearing Co. 36 Binford St. Boston, Mass.

TYPEWRITERS ALL MAKES
All the Standard machines SOLD or RENTED ANYWHERE at HALF MANUFACTURERS' PRICES. Shipped with privilege of examination. Send for Cat.
Typewriter Emporium 203 LaSalle St., Chicago

CONTROL OF FIRE.—VALUABLE PAper on fire extinguishment. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT 1134. Price 10 cents. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.

STAMMER

The Reed Treatment of Stammering is the Best in the World

BECAUSE—The Student is required to neither Drawl nor to Beat Time. He talks Naturally while at the School and returns Home CURED, instead of being sent Home to CURE HIMSELF. There is NOTHING UNNATURAL about the speech of a Reed School Pupil—no matter where or to whom he is talking. Write TO-DAY and get particulars concerning a free trial week. Address

FRANK A. REED, 355-397 Hubbard Av., Detroit, Mich.

FRANK A. REED
Principal

ELECTRIC GAS LIGHTING. NORRIE.

FOR 50c. YOU CAN
Learn how to light your gas with a **PUSH BUTTON!**
SIMPLE, SAFE and ECONOMICAL
Can be put in by anyone.
Full instructions in book,
"ELECTRIC GAS LIGHTING."
128 Liberty St., New York, U.S.A.
SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, Publishers

"MODELS IN MINIATURE"

"KENCO" is a scientific model as shown in cut, instructive, amusing and pleasure giving. The motor is self-starting and so carefully made that it drives the apparatus on less than two watts. Car is 8 inches long, 5 inches high and neatly painted. Track 9 feet in circumference. Outfit complete with material for four changes. We also make all kinds of models in miniature, battery motors, electrical toys, etc.

Knapp Electric & Novelty Co., 505 W. 51st St., N. Y. City, U. S. A.

$5,000 for $510!

We put the above startling headline at the top of our advertisement for two purposes—one to induce every reader of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN to at least read the advertisement through. Second, in the hope that at least half of them will let us tell our story and endeavor to prove that we actually have an investment in New York real estate which will give you $5,000 in return for your investing $10 down and $6 a month until you have paid $510.

There are thousands of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN readers who could invest and would invest **if the Secretary of the United States Treasury** made the above statement instead of a private corporation, and yet the private corporation in this instance may be just as capable and just as reliable as the Secretary of the Treasury. We know we have the greatest proposition in real estate ever offered in the history of cities, and our difficulty is not to convince you, but to get the chance of presenting the fact to you.

$500 invested for a child will put him through college: $500 invested for a young married couple will come close to making them independent in their old years; $500 invested by a young man or a young woman will, in our opinion, pay them five times better than any life insurance they can possibly take out, and this $500 can be invested at

$10 DOWN and $6 A MONTH.

Now, won't you sit down and give us the chance of telling you our story? It won't take long, it will be interesting; we will send you some astonishing facts about New York and its marvellous growth that will interest you. You don't object to getting this, do you? All right, sit down, right now, not to-morrow—"to-morrow" ruined Napoleon—to-day, now, this minute. A penful of ink, a postal card, a minute's time, may bring you a fortune. Isn't it worth the while?

Remember, our offer also carries a free deed in case of death, a non-forfeiture agreement, a guaranteed increase of 25 per cent within one year from Nov. 1, 1902, a free round-trip to New York (east of Chicago, or like distance), the highest class of park-like improvements free, your money back with 6 per cent interest if not found as represented. What more can we do? Send us your name to-day for full particulars.

WOOD, HARMON & CO.
Dept. A A 3, 25 Broadway, New York

Electrical Notes.

The Northern California Power Company, which furnishes power to a great variety of industries in one of the most prosperous sections of California, has recently installed a 4,000 horse power generating plant at the Cow Creek station, which is situated in the high Sierras and is typical of the many transmission plants which have recently been installed in California. The ultimate capacity of the station will be 8,000 horse power when the demand for power reaches this amount. The company has already installed 3,000 horse power at another generating station, known as the Battle Creek station, thus making the present total capacity of the company's electrical installation 7 000 horse power. Among the industries supplied with power by this company are ore-smelters, the city waterworks at Red Bluff and Redding, and the operation of large air compressors at the Mount Copper Company's mine at Iron Mountain. For lighting current is also furnished to the cities of Redding, Red Bluff and Willows, and the towns of Keswick, Cottonwood, Anderson, Corning and Vina. These towns lie along the Sacramento River and are located in one of the most fertile valleys in California. Irrigation is necessary on most of the land in this valley, and electrically-driven centrifugal pumps are employed to raise the water to the irrigating ditches. This cheap method of placing in the hands of the farmer the ability to obtain water away from streams and creeks has made him independent of the great water companies, and has rendered it possible to develop large areas of land which would otherwise be practically desert wastes. Many thousands of motors are already in operation in California driving pumps for irrigation work, and immense developments are yet to ensue from this application of electric power. The apparatus which the Northern California Power Company has recently installed in its Cow Creek station consists of two 1,500-kilowatt, three-phase, Westinghouse alternators, which will be driven by impact waterwheels supplied with water under a head of approximately 900 feet.

Electric traction is especially active in Italy at the present time. One of the most important electric railroads, the Milan-Varese system, has recently completed an important branch from Varese to Porto Cerisio, and the tests which have been made on the line from Gallarete to the last named point proved quite satisfactory. The grades are considerable over the new branch and in many places reach as high as 20 per cent. The electric locomotives, however, have no difficulty in making the trip at a speed of 35 miles an hour, which could not be reached before by the steam locomotives. The train makes the run from Porto Cerisio to Varese, or 8.4 miles, in 17 minutes in spite of the grades and sharp curves. The Milan system, which has already been described, contains a line from Milan to Gallarete, 24 miles, and from this point are three branches to Porto Cerisio, Laveno and Arona, of 20, 15.6 and 18.6 miles respectively. Trains have been running from Milan as far as Varese, or 35.4 miles, for some time past, but it is only recently that the line has been extended to Porto Cerisio, 8.4 miles, making the total distance 43.8 miles. The work on the other branches has not yet been completed. On this road motor cars and trailers are used, and trains are generally made up of two motor cars and two trailers. An electric locomotive is also used for freight and postal cars and several new locomotives are to be built. At last accounts there were 32 trains running over the Milan-Varese section, among which were 7 direct trains which made but one stop between the terminals and cover the 44 miles in 53 minutes. In view of the success of the recent tests and the completion of the new branch, the project for electric traction from Naples to Rome, which has been discussed for some time, is being actively taken up. Besides this, there will be several

(Continued on page 424)

Victor Talking-Machine

A Great Improvement

It's in the Rigid Arm

COPYRIGHTED 1902.

Still Nearer to Nature

A new era in talking-machines. The *Victor*, which already was far in advance of every other, now produces more tone and better tone—firmer, louder, clearer, more natural, richer, truer; it brings out many of the finer qualities of tone that were not noticeable before. The *Victor Talking Machine* has become, more than ever, a musical instrument.

It also looks better; is more substantial and easier to manage.

Sousa said of the old *Victor*, "The *Victor Talking Machine* is all right." And it took the Gold Medal at the last great Exposition.

Better than ever now. The rigid arm has done it.

Sold by more than ten thousand stores throughout the United States.

DISTRIBUTING AGENTS FOR THE VICTOR TALKING MACHINE

Chicago—Talking Machine Co.
Chicago—Lyon & Healy.
New York—Victor Distributing & Export Co.
New York—C. Bruno & Son.
Syracuse—W. D. Andrews.
Boston—Eastern Talking Machine Co.
Boston—John C. Haynes & Co.
Kansas City—Schmelzer & Sons Arms Co.
Cleveland—Cleveland Talking Machine Co.
Jacksonville—Metropolitan Talking Mch. Co.
Philadelphia—Western Electric Co.
Philadelphia—Penn Phonograph Co.
Cincinnati—Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.
Baltimore—H. R. Eisenbrandt Sons.
Buffalo—P. A. Powers.
St. Louis—Victor Talking Machine, Ltd.
St. Louis—Simmons Hardware Co.
Dubuque—Harger & Blish.
San Francisco—Sherman, Clay & Co.
St. Paul—Koehler & Hinrichs.
Indianapolis—Carlin & Lennox.
Lincoln—Wittmann Co.
Omaha—A. Hospe, Jr.
Pittsburg—S. Hamilton.
Pittsburg—Theo. F. Bentel Co., Inc.
Detroit—Grinnell Bros.
Schenectady—J. A. Rickard & Co.
Louisville—Victor Co.
New Orleans—National Automatic Fire Alarm Co.

VICTOR TALKING MACHINE COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

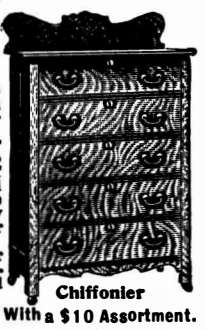
NO MONEY REQUIRED IN ADVANCE TO

FURNISH YOUR HOME

Morris Chair. FREE With a $10 Assortment.

Don't buy a MORRIS CHAIR, COUCH, CHIFFONIER, Extension Table, Plush Cape, Dress Skirt or Watch when you can get a real good one absolutely FREE except a few hours work taking orders from your friends and neighbors for our celebrated Family Laundry Soap, Fine Toilet Soaps, Soap Powders, Perfumes, Flavoring Extracts, Etc., all of our own manufacture and guaranteed strictly pure. By our new plan we make it very easy for you. Write for particulars and Catalog.

Our Goods and Premiums are the best.



Chiffonier FREE With a $10 Assortment.

Your choice of 900 other articles including Ladies Washing Machine, Mandolin, Guitar, Etc. FREE With a $10 Assortment. Premiums and goods shipped on 30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL in your own home. If desired, we will send a $20 assortment of Soaps, Perfumes, Etc., for $10 or a $10 assortment for $5, and no premiums. Write about our club order plan. Do it now before you forget it.

CROFTS & REED, 886 Austin Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

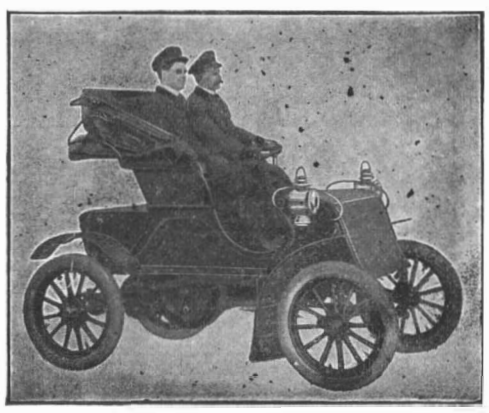
The New Henricks Igniter

IS SUPERIOR TO ALL OTHERS.

Especially adapted to Marine and Automobile Engines.
Successfully works Jump Spark Coil.

BOOKLET FREE.

HENRICKS NOVELTY CO., 617-619 So. Illinois St., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.



WATERLESS KNOX.

1903 Model is 50 per cent. stronger and more durable in every detail than the 1902 Model. Wood wheels, 3½ inch clincher tires, longer wheel base, larger and more powerful air-cooled engine, larger and more comfortable folding front seat, easily carrying two adults. Price, $1200.

Record for 1902.—Wins two of the four cups in the New York-Boston Reliability Contest. Perfect records in all the other endurance contests, 300 satisfied customers in all parts of the country, testifying to the great success of our air-cooled motor and the many other features embodied in this vehicle only.

KNOX AUTOMOBILE CO.,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

NEW YORK AGENCY, H. M. Davis, 152 W. 38th St.
BOSTON AGENCY, Automobile Headquarters, 66 Stanhope St.
PACIFIC COAST AGENCY, Nat'l Automobile & Mfrs. Co., 26 Fremont St., San Francisco, Cal.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

branches such as Velletri-Terracina and others in the south of Italy. The extensive system which is contemplated will take a large plant, this being estimated at 40,000 horse power, of which the Naples-Rome system alone will require 25,000. A number of hydraulic plants are to be erected to supply the roads, and these will use the falls of the Liri and the Volturno, as well as the Anione, the Pescara and several other streams.

When a small E.M.F. is applied to an ozonizer, no ozone is formed, but as the E.M.F. is increased, ozone begins to form at a certain point, and a further rise of E.M.F. causes a very rapid increase in the amount of ozone formed. When the E.M.F is high, the power of the current to produce ozone is proportional to the square of the potential difference which exists between the armatures. As this law is not applicable until a certain E.M.F. is reached (which depends on the size of the apparatus), Mr. A. Chassy, in a recent paper, introduces the idea of a dielectric inertia to explain the irregularity.

The value of waterfalls has greatly increased since the electrical era, says the Mining and Scientific Press. Time was when a cataract was valuable only for scenic purposes, but now it is useful as well as ornamental. Niagara is worth one thousand million dollars more as a source of electrical power than merely as a sight. California waterfalls are increasing in value in a commensurate degree. Snoqualmie Falls, in Washington, has enhanced in value 5,000 per cent in the last few years.

The city of Bombay, India, is to be equipped with an extensive system of electric traction and lighting, while another scheme for operating a stretch of railroad is to be carried out. Water is to generate the necessary power for both projects. For these purposes two huge water-power plants are to be constructed. The machinery for supplying the electricity to work the railroad is to be installed on the Doodh Sagar River, about 300 miles north of Bombay, at a waterfall which is about 2,500 feet in height. It is anticipated that with the projected machinery for this installation 50,000 horse power will be generated—available throughout the year—sufficient to operate some sixty miles of track. The power for lighting and working the street railroads of Bombay is to be transmitted from Neral, about forty miles distant from the city.

A comprehensive scheme of electric traction is to be installed upon the roads of the foreign settlement of Shanghai. Competition for the construction contract was very keen between American and British firms, but the order for the equipment has been placed with two English houses. Work is to be commenced immediately. The present contract comprises the construction of nine and a half miles of double track, and eight miles of single track, the necessary equipment and cars. The work is to be completed by the end of 1904, and the cost is estimated at $3,500,000. The Shanghai Municipal Council reserves the right to take over the roads at the end of twenty-one years on specified terms.

A system of electric heating has been adopted in the cars of the electric railway to Versailles. In each car of the central corridor class, ten heaters are placed on the floor between the seats, so that they act as foot-warmers. The heaters are of the Parvillée type, in which the resistance consists of a mixture of metallic powder, quartz, kaolin, and a flux, and are connected five in series—being supplied from the third rail at 550 to 600 volts. At 110 volts each takes one ampere, and the total power for each carriage, which seats forty passengers, is therefore 1,100 watts. Assuming a cost of 15 centimes per kilowatt hour, it follows that the expense of sixteen hours' use will be 2.64 francs. The mean temperature obtained at the surface of the heaters is 70 deg. when the external temperature is 0 deg.

Goodyear Detachable Tires
increase the efficiency of the Automobile—save time and trouble in repairs, and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Our new Book "How to Properly Repair Tires" is ready. Will you send for it?
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio.
Member of the National Ass'n of Automobile Manufacturers.
Branches in All Principal Cities.

The Derry-Collard Method of Selling Books

Ever buy Technical or Educational books without paying for them in advance?

Ever been disappointed after having parted with your good money and received something very different from what you expected?

Ever get any of your cash back?

Now, here's a new way for selling books.

The Derry-Collard Company, Inc., will send you—anywhere in North America—any Technical or Educational book published, costing a dollar or more, on approval.

Afford you the opportunity to see what you are buying before you take the cash out of your pocket.

If the book is what you desire, send us the cash; if it isn't return the book.

You are not asked for deposits, pedigree or references.

The assumption is that you are honest, and will not take a mean advantage of this offer.

There is no gamble in this thing so far as you are concerned; you take no chances; you keep your cash by you until you are satisfied.

So, if there's any Technical or Educational book published, costing a dollar or more, that you care to look at before you buy, to be returned if not satisfactory; or if you are at a loss to know just what books contain certain information.

Ask us.

We'll send you what we believe to be best, you to send us the cash for those you keep, and return the others.

Books are a means to a better knowledge of things which in turn means:

Higher responsibilities.

Higher salaries.

Better things all around.

We help you to all.

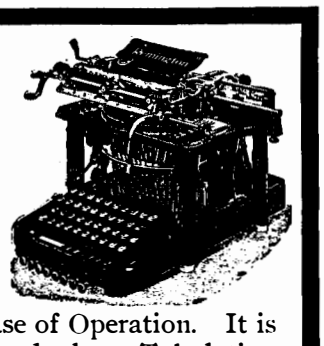
Useful information for vest-pocket sent on request.

THE DERRY-COLLARD COMPANY.

B—256 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

MAKERS, SELLERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF BOOKS, MAPS, CHARTS, MODELS, AND OTHER THINGS OF A TECHNICAL OR EDUCATIONAL CHARACTER

Remington
Typewriter



The merits of the **REMINGTON WAYBILLING SPECIAL** are Stationary Keyboard, Durability, Adaptability, and Ease of Operation. It is equipped with a special Waybilling Keyboard, also a Tabulating Attachment which permits the waybill forms to be written with the same speed as ordinary typewriting, and much faster than any pen writing.

The experience of all users proves that the **REMINGTON WAYBILLING SPECIAL** produces the best net results for the railroad company.

For Freight Waybilling

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT (Remington Typewriter Co.), 327 Broadway, N. Y.

Scientific American

ESTABLISHED 1845

The Value of a Paper

to its readers is seldom determinable, for the reason that, beyond an occasional letter of praise from "an old subscriber" or "an admirer"—who is influenced by some particular article that coincides with his own views—editors and publishers rarely receive any commendation for their work.

It is rarer still that such commendation takes tangible shape or extends beyond mere words, and therefore the periodical that can draw forth from intelligent people a substantial acknowledgment of its value must be conceded to have a very strong hold upon its readers.

The following are extracts from letters from prominent Members of Congress who are readers of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN:

It has no equal in the journalistic world.

It is a great publication, and I value it highly.

There is no journal which I receive that I read with more pleasure.

It is the most valuable, up-to-date scientific publication of its kind published.

There is no paper I read with such profound interest as the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

It is a great paper and one replete with interesting information.

I for years past have taken great pleasure in reading the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

I regard the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN as decidedly the best scientific paper published in America.

No paper which comes to my hands contains more information of a kind that is of practical use to legislators.

I began to read your valuable paper when I was ten years of age, and, although it has not made a scientific man of me, it has helped to make me an American.

I have been a constant reader of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for many years, and find that it keeps pace with the growth of the country and the development of knowledge and ideas.

It is the most valuable, up-to-date scientific publication of its kind published. Its articles are always fresh and reliable, and written in such a popular style as to be easily comprehended by even the layman in scientific matters.

The following are a few comments received by the Editor from subscribers when renewing their subscriptions. These letters were entirely unsolicited on our part, and are valued as showing the appreciation of readers from various sections of the country, both young and old.

I have been a reader of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for twenty-seven years, and every issue is just as new and interesting to me as the first copy was when I was a young man.
J. L. Painter, Bellevue, O.

A long story short is this: My son, eleven years, over one year ago could not be interested in his school work. We had tried every means. Just why I cannot say, one year ago I ordered the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN in his name. He was interested, became studious and did so well his teacher called to ascertain what was the reason. I thought I could not afford the paper for the coming year, and my son has earned the money and wishes to have his SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN continued another year. G. B. Royer, Elgin, Ill.

I have taken the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for fifty years, ever since it was first started. I intend taking it while I live. I am only eighty years old now, and may live some years longer in this healthy climate.
Wm. Burnet, San Francisco, Cal.

I cannot do without your paper, having had it for 40 years.
G. J. Van Duyne, Monroe, Conn.

Your paper is a grand instructor for any young man, and were I a young man, and had time to read, I would not be in want of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and SUPPLEMENT for $20 per year, as everything in the paper is good, moral and instructive.
W. M. King, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

This makes the twenty-third year of my continuous subscription to your valuable paper, and I cannot be without it. I always count it my Christmas present.
T. L. Charman, Oregon City, Oregon.

I have nearly complete volumes of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for some thirty-five years, and consider myself a life member.
T. J. Howe, Owatsuna, Minn.

I have subscribed for your paper over forty-eight years, and have not missed a copy, and would not be without it.
F. M. Wiser, New Haven, Conn.

Pres. Angell, of the University of Michigan, when questioning students in an important examination, said, "I would trust any boy anywhere that reads the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN."

A subscriber for twenty-eight years writes: I have two sons, both occupying lucrative positions in the East as electrical engineers. They were made such by reading the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

Your paper ought to be in every home where the English language is spoken.
John Kerstein, Clarson, Iowa.

I cannot afford to be without the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and SUPPLEMENT, as they have become a part of my life, a perfect library up to date every week. I cannot speak too highly of them. A. C. Winch, Saxonville, Mass.

I have taken the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for the last twenty-five years, and have every issue to date. I would not think of doing without it. It is the best paper published in the world. L. G. Murray, Converse, Ind.

I have taken your interesting and valuable paper for more than twenty-five years, and probably shall continue as long as I live, and I wish that every young man could be a constant reader of it.
B. M. Gunston, Oswego, N. Y.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

The superiority of Diamond Single Tube tires will be found in our Double Tube Detachable
DIAMOND TIRES
Write for valuable opinions of users.
THE DIAMOND RUBBER CO.
AKRON, OHIO.
New York-170 Broadway
Boston-234 Congress St.
Buffalo-41 Court Street
Philadelphia-435 N. Broad St.
Detroit-310 Woodward Ave.
Chicago-420 Wabash Ave.
Denver-1635 Blake St.
San Francisco-8 Beale St.
Cleveland-411 Euclid Ave.

The "Spred Lite" Flash Lamp
Instantaneous in Action. Absolutely Safe to Handle.
Patented in United States and Foreign Countries.
Lamp, as shown in cut, with 6 charges of Powder, one box Selected Caps and Pan Brush . . . **$1.25**
Lamp prepaid . . . . . **.50**
HAVERS & FAGAN,
PHOTO SUPPLIES,
No. 81 Nassau Street, New York City.

Smoke

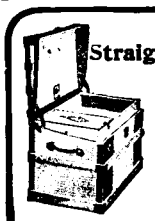
Patented June 10th, 1902.

The only Healthful Pipe

Experienced Smokers say—the IDEAL Pipe You have long been waiting for this Pipe. It is easy to clean, easy to keep clean, smokes cool, dry and without nicotine, does not get rank, no old pipe odor or taste. The nicotine is eliminated by expansion, collected and retained in the absorbent, it can not reach the mouth to injure the health. It is made of Briar. Price, $1.00 by mail, registered mail $1.10. Money back if not satisfactory.

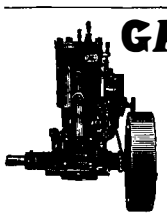
Reference Montgomery Trust Co.
NEW ERA PIPE CO.
Room 1, 508 Green St. Norristown, Pa.

"NeverShed"
STERILIZED, ODORLESS French Bristles, **Waterproof** Cement, and Ebonite Handle Driven Solid and Locked into Polished **Non-Corrosive** Aluminum Ferrule under Heavy Pressure. Guaranteed
Inseparable, Waterproof, and Indestructible.
Trade Mark "Never Shed" on every Brush. Will last a Life Time.
Sold everywhere. Postpaid, 30 Cts.
C. K. THOMPSON MFG. CO., TROY, N. Y.
EnoughSaid



STANLEY Straight Back Trunks $4.00
The New Kind. Saves space. Sets close up to wall. Can throw back top without striking woodwork, or plaster. Has corner hinges. Strong and durable **Finely made.** Furnished in many styles and sizes. Costs no more than old styles. **Sent direct from factory.**
DRESSER TRUNKS
A Bureau and Trunk Combined

Everything within easy reach. **No rumaging for clothing.** No heavy trays to lift. Light, smooth-sliding drawers. Perfectly durable. Holds as much as any other trunk. **Sent privilege of examination.**
Write for Trunk Booklet A 3119
The Homer Young Co. Ltd., Toledo, Ohio.


GASOLENE ENGINES
from 3 to 30 H. P.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Write for catalogue S.
H. W. HUBBARD
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

GALVANIZED STEEL and WOOD TANKS.
All sizes and shapes.
J. H. EDWARDS, 61 Park Place, N. Y.

Science Notes.

A. Winkelmann states that as a result of his experiments on the diffusion of hydrogen with platinum, he finds that the rate of diffusion increases after the platinum has been treated for some time. It is proved that this is not due to expulsion of occluded air, but to the crystalline structure assumed by the metal. When the platinum has passed into this state, it persists therein. The diffusion of hydrogen through red-hot platinum is not proportional to the pressure of the gas, but it is probable that the diffusion is accompanied by a dissociation of the molecules, and only the atoms of hydrogen pass through metal. The results agree with the formula obtained in previous experiments. The present experiments were made with a platinum tube 19 cm. long, 1 mm. in diameter, and 0.1 mm. thick in the walls. The metal was heated electrically.

A writer evidently versed in the practical manufacture of mantles contributes to a contemporary the information that the chemicals in 1,000 mantles cost $17.50; the fabric prepared, $13; the shaping, $14; coating, $3.75; boxing, labeling and packing, $3.75; profit, and selling expenses, $6; total, $60. Or the manufacturer cannot sell a reliable mantle for less than 6 cents apiece.

It has been found that when photographic dry plates are cut with a diamond on the side opposite the film, and then developed, the film turns dark along the edge of the plate to the breadth of a few millimeters. The film always develops first on the side next the glass. This effect has been traced to a momentary fluorescence along the line traced by the diamond, the radiation penetrating the plate.

The formation in the gold fields of South Africa is peculiar. The gold is in reefs. According to the Mining and Scientific Press, these reefs are massive and made up of coarse granite conglomerate and sandstone, with here and there large or small cement seams. The gold is not in the quartz or sandstone, but in the cement. The streaks which carry the gold are from 6 inches to 60 feet in width, and almost invariably widen with depth. When the outcropping is first discovered it looks like a vertical vein, but soon flattens out on depth. The mining there is more like coal than gold mining anywhere else. Shafts are nearly all 16 x 8 or 16 x 6.

During the progress of some excavations in Alexandria, Egypt, the workmen came across several huge blocks of masonry, some as much as three yards square. The remains of the entablature of a large edifice, which probably consisted of two stories, were also found. Some of the blocks bear quarry marks difficult to decipher. These masonry blocks, which have been examined by experts on the spot, are believed to be the ruins of the ancient theater of Alexandria described by Strabo. The discoveries are to be carefully investigated by expert Egyptologists to ascertain their exact origin and the era to which they belong.

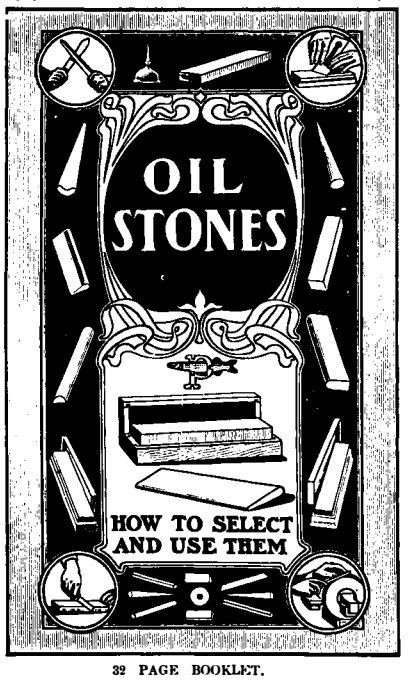
The so-called gutta-percha tree which has been grown experimentally in the island of Zanzibar appears to be of doubtful economic value, as the latex obtained from it loses its plastic character after a few months, and becomes friable.

A series of experiments has been made by Schaible to determine the effect of diminished air-pressure on the growth and germination of plants. The apparatus used is fully described and illustrated and details of numerous experiments are given. The results arrived at were that, as compared with similar plants grown under normal barometric pressure, those under the diminished pressure—in most cases about one-quarter atmospheric pressure was employed—(1) grow more rapidly; (2) germinate more slowly; and (3) excrete drops of water from their leaf surface.

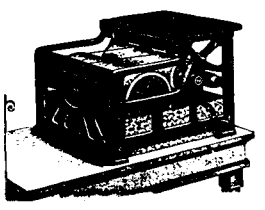
Prof. Exner, founder and director of the Technological Museum of Vienna, re-

(Continued on page 426)

A SCIENTIFICALLY CONSTRUCTED AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE
THE GENERAL
Write us for Illustrated Catalogue and Prices
THE GENERAL AUTOMOBILE & MANUFACTURING CO.
General Offices: 207 Western Reserve Building
Factory: 1312-1330 Hamilton Street CLEVELAND, O.

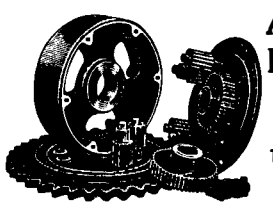
WORLD'S HEADQUARTERS. SHARPENING STONES.
....ALL KINDS FOR ALL PURPOSES....


32 PAGE BOOKLET.
ALL ABOUT OIL STONES MAILED FREE.
THE PIKE M'F'G CO., PIKE STATION, N. H.

Copy Your letters instantly! on the New Rotary Copying Press
It makes perfect copies on loose-sheet tissue in less time and with less effort than any other method. **This machine also gives circular letters the "Copy Effect."** Does not duplicate or print. Dealers and agents wanted. **The Process Letter Machine Company, Muncie, Ind.**


NEVER NEEDS SHARPENING
When the point of a Perpetual Pencil wears down, no sharpening is required. A simple pressure on cap ejects worn lead and brings new sharp point in to position. Points are held as firmly as if encased in wood. Made in two colors, Black (medium and hard) or Indelible. Absolutely guaranteed, exchanged or money refunded.
From all Stationers or sent postpaid on receipt of 25c.
Free Proposition A 8 gives prices on quantities.
"There's money in it." **Agents Wanted**, write.
AMERICAN LEAD PENCIL CO., 493 Broadway, N. Y.

Sensitive Drill
Height, 17 inches. Table (Adjustable), 4¾ inches. Throw of Spindle, 1¾ inches. Centre of Spindle to Column, 2⅝ inches.
Price, $12 net without Chuck
With Skinner Chuck, $16 net
THE STANDARD OPTICAL CO.
GENEVA, N. Y.


Automobile Parts . . .
Differential Gears, Running Gears, Engines, Burners and Fittings.
THE DAYTON MOTOR VEHICLE CO.
Dayton, O.

COES' WRENCHES

At Any Good Hardware House
STANDARD FOR 60 YEARS
WRITE
COES WRENCH CO., Box B, Station B, **Worcester, Mass.**

CHRISTMAS TREE ELECTRIC LIGHTS

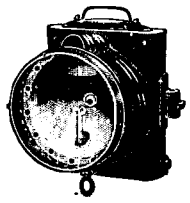
3-Light Outfit, 3 Christmas Tree Elec. Light Bulb Shells, including Wire and Press. But., 3-Cell Battery, **$5.00.**
6-Light Outfit, 6 Christmas Tree Elec. Light Bulb Shells, including Wire and Press. But., 6-Cell Battery, **$8.00.**

10-Light Outfit, 9 Christmas Tree Elec. Light Bulb Shells, including Wire and Press. But., 9-Cell Battery, **$11.00.**
Instructions how to set up, inclosed with each order. Any intelligent boy can do the wiring, and say "I did it."
EXPRESS PREPAID.
NEW STANDARD NAVY No. 5.
New Standard Elec. Christmas Tree Light.
Push the "plate" or lever, it lights. For all uses where candles, lamps, etc., are dangerous. $2 by mail or express prepaid. Extra batteries, 35 cents.

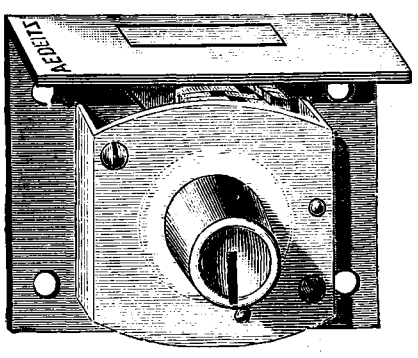
Home Searchlight.
WM. ROCHE, Inventor and Sole Mfr., 42 Vesey St., New York, N. Y.

THE BRYANT SCHOOL FOR STAMMERING
Established 1880
Points to over Twenty Years' Continuous Success. Modest assertions, but no better school anywhere at any price. **Advanced educational methods that bring results because they attack the foundation of the evil habit,** and thus work from cause to effect. Please ask for illustrated pamphlet containing information and abundant references. **F. A. Bryant, M. D., 12 W. 40th St., New York.**

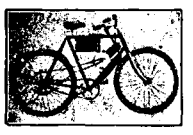
THE ELECTRIC HEATER.—A VALUable paper, with working drawings of various forms of the electrical heaters, including electric soldering iron, electric pad for the sick, etc. 6 illustrations. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT 1112. Price 10 cents. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.


AUTOLIGHT
The Strand Acetylene Auto Light
Guaranteed to throw a light 500 feet and full width of street.
Write for catalogue.
American Acetylene Stove Co. 503 Masonic Temple Minneapolis, Minn.

CHOICE CHRISTMAS PRESENT
A Novel Shaving Device
Phenomenal cutting qualities imparted to a razor, shaving for months without strapping or honing. Especially prized by the intelligent who shave themselves. Send stamp for description.
F. G. FOWLER & CO., Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.



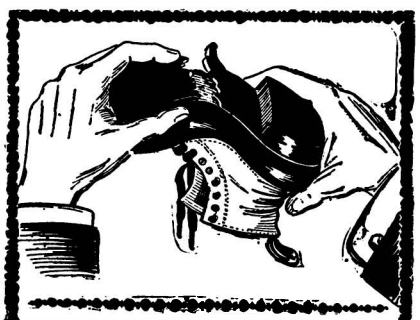
ALONZO E. DEITZ, Manufacturer of
Door, Drawer and Pad Locks. Night Latches.
Factory: No. 75 CLYMER ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.


BICYCLE MOTORS.
A complete line of **Gasolene Motors or sets of Castings** for Bicycle, Automobile, Marine or Stationary, from 1¼ to 3 h. p. Don't fail to get our prices before buying. A 2-cent stamp gets our catalogue.
STEFFEY MFG. CO.
2720 Brown Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

ROTARY PUMPS AND ENGINES. Their Origin and Development.—An important series of papers giving a historical resume of the rotary pump and engine from 1588 and illustrated with clear drawings showing the construction of various forms of pumps and engines. 38 illustrations. Contained in SUPPLEMENTS 1109, 1110, 1111. Price 10 cents each. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.

Patents, Trade Marks, COPYRIGHTS, etc.,
Address **MUNN & CO.,** Solicitors of Patents.
Office of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
361 Broadway, New York.
Branch Office: **625 F St., Washington, D. C.**
Hand-book Sent Free on Application.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



Leather Fakes

are many—paint and finish on sole leather cover a multitude of sins. The "Window of the Sole" proves BEFORE YOU BUY that Regals have genuine wire (iron) wear oak soles. Other makers dare not offer this test. Our catalogue explains and lists 63 latest shoe styles —for Men and Women—FREE ON REQUEST.

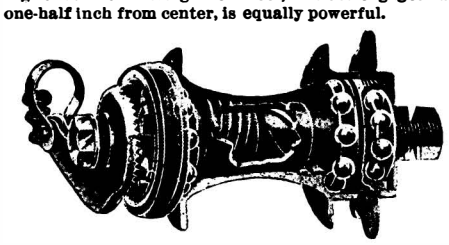
THE REGAL SHOE

215 Summer St. BOSTON

The New Departure Coaster Brake.

Is light weight, pleasing design, free running and guaranteed for one year from date of purchase.

We stand ready to substantiate our claims that it combines the most powerful friction, clutching and braking devices known to the mechanical world. The braking contact is but one inch from center and develops a frictional braking resistance of 2500 pounds. The clutching contact for driving the wheel, while it engages but one-half inch from center, is equally powerful.



A most effective piece of machinery in a very small space.

Full descriptive matter on application,

THE NEW DEPARTURE MFG. CO.,

18 Main Street, - - - Bristol, Conn., U. S. A.

AN AID FOR THE DEAF

SENT ON TRIAL, absolutely FREE of expense or risk. Address K. G. TIEMANN & CO. 107 Park Row New York

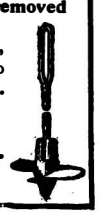
Stombaugh Guy Anchors

This style to be used for

Wrecking Tools and Heavy Pole Guying

Can be quickly installed and easily removed

This style to be used for Electric Poles, Fences and all light guying. Bore into ground like a cork-screw. Can't pull out.



W. N. MATTHEWS & BRO.

710 Carleton Bldg. St. Louis

When you **DECORATE**, transform your old fashioned rooms into artistic modern Cove rooms, easily, quickly, economically. Our Coving is the only satisfactory material for this purpose. Endorsed by leading Decorators everywhere. For full particulars write,

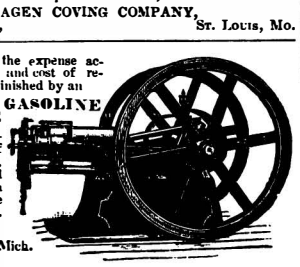
HEERWAGEN COVING COMPANY,

516 Security Building, St. Louis, Mo.

TWO ITEMS in the expense account—the cost of fuel and cost of repairs—are materially diminished by an

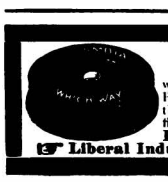
OLDS GAS or GASOLINE ENGINE

Inexpensive to run—averaging three-quarters of a cent an hour per H. P., and if repairs are needed we do the work for a moderate charge. Write for Illustrated Catalogue.



OldsMotor Works,

216 River St., Lansing, Mich.



"ON THE LEVEL"

You see in an instant just "where" your work is out by using the "Which Way" Pocket Level. Size of a silver dollar, ⅝-in. thick, neatly nickeled. Sample for twenty-five 2-cent stamps. Caliper catalog free.

E. G. SMITH, Columbia, Pa., U. S. A.

Liberal Inducements to Agents.

cently declared that the five million technical experts of all grades throughout the world had too small a share in law making and the administration of the various states. He maintained that technical knowledge was of such importance as to warrant the creation of politically independent technical departments in every country.

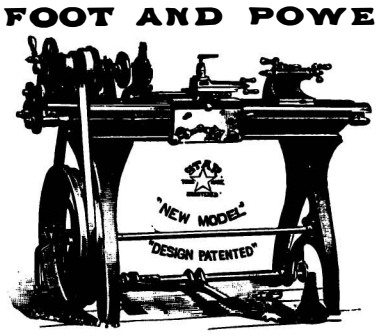
Dr. Oliver P. Hay of the American Museum of Natural History has found the humerus or upper wing-bone of a great auk's wing among a number of bones and shells sent to the Museum for examination by the State Geologist of Indiana. The bird has been extinct since 1844. The most remarkable thing about the discovery is that the bone was dug from a mound at Ormond on the south coast of Florida. The north coast of Massachusetts is generally supposed to have been the most southern point the bird ever reached.

Some interesting experiments in the interest of science have recently been undertaken at the Turin Physiological Institute, with the object of ascertaining the proportion of carbonic oxide necessary in the air to destroy human life. Signor Teodoros Scribante of Turin placed himself unreservedly in the hands of Prof. Mosse for the purpose of the investigation. On three successive occasions Signor Scribante was confined in a hermetically-sealed iron chamber, the air of which was mixed first with 1-333 of carbonic acid, then with 1-285, and lastly with 1-233. At the third experiment the courageous patient ceased to breathe, and was found to be in a cataleptic state, from which he was restored only by means of oxygen.

The London County Council has been carrying out for several months interesting experiments for the purpose of ascertaining the degree of effect different gaseous and liquid disinfectants exercised upon microbes. Various materials, including cloth, unvarnished wood, linen, and wall paper, all of which in ordinary practice often require to be disinfected, were experimented upon. As regards fluid disinfectants, it was found that corrosive sublimate, one part in one thousand, with 24 hours' exposure, destroyed all microbes, including the spores of anthrax and the tubercle bacilli; carbolic acid in five per cent solution, with 24 hours' exposure, failed to destroy anthrax spores, but was efficacious in all others. One teaspoonful of Condy's fluid to a pint of water, with 24 hours' exposure, gave a negative result; when used in five times that strength it was still practically of no value. Bleaching powder, generally speaking, only destroyed the less resistant forms of microbes, though in the case of anthrax spores on paper and on linen it was more effective than carbolic acid. The typhoid bacillus was killed by all disinfectants used, except Condy's fluid and bleaching powder. The diphtheria bacillus was killed by formalin and sulphur dioxide. Anthrax spores were only destroyed with certainty by the perchloride of mercury, the other disinfectants either failing occasionally or being uncertain. For tubercle bacilli carbolic acid and perchloride of mercury were the only disinfectants efficacious on each occasion, and it is especially deserving of notice that neither formalin nor sulphur dioxide was efficacious for wood or cloth infected with this bacillus.

According to the Lancet, evidence is accruing that the practice of adding artificial coloring matter to milk is increasing. Samples are commonly met with thus colored to give them a rich but false creamy aspect. The natural color of milk bears no relation necessarily to the amount of cream present. It is very desirable that this practice should be stopped. We believe that annatto is the dye commonly employed and it is fortunate that it is harmless, though that fact does not justify the device. Certain coal-tar dyes have, however, been detected in milk and among them methyl-orange, or, in chemical nomenclature, the sodium salt of dimethylaniline-azobenzene sulphonic acid.

FOOT AND POWER "STAR" LATHES



9 and 11-inch Foot Lathes
9, 11 and 13-inch Power Lathes

High grade screw-cutting engine lathes built for the most accurate and exacting service. Guaranteed as accurate as any precision lathe.

Especially adapted for the machine shop and tool room, model makers, gunsmiths, technical schools, etc. Can furnish with Draw-In Chuck, Gear-Cutting, Milling and Taper Attachments.

Send for Catalog "B."

THE SENECA FALLS MFG. CO.

666 Water Street (47)

Seneca Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

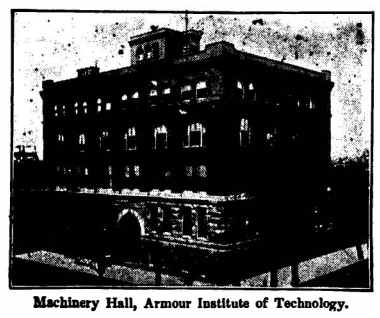
Invest Your Spare Time

in a

Technical Education

Every hour spent in learning the technical side of your trade is so much capital put out at interest

Trained men are in constant demand



Machinery Hall, Armour Institute of Technology.

An excellent opportunity to prepare yourself for a successful career is offered through . . . .

Correspondence Courses in

ENGINEERING

Mechanical	Stationary	Perspective Drawing
Electrical	Marine	Telegraphy
Locomotive	Sanitary	Sheet Metal Work
Navigation	Mechanical Drawing	Architecture

Cotton Spinning, Woolen and Worsted Spinning, Textile Design and Fabric Structure.

Also 40 short special Engineering Courses

Instruction Under Members of Faculty of Armour Institute of Technology

Textile Manufacturing under foremost authorities

All work, therefore, will receive full credit toward resident work at the Armour Institute should the student at any time continue his studies there. *For example:* Parts 1-6 of the work on Mechanical Drawing mastered under these auspices will be accepted as entrance preparation on that subject to the College of Engineering.

As a help in their studies, students in full engineering courses are furnished, without extra charge, a Technical Reference Library (in 10 volumes), in addition to regular instruction papers.

Full particulars and catalogue may be had upon request. State course in which you are interested and present occupation.

American School of Correspondence

at

Armour Institute of Technology

CHICAGO, ILL.

Mention Scientific American

SIXTEENTH REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION OF 1901.

The Scientific American

Cyclopedia of Receipts, Notes and Queries.

15,000 RECEIPTS. 734 PAGES.

Price, $5.00 in Cloth. $6.00 in Sheep. $6.50 in Half Morocco. Post Free.

This work has been revised and enlarged.

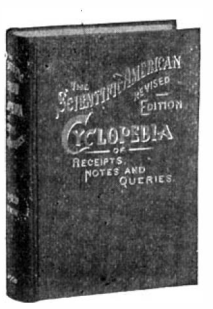
900 NEW FORMULAS.

The work is so arranged as to be of use not only to the specialist, but to the general reader. It should have a place in every home and workshop. A circular containing full **TABLE OF CONTENTS** will be sent on application.

Those who already have the Cyclopedia may obtain the

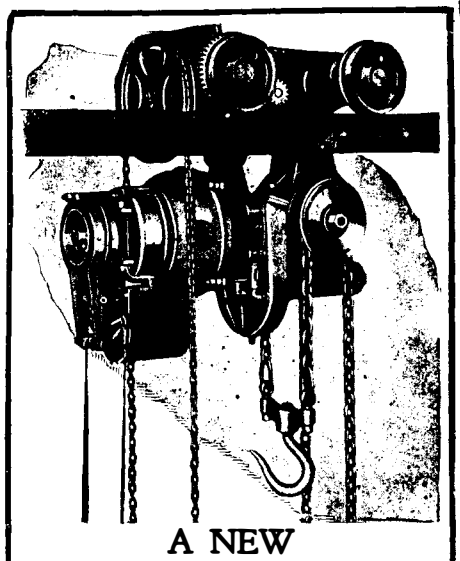
1901 APPENDIX.

Price, bound in cloth, $1.00, postpaid.



MUNN & CO., Publishers, 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



A NEW
ELECTRIC HOIST

for rapid handling of loads under 5 tons. This hoist is designed for use in shipyards, docks, machine shops, etc., and is light, compact, weather-proof and practically indestructible. It has a lifting capacity twice as great as any other hoist of similar weight, and requires no special operator. The superiority of this hoist is described in our illustrated bulletin No. 10209. Write for a copy.

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO.,
527 West 34th St., New York.

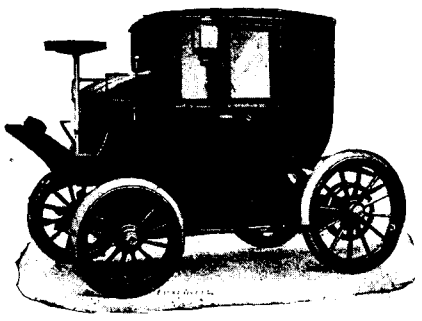
American Steel & Wire Co.

Chicago New York Worcester Denver San Francisco

WIRE ROPE
ELECTRICAL WIRES
WIRE OF ALL KINDS

Columbia
AUTOMOBILES
(ELECTRIC AND GASOLENE)

For all requirements of Pleasure
General Use or Business



Columbia Extension-Front Brougham

RUNABOUTS VICTORIAS
SURREYS TONNEAUS
CABRIOLETS TOURING CARS
BROUGHAMS BUSES
TRUCKS DELIVERY WAGONS
PATROL WAGONS AMBULANCES

Catalogue on application; also separate pamphlets for each vehicle, containing complete detailed information.

Electric Vehicle Co.
HARTFORD, CONN.
NEW YORK: 100 Broadway
BOSTON: 43 Columbus Ave.
CHICAGO: 1421 Michigan Ave.

RECENTLY PATENTED INVENTIONS.

Agricultural Implements.

HARROW.—H. H. LARSEN, Crookston, Minn. Mr. Larsen's present invention is an improvement upon a construction previously patented by himself. The improvements consist in making provisions for the operation of the front and rear axles by a single adjusting lever having operative connection with both axles. The axles are also constructed so as to bring the running wheels within the limits of the frame. The middle rank of teeth are grouped in such a way that the operation of the individual teeth does not interfere with other teeth or the teeth of other ranks in front or at the rear.

Dental Improvements.

DENTAL FORCEPS.—W. T. MARTIN, Yazoo City, Miss. The beaks of these forceps are thin and sharp and yet strong, and are adapted to be forced into the tooth sockets around tooth roots, whereby a very firm hold is obtained on the latter, so that they may be easily removed. By the use of this instrument it is unnecessary to cut away the alveoli in order to obtain access to tooth roots whose tops are broken off, since the beaks can be forced into the sockets, whereby they cut away and press outward the surrounding bone or tissues, and this is done with less injury to the sockets than by the ordinary method of extraction.

DENTISTRY.—G. G. MARTIN, Pecos City, Texas. Dr. Martin's invention is an improvement in dentistry which has for a primary object to provide means whereby the natural teeth which have become loosened from any cause, such for instance as pyorrhea and Riggs disease, may be tightened and held in place in the jaw.

Engineering Improvements.

ROTARY ENGINE.—F. C. JEWELL, Seattle, Wash. Mr. Jewell is the inventor of an improved rotary engine, the distinguishing feature of which consists in providing two intermeshing pistons operated in a double cylinder and actuated in connection with certain peculiar devices for controlling and supplying the admission of steam, whereby a relatively high speed may be obtained.

ROTARY ENGINE.—M. D. KALBACH, Lebanon, Pa. Mr. Kalbach's invention provides an engine whose direction is readily controlled and in which devices are employed for so controlling the cut-off valve as to secure advantage of the direct action and expansion of the steam in a simple and effective manner.

ROTARY ENGINE.—G. M. WALKER, Lincoln, Neb. The objects attained by this invention are the provision of means for utilizing the steam expansively in a rotary friction engine; to automatically adjust the abutments of the rotary piston for operation according to the direction in which the engine is desired to be driven; to provide fluid pressure means for reversing the positions of the abutments, and consequently the direction of rotation of the piston; to provide a simple valve mechanism for controlling the admission of steam to the pistons, and the exhaust therefrom, and to simplify the construction whereby, without detracting from its efficiency, the engine may be manufactured at a moderate cost.

ROTARY ENGINE.—J. M. WILLIAMS, Krebs, Ind. Ty. This invention is an improvement in that class of rotary engines in which a piston is eccentrically mounted on a shaft adapted to be rotated within a circular drum and to co-operate with a swinging or otherwise movable abutment located in a chamber forming a circumferential enlargement of the steam chamber of this drum.

TRACTION-ENGINE COUPLING.—J. W. BULLER, Jansen, Neb. Mr. Buller's invention relates to means for detachably connecting a traction engine to the tender, and likewise for connecting the fuel and water supplying tender with a portable threshing machine or other wagon for its progressive movement. The construction of the device is such as to adapt it for very reliable and convenient service, permitting the automatic connection of the engine with a vehicle to be drawn thereby and also facilitating their disconnection.

Mechanical Devices.

BREAD-CUTTING MACHINE.—C. J. VANN, Brooklyn, N. Y. The object of this invention is to provide an improved device of simple construction which is more especially designed for use in hotels, restaurants, boarding-houses and the like, and which is arranged to cut slices of bread to any desired thickness and trim the same to a uniform shape.

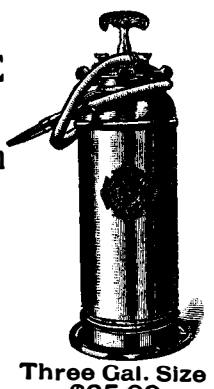
CASH-REGISTER.—H. POTTIN and LUCIE MOUSSIER, 100 Rue St. Lazare, Paris, France. The improvements which are provided in this invention consist in so arranging a cash register as to automatically prevent the key levers indicating the number to be added to those already registered, from getting out of order during the counting operation from the moment this operation commences until the moment when the partial number indicated by each lever is registered and totaled. Each lever after registration of the partial number is automatically freed and brought back to zero position.

(Continued on page 428.)

Absolute Protection Against Fire

One Quart Size
$2.50

NO ACIDS
NON-EXPLOSIVE
NON-FREEZING



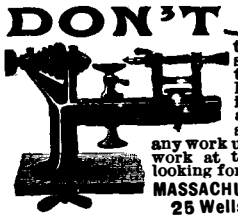
All our extinguishers filled with the marvelous "Little Giant" solution and operated on the pump principle

References { All Fire Insurance Companies and Fire Departments in the United States.

The Little Giant Fire Extinguisher Company
19 Liberty Street, New York

Three Gal. Size
$25.00

DON'T



think because our Precision Model Lathe is offered to you at such an extremely low price that it is lacking in quality. It embodies all the good points necessary to make it capable of any work up to its capacity and good work at that. Something you are looking for.

MASSACHUSETTS TOOL COMPANY
25 Wells St., Greenfield, Mass.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.—SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT Nos. 1213, 1327, 1328 and 1329, contain illustrated articles on this subject by G. Marconi. Additional illustrated articles by other authors are contained in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT Nos. 1124, 1131, 1177, 1192, 1217, 1218, 1219 and 1304. These papers constitute a valuable treatise on wireless telegraphy. Price 10 cents each from this office, and all newsdealers.

ELECTRIC LAUNCH MOTOR.—THE design in this paper is for a motor of unusual simplicity of construction, which can easily be built by an amateur at small cost. It is intended for a boat of about 24 feet over all and 4 feet 6 inches beam, drawing 18 inches, and is capable of propelling such craft at a speed of 7 miles per hour. Illustrated with 21 cuts. See SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. 1202. Price 10 cents by mail, from this office and from all newsdealers

AUTOMOBILES

A valuable and fully illustrated article with complete scale drawings showing construction of steam automobile that can be built for less than $500. Full instructions and drawings. $1.00 postage prepaid.

C. E. DOYLE,
2125 North 29th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Galvanized Spring Steel Frame of a King boat keeps it always in perfect form. We are now making 18 ft. Tenders for Torpedo Boats 8 and 9 U. S. NAVY The only knock-down boat with regular frame and keel to suit a critical sportsman.

This is the time to write us.

KING FOLDING CANVAS BOAT CO.,
673 North Street, Kalamazoo, Mich., U. S. A.

HEROES OF HISTORY

FROM 360 A. D. DOWN TO OUR OWN TIMES

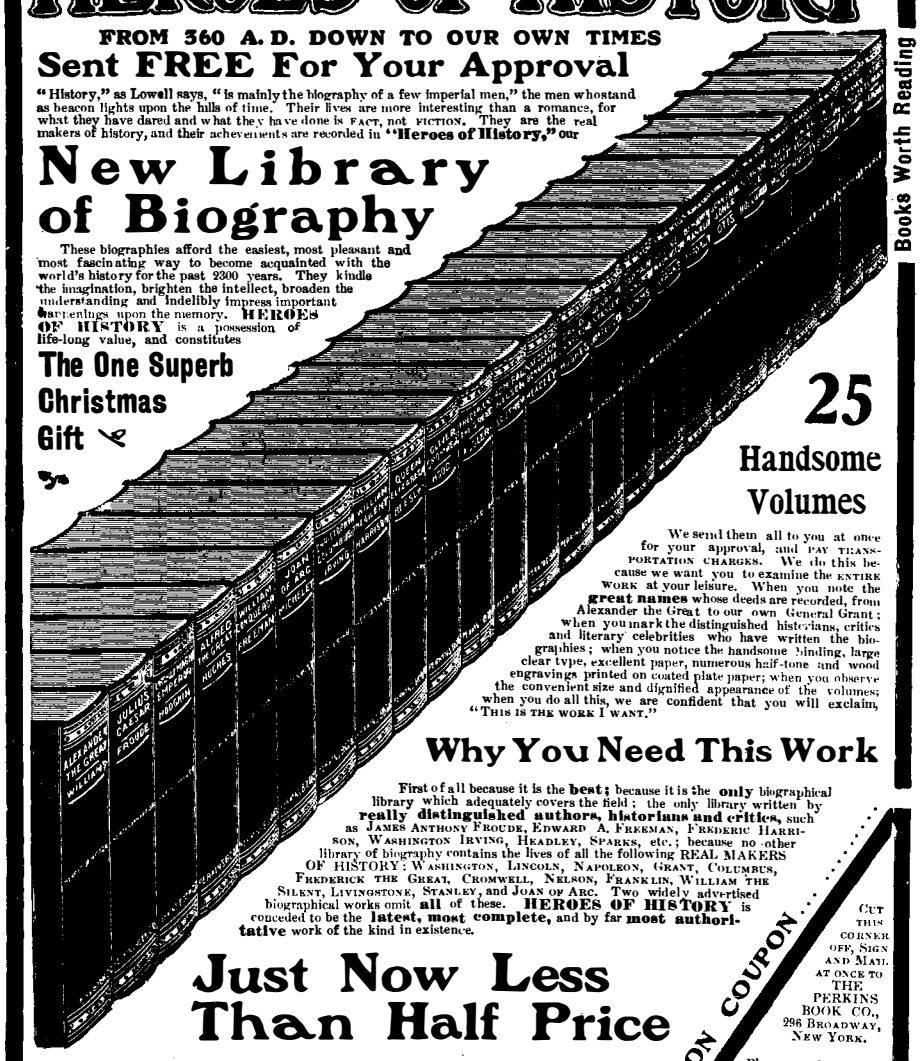
Sent FREE For Your Approval

"History," as Lowell says, "is mainly the biography of a few imperial men," the men who stand as beacon lights upon the hills of time. Their lives are more interesting than a romance, for what they have dared and what they have done is FACT, not FICTION. They are the real makers of history, and their achievements are recorded in "Heroes of History," our

New Library of Biography

These biographies afford the easiest, most pleasant and most fascinating way to become acquainted with the world's history for the past 2300 years. They kindle the imagination, brighten the intellect, broaden the understanding and indelibly impress important happenings upon the memory. HEROES OF HISTORY is a possession of life-long value, and constitutes

The One Superb Christmas Gift



25 Handsome Volumes

We send them all to you at once for your approval, and PAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES. We do this because we want you to examine the ENTIRE WORK at your leisure. When you note the great names whose deeds are recorded, from Alexander the Great to our own General Grant; when you mark the distinguished historians, critics and literary celebrities who have written the biographies; when you notice the handsome binding, large clear type, excellent paper, numerous half-tone and wood engravings printed on coated plate paper; when you observe the convenient size and dignified appearance of the volumes; when you do all this, we are confident that you will exclaim, "THIS IS THE WORK I WANT."

Why You Need This Work

First of all because it is the best; because it is the only biographical library which adequately covers the field; the only library written by really distinguished authors, historians and critics, such as JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE, EDWARD A. FREEMAN, FREDERIC HARRISON, WASHINGTON IRVING, HEADLEY, SPARKS, etc.; because no other library of biography contains the lives of all the following REAL MAKERS OF HISTORY: WASHINGTON, LINCOLN, NAPOLEON, GRANT, COLUMBUS, FREDERICK THE GREAT, CROMWELL, NELSON, FRANKLIN, WILLIAM THE SILENT, LIVINGSTONE, STANLEY, and JOAN OF ARC. Two widely advertised biographical works omit all of these. HEROES OF HISTORY is conceded to be the latest, most complete, and by far most authoritative work of the kind in existence.

Just Now Less Than Half Price

We shall distribute over as wide an area as possible a portion of the first edition at a fraction—less than half—of the regular subscription price, and MAKE THE BOOKS DO THEIR OWN ADVERTISING. These special advertising sets will be quickly claimed by reason of the exceptionally low introductory price, and it is therefore safest for you to let us send you the volumes at once, in which case use the coupon printed at the right. IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO EXAMINE THE WORK. Remember, we pay all transportation charges, and the receipt of the volumes by you implies no obligation on your part to keep them unless you feel that they will form an interesting and valuable addition to your library, or unless you desire the work as a holiday gift for some one whose welfare you have at heart.

☞ A few sets have been bound to special order in Genuine Half Morocco Gilt tops, which we will supply for $1 on examination and $2 monthly for 16 months.

The PERKINS BOOK CO.
296 Broadway, New York

FREE INSPECTION COUPON

CUT THIS CORNER OFF, SIGN AND MAIL AT ONCE TO THE PERKINS BOOK CO., 296 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Please send me for my free inspection, all transportation charges prepaid, one complete set of "Heroes of History"—25 volumes, in (CLOTH OR HALF MOROCCO) binding, to be returned within ten days at your expense if not satisfactory. If I keep the books, I agree to pay you or your order $1 on examination and $2 a month thereafter for*..... months. Title to books is not to pass to me until they are fully paid for. I reserve the right to pay cash in full at any time.

Name.....

Address.....

(Sci. Am. Dec.).....

*In ordering Cloth, fill in 9 mos.; if Half Morocco 16 mos.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

WOOD or METAL Workers

Without Steam Power should use our Foot and Hand Power Machinery. Send for Catalogues
A—Wood-working Machinery,
B—Lathes, etc.
SENECA FALLS MFG. CO.
697 Water St., Seneca Falls, N.Y.

ENGINE & FOOT LATHES. MACHINE SHOP OUTFITS. TOOLS AND SUPPLIES. CATALOGUE FREE. SEBASTIAN LATHE CO. 120 CULVERT ST. CINCINNATI, O.

WORKS LIKE A CHARM.

Perfect satisfaction is experienced using our No. 5, 6 or 9 **Hand Pipe Threading and Cutting Machines.** Crank or ratchet power. Gears housed from dust. Chasers set by graduation to any size, can be released from threading while in motion, opened to permit pipe being cut, and instantly closed.

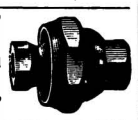
☞ *Send for Free Catalogue to*
The Merrell Manufacturing Co., 501 Curtiss Street. Toledo, Ohio.

THE OBER LATHES

For Turning Axe, Adze, Pick, Sledge, Hatchet, Hammer, Auger, File, Knife and Chisel Handles, Whiffletrees, Yokes, Spokes, Porch Spindles, Stair Balusters Table and Chair Legs and other irregular work.

☞ *Send for Circular A.*
The Ober Mfg. Co., 10 Bell St., Chagrin Falls, O., U.S.A.

MORAN FLEXIBLE JOINT
for Steam, Air or Liquids.
Made in all sizes to stand any desired pressure.

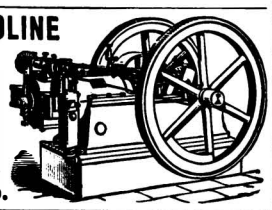


Moran Flexible Steam Joint Co., Inc'd,
149 3d East St., LOUISVILLE, KY.

NEW BINOCULAR.

(The Trieder.)
Small as an opera glass. More powerful than the largest field glass. *Send for Circulars.*
QUEEN & CO.
Optical and Scientific Instrument Works,
1010 Chestnut Street,
NEW YORK: 59 Fifth Ave. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

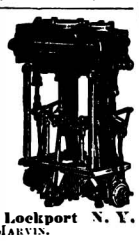
GAS and GASOLINE ENGINES.



Using Natural Gas, Coal Gas, Producer Gas, and Gasoline direct from the tank. 1 to 40 H. P., *actual.*
The Springfield Gas Engine Co.
21 W. Washington St.
Springfield, O.

To Owners of Gasoline Engines, Automobiles, Launches, Etc
The **Auto-Sparker**
does away entirely with all starting and running batteries, their annoyance and expense. No belt—no switch—no batteries. Can be attached to any engine now using batteries. Fully guaranteed; write for descriptive catalog.
Motsinger Device Mfg. Co.,
14 Main St., Pendleton, Ind.

Automobile Engine for Business

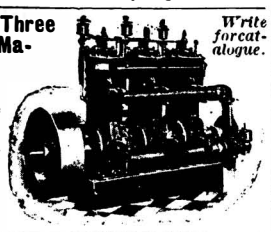


After careful testing we offer to the public, with confidence, the **S., B. & M. Compound Engine** Dimensions of Cylinder are 2½ and 5 in. x 4 in. stroke. Height of Engine 21 in. Base 8x12 in. Weight, Engine, 95 lbs. 3 crank shaft bearings. All working bearings of bronze. Piston rods of machinery steel. Air and boiler pumps connected from cross head. Plain side valves. We also build running gears and make parts.
SHAEFFER, BUNCE & CO., - Lockport N. Y.
SUCCESSORS TO SHAEFFER, BUNCE & MARVIN.

VAN NORMAN
Universal Bench Lathes

have a full line of the most improved attachments for **Screw Cutting, Milling, Grinding, Etc.**
Send for Catalogue.
WALTHAM WATCH TOOL COMPANY, Springfield, Mass.

The "Wolverine" Three Cylinder Gasoline Marine Engine.



Write for catalogue.
The only reversing and self-starting gasoline engine on the market. Lightest engine for the power built. Practically no vibration. Absolutely safe. Single, double and triple marine and stationary motors from ¾ to 30 H. P.
WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Squabs Pay Best Hens
Easier, need attention only part of time, bring big prices. Raised in one month. Attractive for poultrymen, farmers, women. Send for **FREE BOOKLET** and learn this *immensely rich home industry.*
Plymouth Rock Squab Co., 14 Friend St., Boston, Mass.

Our Pen-Carbon Letter Book

Copies Letters While You Write
Use your own paper.
Any pen, any ink, no press
Government Officials, Colonists, Farmers,
will find it invaluable.
Every man who writes letters should write for prices if his stationer does not keep it. We manufacture
"Ditmars" Typewriter Ribbons and Carbon Paper.
PEN-CARBON MANIFOLD CO., Dept. I, 145-7-9 Centre St., New York, U.S.A.

SALTING-MACHINE.—J. W. GHEEN, Astoria, Ore. Mr. Gheen's invention relates to machines for supplying salt to cans used for canning meats, fish, and other foods. The object of the invention is to provide a machine of simple construction by means of which measured quantities of salt may be rapidly fed into the cans.

STAMP-AFFIXING MACHINE. — C. J. FANCHER, Granby, Conn. The machine comprises a mechanism for moistening the corners of the envelopes, for feeding the stamps to a point adjacent to the moistened corners, for detaching the stamps from each other, and for pressing the stamps upon the moistened corners of the envelopes by a peculiar rolling motion.

TUMBLING-MACHINE.—H. E. BARTON, Attleboro, Mass. This machine is designed more especially for treating jewelry such as chains, parts thereof and the like, to clean and polish the same in a very inexpensive and thorough manner. Mr. Barton's invention provides a very simple and durable construction for effectively performing this operation.

MOTION-TRANSMITTING DEVICE.—G. G. BEITZEL, Copenhagen, Denmark. In sewing machines with rotating shuttles, it is very advantageous to impart to the shuttle shaft a variable rotating motion in order that the upper thread may have sufficient time to be drawn away from the catcher before the new stitch is made. This may be effected by means of specially shaped cog-wheels; but by such an arrangement the parts are subjected to considerable wear, and therefore in this invention the cog-wheels are replaced by a peculiar form of angle lever capable of turning around two axes at right angles to each other, the one arm of the lever being connected with the driving-shaft, while the other arm is connected with the catcher.

Railway Improvements.

CAR-BRAKE.—J. RUNNOE, Crested Butte, Colo. An improvement in car brakes is provided by this invention, which relates particularly to slack-adjusters for such brakes. The slack-adjuster is so constructed that it may be quickly set to take up the required slack. This operation may be performed by operating the take-up block by means of the foot of the operator, thus leaving his hands free.

Miscellaneous.

DRAFTING INSTRUMENT.—C. H. QUIMBY, JR., Confluence, Pa. Mr. Quimby's improved drafting instrument is more especially designed for the use of railroad engineers in the work of railroad location. The instrument provides a railroad-curve projector, a curved scale being arranged to permit the user to readily select such curve or combination of curves as will best suit the conditions shown on the plan or contour map and to obtain the length of the curve without further calculation.

CHANGEABLE-ADDRESS HOLDER.—D. E. WERTS, Grants Pass, Ore. Mr. Werts is the inventor of a changeable address holder which will be found useful for trunks, valises and other kinds of baggage. The holder comprises a clamping-plate, which is adapted to clamp the address label in place. The clamping-plate is held in a frame-plate by an eccentric disc which may be rotated out of engagement with frame-plate when it is desired to remove or change the address label.

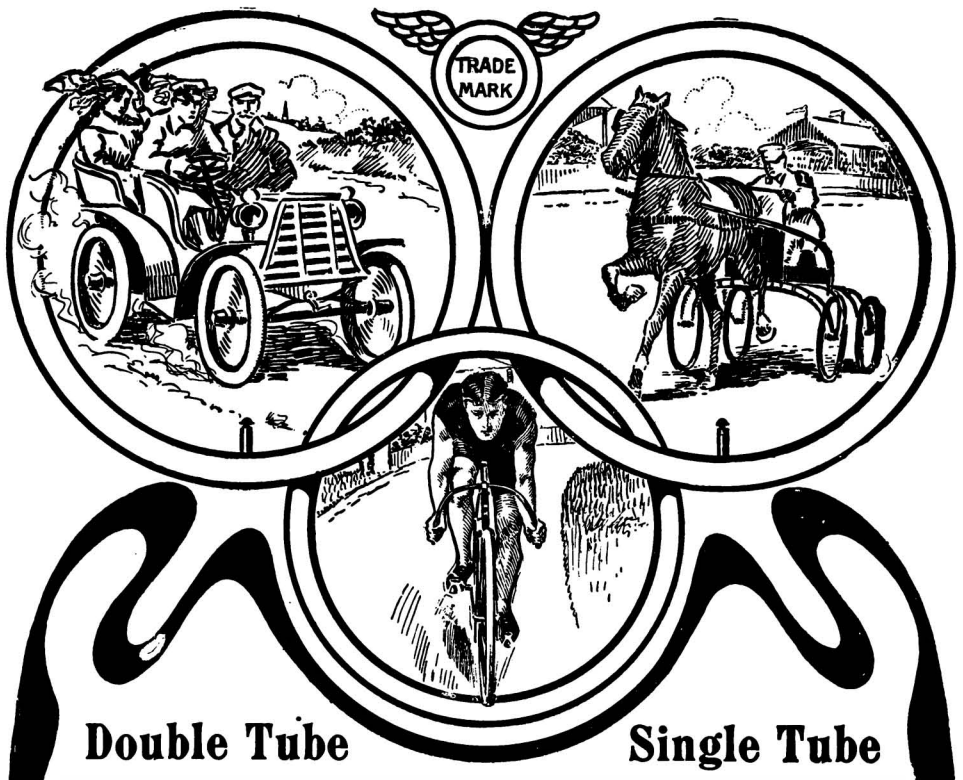
DOG ATTACHMENT FOR LOGGING-CARS, ETC.—G. T. HUDGENS, New Waverly, Tex. Mr. Hudgens provides by this invention, an improvement in dog attachments for loggin cars, sleds, wagons, etc., and the invention has for its object to provide a device which will securely retain logs on a car, sled or wagon, and also readily release the same for unloading when required.

BOOK-HOLDER.—B. A. JONES, Indianola, Neb. By this invention books are held on the shelves of bookcases in an upright position and are prevented from leaning or falling over when the shelves are only partly full or when one or more books are removed from a full shelf. This is accomplished by long and narrow bars placed horizontally and attached to the inside of the back part of the bookcase between the shelves and by projections which are attached to these bars and project between the books to hold them in place.

STOCKING.—M. LAMOND, Oakland, Cal. Mr. Lamond's invention seeks to overcome the objections and difficulties incident to the use of ordinary stockings and stocking-supporters, such, for instance, as the insecure connection of the supporters with the stockings, the inconvenience of application and adjustment, the tendency of the top of the stocking to swerve one side or the other, and the sagging of the stocking between the points of suspension.

GAME APPARATUS.—H. J. FRYSINGER, Baltimore, Md. The invention is an improvement in game apparatus, being especially in the nature of an apparatus for playing what the inventor terms "royal pin ball," involving some of the principles of ten pins. In playing the game a ball which swings on a cord must be so struck as to clear certain fixed posts and knock down the pins beyond.

NOTE.—Copies of any of these patents will be furnished by Munn & Co. for ten cents each. Please state the name of the patentee, title of the invention, and date of this paper.



Double Tube Single Tube

Dunlop and Hartford
Pneumatic Tires
For Automobiles, Bicycles and Other Vehicles.

We have in stock, and will supply, the proper size and weight tires for any kind of wheels. Let us advise you regarding the tires best adapted to your requirements, and send you some signed statements received by us from some of the best auto makers and dealers in this country, endorsing our product.

They are Standard Tires of their Respective Types.

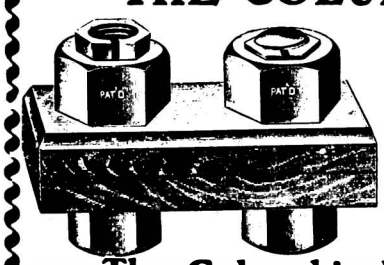
Manufactured by THE HARTFORD RUBBER WORKS CO., Hartford, Conn.
BRANCH HOUSES LOCATED IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES.

Splitdorf Coils
THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD AUTOMOBILE SPARKERS.
C. F. SPLITDORF,
17-27 Vandewater St., N. Y.

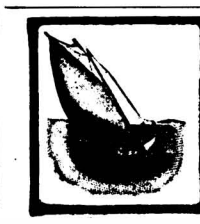
The Americans Lead The World

We are doing our part by producing the best jump spark apparatus for the ignition of gasoline engines. Our coils give a hot, rich spark. Our double insulated, mica cored spark plugs are guaranteed against breaking down of insulation. Our Little Giant Dynamo can be operated on either touch or jump spark. And our dry batteries have the longest life. These are essential points of good ignition. If you have trouble, don't forget that our outfits will dispel them. Send for catalogue. Mention this paper.
AMERICAN COIL CO., West Somerville, Mass.

THE COLUMBIA LOCK NUT



meets a long felt want in the mechanical world. It is praised and recommended by all who are acquainted with its merits. No railroad, automobile or other manufacturing concern, where there is jar and vibration, and where a positive and secure fastening is required, can afford to be without it.
Write for prices and catalogue. Sample free.
The Columbia Lock Nut Co. (Incorporated)
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.



LAUNCHES
Steam and Sail Yachts, Row Boats, Canoes. Our catalog gives the truth in detail about the best boats built. Write for it to-day. Address
RACINE BOAT MANUFACTURING CO.
Box 35. Racine, Wis.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Valuable Books!

REVISED and ENLARGED EDITION of 1901

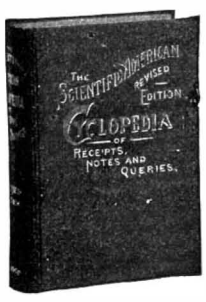
The Scientific American

Cyclopedia

Of Receipts, Notes and Queries.

15,000 Receipts. 734 Pages.

Price, $5.00 in Cloth. $6.00 in Sheep. $6.50 in Half Morocco. Post Free.



This work has been revised and enlarged,

900 New Formulas.

The work is so arranged as to be of use not only to the specialist, but to the general reader. It should have a place in every home and workshop. A circular containing full **Table of Contents** will be sent on application.

Those who already have the Cyclopedia may obtian the

1901 APPENDIX.

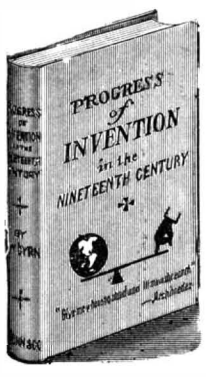
Price, bound in cloth, $1.00 postpaid.

The Progress of Invention In the Nineteenth Century

By EDWARD W. BYRN, A.M.

Large Octavo. 480 Pages.

300 Illustrations. Price **$3.00** *by Mail, Postpaid. Half Red Morocco, Gilt Top* **$4.00.**



THE most important book ever published on invention and discovery. It is as readable as a novel, being written in popular style.

The book gives a most comprehensive and coherent account of the progress which distinguishes this as the "golden age of invention," resulting in industrial and commercial development which is without precedent. A chronological calendar of the leading inventions is one of the most important features of the book, enabling the reader to refer at a glance to important inventions and discoveries of any particular year. The book is printed with large type, on fine paper, and is elaborately illustrated by 300 engravings and is attractively bound.

NOW READY

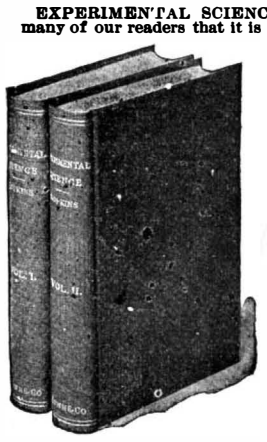
TWENTY-THIRD EDITION

Experimental Science

By GEORGE M. HOPKINS

Revised and Greatly Enlarged. 2 Octavo Volumes. 1,100 Pages. 900 Illustrations. Cloth Bound, Postpaid, $5.00. Half Morocco, Postpaid, $7.00. Or Volumes Sold Separately: Cloth, $3.00 per Volume; Half Morocco, $4.00 per Volume.

EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE is so well known to many of our readers that it is hardly necessary now to give a description of this work. Mr. Hopkins decided some months ago that it would be necessary to prepare a new edition of this work in order that the many wonderful discoveries of modern times might be fully described in its pages. Since the last edition was published, wonderful developments in wireless telegraphy, for example, have been made. It was necessary therefore, that a good deal of new matter should be added to the work in order to make it thoroughly up-to-date, and with this object in view some 200 pages have been added. On account of the increased size of the work, it has been necessary to divide it into two volumes, handsomely bound in buckram.

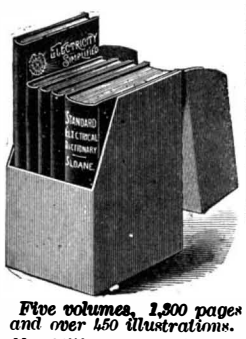


A Complete Electrical Library.

By PROF. T. O'CONOR SLOANE.

An inexpensive library of the best books on Electricity. Put up in a neat folding box, as shown in cut. For the student, the amateur, the workshop, the electrical engineer, schools and colleges. Comprising five books, as follows:

Arithmetic of Electricity 138 pages, . . . $1.00
Electric Toy Making, 140 pages, ... $1.00
How to Become a Successful Electrician, 189 pages, ... $1.00
Standard Electrical Dictionary, 682 pages, $3.00
Electricity Simplified, 158 pages, ... $1.00



Five volumes, 1,300 pages and over 450 illustrations.

A valuable and indispensable addition to every library.

Our Great Special Offer.—We will send prepaid the above five volumes, handsomely bound in blue cloth with silver lettering, and inclosed in a neat folding box, as shown in the illustration, at the **Special Reduced Price of $5.00** for the complete set. The regular price of the five volumes is $7.00.

☞ *Full descriptive circulars of above books will be mailed free upon application.*

MUNN & CO., Publishers,
361 BROADWAY NEW YORK.

NEW BOOKS, ETC.

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FOREST, FISH AND GAME COMMISSION. Albany, New York. 1900. Pp. 532, 8vo.

This Sixth Annual Report has been most elaborately prepared. We have rarely seen in any work of the same character so many illustrations so well selected and so well executed. The color illustrations have been particularly tastefully designed and printed.

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW JERSEY STATE AGRICULTURAL STATION and THE FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NEW JERSEY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE EXPERIMENT STATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1901. Trenton, N. J. 1902. 8vo. Pp. 587.

REPORT OF TESTS OF A THWAITE POWER GAS PLANT AT A TEXTILE FACTORY. Thwaite Power Gas Syndicate, Westminster, S. W. Pp. 11.

REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF MINES, 1902. Toronto: Printed and Published by L. K. Cameron. 1902. Pp. 309. 8vo. Four maps.

AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF FIELD METHODS WHICH WILL INSURE TO STADIA MEASUREMENTS GREATLY INCREASED ACCURACY. By Leonard Sewal Smith, B. C. E., Madison, Wis. Published by the University. 1895. Pp. 101-145. Price, 35 cents.

ANNALS OF THE ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY OF HARVARD COLLEGE. Vol. xxxvii. Part II. Observations of Fifty-eight Variable Stars of Long Period During the Years 1890-1901. Prepared for publication by Oliver C. Wendell, assistant professor of astronomy, under the direction of Edward C. Pickering, Director of the Observatory. Cambridge, Mass.: Published by the Observatory. 1902. Pp. 149-281.

THE NEGLECTED SIDE OF TRADE-UNIONISM—THE BOYCOTT. By Walter Gordon Merritt. Pp. 11.

STUDIES FROM THE YALE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY. Edited by Edward W. Scripture, Ph.D. Vol. X. Yale University, New Haven, Conn. 1902. Pp. 117. Plates.

THE PROFITABLE UTILIZATION OF POWER FROM BLAST-FURNACE GASES. By B. H. Thwaite, Assoc. M. I. C. E., F. C. S., London: Published at the offices of the Institution. 1901. 8vo. Pp. 48.

COMPILACIÓN DE LEYES, DECRETOS, REGLAMENTOS INFORMES Y RESOLUCIONES. Concernientes á la Instrucción Primaria y Normal en la Republica Argentina. For Los Vocales del Consejo Nacional de Educación. Dr. Rafael Ruiz de los Llanos, Lidoro J. Avellaneda, y Dr. Ponciano Vivanco. Buenos Aires. 1902. Pp. 718. Plates.

A NEBULO-METEORIC HYPOTHESIS OF CREATION. By Herbert W. Pearson, revised and edited by William F. Phelps, M. A. Duluth, Minn. 1902. Pp. 38.

LE PROTOPLASMA DE MÉTAPHOSPHATE DE CHAUX. A. L. Herrera, M. S. A. Mexico. 1902. Imprimerie du Gouvernement Fédéral. Pp. 201-213.

THE MARYLAND CONSTITUTION OF 1851. By James Warner Harry. Baltimore, Md.: The Johns Hopkins Press. 1902. Pp. 86.

TRUST COMPANIES IN THE UNITED STATES. By George Cator. Baltimore, Md.: The Johns Hopkins Press. 1902. Pp. 113.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. First Annual Issue. D. Chemistry. Part I. London. 1902. 8vo. Pp. 718.

BOTANY. INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. First annual issue. Published for the International Council by the Royal Society of London. London: Harrison and Sons. 1902. Pp. xiv-378.

INDUSTRIAL CONCILIATION. Report of the Proceedings of the Conference held under the auspices of the National Civic Federation. At the rooms of the Board of Trade and Transportation in New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York and London. 1901. 12mo. Pp. xiii-278.

MODERN IRON FOUNDRY PRACTICE. Part L. Foundry Equipment, Materials Used, and Processes Followed. By Geo. R. Bale. With numerous illustrations. London. 1902. 16mo. Pp. 387. Price, $2.

THE TREATMENT OF STEEL. Crucible Steel Company of America. Pittsburg, Pa. 1902. 16mo. Pp. 156.

THWAITE-GARDNER BLAST FURNACE POWER SYSTEM. Vol. I. Published by The Blast-Furnace Power Syndicate, London. Pp. 30.

HEATING AND VENTILATING BUILDINGS. A Manual for Heating Engineers and Architects. By Rolla C. Carpenter,

(Continued on page 430.)

LUCAS' QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

FOR MARINE ENGINEERS

JUST PUBLISHED

A complete practical handbook for engineers and firemen, containing 807 questions fully answered and explained; 300 illustrations and diagrams with 12 large folders; 1,000 Index references; handsomely bound; size 5x7½x1¼; weight 24 ounces. The most complete treatise ever published.

PRICE TWO DOLLARS

to any address in the world. Money refunded if not satisfactory. Send for free booklet of sample questions.

THEO. AUDEL & CO. **63 Fifth Ave., New York City**

....TO THE TRADE....

Our Double Door Furnace

For WOOD or HARD and SOFT COAL.

THE most popular and practical article of its kind on the market. The **double doors** will accommodate large pieces of **soft coal** as well as **wood.** The fire-pot is lined with genuine fire clay tiling, which we guarantee for **five years.** The radiation surface in proportion to the grate area is unusually large. Over **6,000 Front Rank Furnaces** in use in St. Louis alone!! Write for Catalogue.

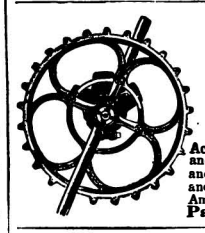
FRONT RANK STEEL FURNACE CO.,
Manufacturers of **FRONT RANK FURNACES,**
Office and Factory, 2301-9 Lucas Av., St. Louis, Mo.

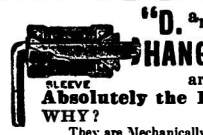
"Patent Steel" Wire Rope

HAS NO SUPERIOR FOR HOISTING OR HAULAGE.

"PATENT STEEL" ROPE.

BRODERICK & BASCOM ROPE CO.
ST. LOUIS, MO.





"D. and J." HANGERS are **Absolutely the BEST.**

WHY?

They are Mechanically Correct, Accurately Ground, Lightest, Nearest Dust and Water-Proof, Neatest in appearance, and they are used by the best Manufacturers and ridden by the best Professionals and Amateurs of America.

Park City Mfg. Co., Inc., Chicago.

Big Money

is paid at Christmas time for Artistic Novelties. **Learn Pyrography** (Burnt Wood Etching) and you can make the handsomest, best selling articles that will be offered. With our **PANOK OUTFIT,** Pyrography is easily and quickly learned. It is the latest and most popular decorative art, and we give complete lessons and instructions with each outfit. **Our PANOK OUTFIT makes the most useful, instructive, money making present you could give. Write for full details**

F. F. RICK & CO., 519 Main Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

YOU ARE EASY

If you need a carpenter to help you repair your roof with **Warren's Natural Asphalt Stone Surfaced Roofing**

The best and most serviceable prepared roofing on the market. It is durable, fire-proof, and does not require painting.

Comes ready to lay in rolls containing 108 sq. ft.

Warren Chemical & Mfg. Co., 172 Broadway, New York

MATCH FACTORY.—DESCRIPTION of an English factory. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT 1113. Price 10 cents. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.

MADE $105 THE FIRST MONTH

writes FRED. BLODGETT, of N. Y. J. L. BARRICK, of La., writes: "Am making $3.00 to $8.00 every day I work." MRS. L. M. ANDERSON, of Iowa, writes: "I made $3.80 to $6.50 a day." Hundreds doing likewise. So can you. $5.00 to $10.00 daily made plating jewelry, tableware, bicycles, metal goods with gold, silver, nickel, etc. Enormous demand. We teach you **FREE.** Write—offer free.

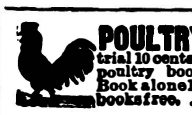
G. GRAY & CO., Plating Works, A Miami Bldg., Cincinnati, O.

THE HIGHEST EFFICIENCY

is guaranteed in every one of the smooth-running **BRENNAN GASOLINE MOTORS** which are made on the latest approved pattern and are safe, sure and quick to start. Free from vibration. economical in fuel, and of great durability. Four cycle principle. Two distinct types, horizontal and vertical.

4 to 30 H. P.

BRENNAN M'F'G. CO., Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.A.



POULTRY PAPER, illust'd, 20 pages, 25 cents per year. 4 months' trial 10 cents. *Sample Free.* 64-page practical poultry book free to yearly subscribers. Book alone 10 cents. Catalogue of poultry books free. *Poultry Advocate,* Syracuse, N.Y.

ARMATURE CORES

BUILT TO SPECIFICATION

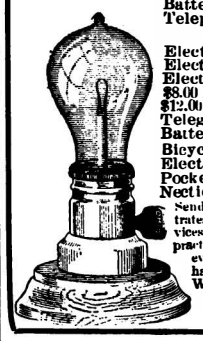
The Machining of Dynamo and Motor Parts a Specialty

BRONSON & DAVIS
BLUE ISLAND, ILL.

COLD GALVANIZING

Save all the Spelter consumed in galvanizing by the hot process by using our Patent Cold Galvanizing Process, as the amount of spelter lost as dross in the hot process if used in our process will give sufficient protection to any kind of work to make it rust-proof even against salt air and sea water. Our Patent Process is now in use all over the country. Our licensees include **U. S. Government, The Standard Oil Co., Herreshoff Boat Building Co., Townsend & Downey, Armour Packing Co.** Licenses granted on royalty basis. Sample and custom work done at our factory, 108-110 W. 11th St. Main Office, 348 Broadway. **U. S. ELECTRO-GALVANIZING CO.**

Battery Table Lamp, $3.00



Battery Hanging Lamp	$10.00
Telephone, complete,	$2.50 and 5.95
Electric Door Bells . .	.30
Electric Carriage Lamps,	5.00
Electric Hand Lanterns	2.00
$8.00 Medical Batteries	3.95
$12.00 Belt with Suspensory	2.50
Telegraph Outfits . .	2.25
Battery Motors $1.00 to	12.00
Bicycle Electric Lights .	2.00
Electric Railway . .	3.50
Pocket Flash Lights . .	1.50
Nectie Lights 75c. to	3.00

Send for free book. Describes and illustrates many of the most useful electric devices, at wonderfully small prices. All practical. The lowest in the world on everything electrical. Agents can make handsome commissions and many sales. Write for complete information.

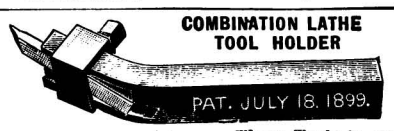
Ohio Electric Works, Cleveland, O.

ARTESIAN

Wells, Oil and Gas Wells drilled by contract to any depth from 50 to 3000 feet. We also manufacture and furnish everything required to drill and complete same. Portable Horse Power and Mounted Steam Drilling Machines for 100 to 1200 feet. Write us stating exactly what is required and send for illustrated catalogue. Address

PIERCE WELL ENGINEERING AND SUPPLY CO.
136 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

COMBINATION LATHE TOOL HOLDER



Three Tools in one Cost less than price of one

The HOGGSON & PETTIS CO., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.

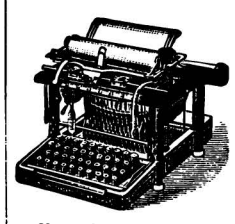
Wire Cloth, Wire Lath, Electrically-Welded Wire Fabrics

and Perforated Metal of all Kinds

Manufactured by

CLINTON WIRE CLOTH COMPANY, CLINTON, MASS.
BOSTON NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

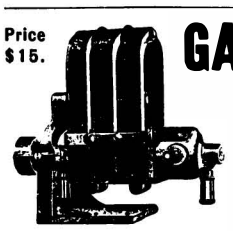
The Typewriter Exchange



1½ Barclay St., NEW YORK
124 La Salle St., CHICAGO
38 Bromfield St., BOSTON
817 Wyandotte St., KANSAS CITY, MO.
209 North 9th St., ST. LOUIS, MO.
536 California St., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

We will save you from 10 to 50% on Typewriters of all makes. *Send for Catalogue.*

Price $15.



GAS ENGINE IGNITERS

for Marine, Stationary and Automobile engines. Will save their cost many times over in one year. Write for circulars.

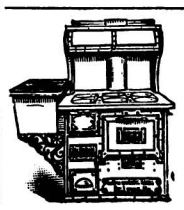
The Carlisle & Finch Co.,
233 E. Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, O

THE PRACTICAL GAS ENGINEER
SECOND EDITION JUST OUT

A book of 150 pages, bound in cloth. A practical treatise on **Gasoline Engines and Motors, Dynamo and Magneto Ignition** Their troubles and remedies. How to handle them.

Price $1

Address E. W. LONGANECKER, M.D.
Author and Publisher,
Anderson, Ind., U.S.A.



I will Ship to any Station in the United States for

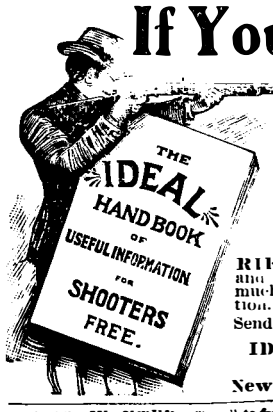
THE CELEBRATED WILLARD STEEL RANGE **$25.00**

It has six 8-inch lids; 15-gallon reservoir; large warming closet; oven 21 ins. deep, 17 ins. wide, 12 ins. high; top cooking surface, 30x36 ins.; lined throughout with Asbestos; Duplex grate; burns wood or coal. Guaranteed in every repect; weighs 400 lbs. Write for free descriptive circular and testimonials. **AGENTS WANTED.**

WM. G. WILLARD, Dept. 112, 619-21 N. 4th Street, St. Louis, Mo.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

If You Shoot



You should have a copy, it will tell you what powder is best adapted to the different calibres, also the twist of all the various rifles, and the proper loads of **HIGH** and **LOW** pressure powders, for **RIFLES, PISTOLS** and **SHOTGUNS**, and much other useful information. 146 pages.

Send **3** two-cent stamps to

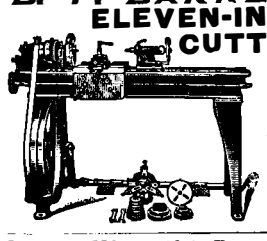
IDEAL MFG. CO.,
26 U St.,
New Haven, Conn.

AGENTS WANTED.—To sell to farmers the

PREMIER Broadcast SEED SOWER

The strongest, neatest and most efficient hand seed sower made. The Premier will sow any seed that is sown broadcast. Every farmer should own one. We will allow agents a liberal commission. Send postal for particulars. **F. CHRISTEN & SONS,** Main and Rock Sts., St. Louis, Mo.

B. F. BARNES
ELEVEN-INCH SCREW CUTTING LATHE



For foot or power as wanted. Has power cross feed and compound rest. A strictly high grade, modern tool. Ask us for printed matter.

B. F. BARNES COMPANY,
Rockford, Ill.

If You Want the Best Lathe and Drill

CHUCKS

BUY **WESTCOTT'S** *Strongest Grip, Greatest Capacity and Durability, Cheap and Accurate.*

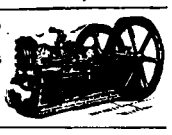
Westcott Chuck Co., Oneida, N. Y., U. S. A.
Ask for catalogue in English, French, Spanish or German.
FIRST PRIZE AT COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION, 1893.

A DESIRABLE HOLIDAY GIFT
DRAPER'S
Recording Thermometer

Traces automatically a correct and continuous record in ink of the temperature on a graduated weekly chart. Standardized and fully guaranteed. Also other recording weather instruments.

THE DRAPER MFG. CO.
152 Front St., New York

***The* TANDEM Gas Engine**
For Gas or Gasoline



10, 15, 20, 25 and 50 H. P. sizes in stock at bargain prices. Stationary use only.

Northern Engineering Works,
641 Atwater St., Detroit, Mich.

I PRINT MY OWN CARDS

Circulars, newspaper. Press, **$5.** Larger size, **$18.00.** Money saver. Big profits printing for others. Type setting easy, rules sent. Write for catalog, presses, type, paper, etc., to factory, **The Press Co., Meriden, Conn.**

ARE YOU TROUBLED WITH

Weak Back

STOPS PAINS IN BACK

Weighs but a Few Ounces

HAVE you those constant dull pains which trouble the majority of business and laboring men of today?

Our Appliances

will cure you, and all who have used them say that they are the

Best Supports

on earth! They are **Light. Comfortable** and **convenient.** afford perfect freedom of movement and will not interfere with your work.

We make Appliances for all forms of Spinal Deformity and Weakness.

Write for illustrated catalogue and book of testimony. It will interest and convince.

PHILO BURT MFG. CO., 171 THIRD ST.
Jamestown, N. Y., U. S. A.

WHAT IS **Schapirograph?**

THE DUPLICATOR that cleanly multicopies anything written with pen or typewriter, also music drawings, etc. One original gives 150 copies **BLACK** ink in 15 minutes. **AVOIDS:** stencil, washing, delays, and expensive supplies. Price, complete, capsize outfit, **$8.00.** Lasts years. Sent on **5 DAYS' FREE TRIAL** without deposit. THE S. A. SCHAPIROGRAPH CO., 265 Broadway, New York

---

NOTICE!

to Scientists, Mechanics and All Thinking People. YOU will be highly interested in a new invention just patented. An absolutely new principle in developing intense rotary motion, which is being applied to the **Greatest** and most **Fascinating Novelty in the world to-day. A Regular Scientific Paradox.** For extensively illustrated descriptive matter of this **"MECHANICAL WIZARD"** address

WIZARD NOVELTY COMPANY,
1345 Cherry St., Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.

D. L. HOLDEN
REAL ESTATE TRUST B'LD'G, PHILA., PA.
SOLE MANUFACTURER
REGEALED ICE MACHINES
SEE FIRST PAGE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SEPT 2 1899

M.S., C.E., M.M.E. New York: John Wiley & Sons. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 1902. 8vo. Pp. xv. 562; 227 figures. Price $4.

Since the appearance of the first edition of this book in 1895, the advances made in the art of heating and ventilation have been such that a thorough revision was found necessary. Three chapters have been added, one relating to the fan or blower, and another to the general subject of mechanical systems of heating and ventilating, and a third to schoolhouse heating and ventilating. The book probably describes the latest improvements in both heating and ventilating. Particularly meritorious features are the directions for the construction and installation of the various systems now in use.

THE MANUAL OF BUSINESS. By Sidney P. Johnston. Chicago: Daniel Stern. 1902. Pp. 263. 12mo. Price $3.50.

In the main this book presents a mass of business information that is not usually included in the commercial writer and business handbook with which most of us are familiar. The book is not very well printed and has been carefully proofread.

AN INTRODUCTION TO CELESTIAL MECHANICS. By F. R. Moulton, Ph.D. New York: The Macmillan Company. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd. 1902. Pp. xv, 384. Price $3.50.

Dr. Moulton has prepared an admirable text book on a subject which most college students find peculiarly difficult. All problems are stated in advance and where the transformations are long an outline of the steps which are to be made is given. The volume is the outgrowth of a course of lectures given annually in the University of Chicago. Not the least valuable portion of the book is an introduction to the problem of three bodies.

INDEX OF INVENTIONS

For which Letters Patent of the United States were Issued for the Week Ending

December 2, 1902,

AND EACH BEARING THAT DATE.

[See note at end of list about copies of these patents.]

Acid, manufacturing sulfuric, N. P. Pratt.	715,142
Addressing machine, S. Elliott....714,789,	714,790
Advertising, etc., apparatus for, Watson & Rose	714,839
Advertising apparatus, illuminated, W. Schell, Jr.	715,159
Agricultural food, D. Lubin	715,099
Air brake, B. W. Smith	714,826
Air brakes, quick action automatic release mechanism for, L. Krimmelbein	715,088
Alarm lock, J. Graber	715,053
Annunciator drop, electric, E. G. Thomas	714,760
Applicator, W. E. Robinson	714,952
Apron, storm, J. C. Crimins	715,027
Arbor press, F. H. Colvin	714,866
Armature winding for electric motors or dynamos, R. Lundell	714,721
Babbitting device, J. N. Schumacher	715,161
Ball. See Playing ball.	
Band cutter and feeder governor, E. W. Miller	714,932
Bandage or truss, hernial, V. Brocchi	715,010
Basket, canvas, Morris & Staples	715,116
Bathing apparatus, H. G. Batchelder	714,659
Batteries, manufacture of spongy lead plates for secondary, Butler & May	715,016
Bearing, F. H. Richards	714,950
Bearing, ball, H. Austin	714,852
Bearing, center, G. I. King	715,085
Bearing, collet thrust, B. M. W. Hanson	714,896
Bearing, roller, A. C. Stilson	715,171
Bearings, apparatus for hardening the cups and cones of ball, C. H. Chapman	714,670
Bed, sofa, A. H. Mooers	715,114
Bedstead hook and lock, iron, C. E. Newell	714,733
Bedsteads or bed frames, construction of, C. S. Lloyd	714,924
Beer cooler, F. Ibert	714,703
Belt and roller press, L. B. Eberly	714,679
Belt tightener for water regulating devices, A. C. Mather	415,105
Bicycle support, L. I. Jones	715,082
Biscuit cutting machines, automatic cut-off for, W. Jones	715,205
Bit brace and chain and bench drill, combined, S. McClellan	714,939
Block system, electric, E. M. North	714,734
Boat, I. H. Larr	714,805
Boiler, J. C. Cooke.....714,781, 714,783,	714,784
Boiler tube leak stopper, C. S. Clark	714,671
Boiler water gage, A. Paine	715,133
Bolting machine, C. W. Hollender	715,072
Book, combined bank deposit and coupon, P. Kuehn	714,920
Book or tile, bill collecting, G. J. Schwartz	715,162
Boot or shoe cleaning machine, O. Muller	715,118
Bottle, W. A. Swanson	714,968
Bottle, J. F. Mason.....715,103,	715,104
Bottle cleaning machine, A. A. Pindstofte	714,739
Bottle closure, G. J. Adams	714,991
Bottle filling machine, J. Ramsey	714,743
Bottle, non-refillable, U. S. Alz	714,656
Bottle, non-refillable, W. F. Thompson	714,974
Bottle protector, J. M. & D. Raynor	714,949
Bottles, etc., cap or stopper for, L. Grote	714,892
Bottles, pouring spout for, V. M. Lunenburg	715,100
Bowling alley, R. F. Downey	715,202
Bowling alley backstop, D. H. Talbert	714,970
Bowling alley pin stop, P. J. Riddell	715,215
Bowling game, A. Jeisi	714,911
Box. See Collapsible box.	
Box opener, L. McMullan	714,816
Braiding machine, W. F. Poiesz	714,946
Brake, H. L. Schaffner	715,157
Brake, W. A. Crowdus	715,231
Brake apparatus, C. M. Carnahan	714,779
Brake mechanism, R. B. Hain	715,060
Brake releaser, E. N. Halstead	714,796
Bread slicer, C. D. Spates	715,168
Brick drying shed, D. M. Warner	715,185
Bricks, etc., apparatus for making sand, L. T. Leet	714,807
Bridle, H. H. Poe	714,945
Brooder, chicken, C. E. Adair	714,654
Brush, fountain, G. D. Membery	714,814
Brush holder, W. D. Litchfield	714,811
Brush, scrubbing, B. Rensch	715,149
Brush, shoe polish applying, C. Platner	715,140
Bucket dumping apparatus, W. R. Wilcox	715,228
Buckle, J. S. Sourek	714,828
Building construction, W. H. Drake	714,876
Bushing, J. A. Bomgren	715,006
Butter cutting machine, S. E. Perkins	714,943
Button, collar, B. Murphy	714,937
Button, furniture, W. E. Bennett	714,660
Buttons, etc., out of naere, etc., machine for cutting, Masson & Fortin	714,727
Cage, C. A. Anderson	714,657
Camera, C. F. J. Niss	715,125
Can, C. A. Doolittle	715,083

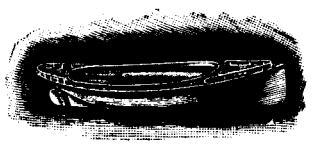
As TIME is the stuff Life's made of, take it from an

Elgin Watch

the timekeeper of a lifetime—the world's standard pocket timepiece. Sold everywhere; fully guaranteed. Booklet free.

ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH CO.,
ELGIN, ILLINOIS.

Howard Two and Four Cycle



MARINE AND AUTOMOBILE MOTORS
Write for Cat.
Grant Ferris Co.
Troy, N. Y.

$2.50 each
$5.00 per pair **MONOPLEX TELEPHONE**

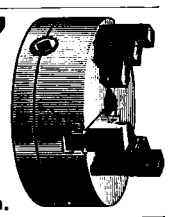
Only two wires are needed between the instruments. Perfect talking. Perfect ringing. Perfect in every way. Absolutely guaranteed on distances up to 1,000 ft. Our transmitters are very clear in tone and we use the best grade of granular carbon. Full directions sent with each instrument.

ATWATER KENT MFG. WORKS,
110 N. 6th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

MECHANICALLY TRUE.
Our machinery for correctly shaping and spacing the teeth of all kinds of gear is assuring work that is mechanically perfect. Cost much less than on the old principle. Send for free booklet. BUFFALO GEAR & PATTERN WORKS, Buffalo, N. Y.

POTTER'S "SPRING" BRAKE BLOCKS.
Adapts the whole length of shoe to wheel under all circumstances. Does not squeak, rattle, jump, or freeze up. Will hold rubber wear shoes without bolts or screws. Special Concave Shoes for Rubber Tire. **Morgan Potter,** Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y., U. S. A

"CUSHMAN" CHUCKS



All styles and sizes.
Send for Catalogue.
THE CUSHMAN CHUCK CO.,
189 Allyn St., Hartford, Conn.

THE HOPPES
Feed-Water Heater
Heats and Purifies Water and Removes Oil and Grease.
Send for new catalog of Heaters, Purifiers and Separators
HOPPES MFG. CO.
25 Larch St., Springfield, O.

THE BEST MANUFACTURING CO.'S

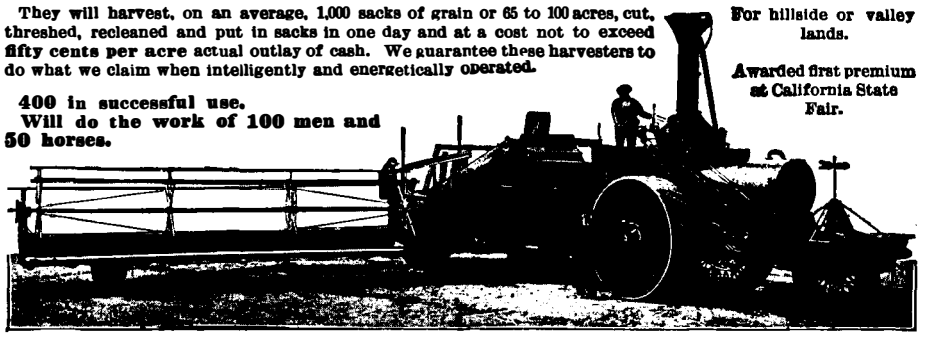
New Combined Steam Harvester

They will harvest, on an average, 1,000 sacks of grain or 65 to 100 acres, cut, threshed, recleaned and put in sacks in one day and at a cost not to exceed **fifty cents per acre** actual outlay of cash. We guarantee these harvesters to do what we claim when intelligently and energetically operated.

For hillside or valley lands.

Awarded first premium at California State Fair.

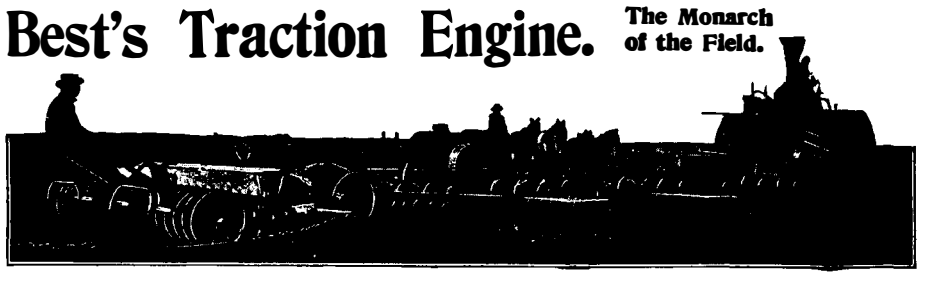
400 in successful use.
Will do the work of 100 men and 50 horses.



Dimensions as follows: Width of Separator, 54 inches; Cylinder, 37 inches; Header, 25 feet cut.
Send for descriptive circular.

Best's Traction Engine.

The Monarch of the Field.



Best's Traction Engine pulling sixteen 10-inch Plows, four 6-foot Harrows and a Havana Press Drill.

A revolution in plowing. Cost of plowing reduced to a minimum. From 35 to 70 acres plowed, harrowed and seeded each day and at half the cost of animal power. 100 of these engines at work now. With a 75-foot harrow 100 to 125 acres harrowed each day at a speed of 3 miles an hour, doing the work much better than horses. **PLOWING BY SUN-LIGHT BY DAY, AND HEAD-LIGHT BY NIGHT.**

Gold Medal awarded by the State Agricultural Society at Sacramento and by California Midwinter Fair.
Send for descriptive circular and price list.

STEAM FREIGHTING TRAIN.

Capacity of Engine, 50 H. P. Capacity of Wagons, 16 Tons each, or total freight carrying capacity of train 50 tons. Also make wagons with capacity of 10 and 12 tons.

Engine and wagons are especially designed for Steam Freighting, Logging and Plowing.

"The Daniel Best" 110-Horse Power Engine WILL DO THE WORK OF 50 ANIMALS

The most Powerful and only Successful and Practicable Road Engine in the world. 100 of them in use on this Coast. **Speed three miles per hour.** They are being Successfully and Profitably Employed in Hauling Logs, Lumber, Ore, Salt, Borax and other kinds of freight. The work is being done **FIFTY PER CENT** Cheaper than it is possible to do with Animal Power. They can be operated over any ordinary road where it is practicable to use mules or horses, doing the same work. They can ascend grades as much as 10% to 20%, hauling their loads of 35 to 40 tons, depending upon the condition of the roads; loads may be increased to even greater amount on a firm and moderately level road. *Send for Descriptive Circulars and Price List of Engines and Wagons.*

We solicit correspondence. No trouble to answer questions. Estimates made for complete Steam Freighting Outfits. All of these machines are manufactured under patents of our own. Address

THE BEST MANUFACTURING CO., San Leandro, Cal., U. S. A.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Langbein's Splendid Book on the Electro-Deposition of Metals.

The Best on the Subject in the Language.

FOURTH REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION.

RECENTLY (1902) PUBLISHED.

A COMPLETE TREATISE ON

The Electro-Deposition of Metals.

Comprising Electro-Plating and Galvanoplastic Operations, the Deposition of Metals by the Contact and Immersion Processes, the Coloring of Metals, the Methods of Grinding and Polishing, as well as Descriptions of the Electric Elements, Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art. From the German of Dr. George Langbein. With additions by William T. Brannt, editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Fourth edition, thoroughly revised and much enlarged. Illustrated by 160 engravings, 8vo, 590 pages.

Price $4.00, free of postage to any address in the world; or By express C. O. D. to any address in the United States, free of freight, $4.00.

☞ *A circular of 6 pages quarto, giving the full Table of Contents of this splendid book, with specimens of the illustrations, will be sent free of postage to any one in any part of the world who will furnish us with his address.*

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO.,
INDUSTRIAL PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS & IMPORTERS,
810 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.

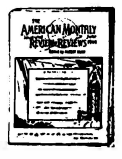
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TAUGHT BY MAIL.

Write for our Free Illustrated Book.
"CAN I BECOME AN ELECTRICAL ENGINEER?"

We teach Electrical Engineering, Electric Lighting, Electric Railways, Mechanical Engineering, Steam Engineering, Mechanical Drawing, at your home by mail. Institute indorsed by Thos. A. Edison and others.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER INSTITUTE,
Dept. A, 240-242 W. 23d St. New York.

LEARN PROOFREADING.

If you possess a fair education, why not utilize it at a genteel and uncrowded profession paying $15 to $35 weekly? Situations always obtainable. We are the original instructors by mail.
HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, Philadelphia



We Will Save You

Magazine Money

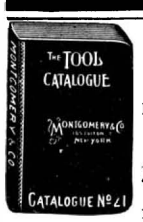
Any magazine or periodical in America, or any combination or club, at lowest prices—much lower maybe than you believe possible.

Let Us Send You Our New Catalog

telling all about 3,000 publications and clubbing offers, and how our system saves you subscription money.
We have one of the largest subscription agencies in the world, and are known everywhere. Your address on a postal secures the facts.

GREAT PRIZE OFFER TO AGENTS
Write for particulars.

J. M. Hanson's Magazine Agency
122 Hanson Block,
LEXINGTON, KY.



Send For It To-Day

You'll find it always convenient to have as a useful and instructive book
Montgomery & Co.'s Tool Catalogue
The new edition has 704 pages and is copiously illustrated. Pocket size 6¼x4¼ ins. Sent by mail for 25c.
MONTGOMERY & CO.,
105 Fulton St., New York City.

OIL--SMELTER--MINES
Dividend-Paying Mining, Oil and Smelter Stocks, Listed and Unlisted, our Specialty.
DOUGLAS, LACEY & CO.
Bankers & Brokers, Fiscal Agents,
Members N. Y. Consolidated Stock Exchange.
66 BROADWAY & 17 NEW ST., NEW YORK.
Booklets giving our successful plan for realizing the **large interest and profits** of legitimate mining, oil and smelter investments, sub. blanks, full particulars, etc., **sent free on application.**

LIGHT

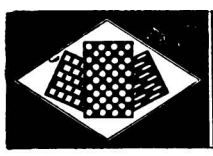
The "Best" Light

Brighter than Electricity or Acetylene and Cheaper than Kerosene

Makes and burns its own gas. It is portable. Requires no pipes, wires or gas machine. A safe, pure white, powerful steady light. 100 candle power costs 2 cents for fifteen hours. Permitted by Fire Insurance Underwriters. No wicks to trim, no smoke or smell. Saving effected by its use quickly pays for it. Over 100 styles for indoor and outdoor use. This is the Pioneer Incandescent Vapor Gas Lamp. It is perfect. Beware of imitations. Agents wanted everywhere. Every lamp warranted. **THE BEST LIGHT CO.,**
82 East Fifth Street, Canton, Ohio.

LIGHT

Can, L. C. Sharp	715,163
Car brake lever, W. C. Keithly	714,915
Car brake, slipper, Hewitt & Rhodes	714,798
Car coupling, J. A. Hinson	714,693
Car coupling, A. D. Nichols	715,124
Car draft rigging, railway, W. C. McIntire	715,121
Car end sill, R. H. Hornbrook	715,075
Car fender, H. C. Itter	714,910
Car fender, automatic, H. F. Rooney	715,153
Car, freight, H. A. Turner	715,181
Car friction draft gear, railway, T. L. McKeen	714,815
Car grain door, D. & J. A. James	714,705
Car seat locking device, M. Weber	714,979
Car spring, T. A. Shea	714,752
Car track brake, electric, O. Keen	714,913
Car wheel, E. T. Wires	714,848
Car wheel, plate metal, H. F. Mann	714,725
Carpet beater, F. B. Holder	714,907
Carton or package, Carver & Sturtevant	714,668
Cash carrier system pressure creating device, W. G. Davis	714,874
Cask or bottle tilter, D. S. Campbell	715,018
Casting apparatus, pig iron, K. Orth	714,818
Catamenial appliance, T. Minard	715,112
Cattle guard, McMannama & Ballon	714,940
Cement, apparatus for the manufacture of, R. F. Wentz	714,843
Cement, manufacturing, R. F. Wentz	714,842
Chair, C. F. Clingman	714,675
Chair seat and making it, H. B. Morris	714,730
Chart, graphic, J. M. Daly	715,198
Checker, F. R. Mease	715,936
Checking apparatus for restaurants or the like, A. Nelson	715,122
Chuck operating and feeding device, B. M. W. Hanson	714,895
Cigar wrapper cutting machine, J. A. Peepels	714,736
Cigars, cheroots, etc., implement used in the manufacture of, C. Millhiser	714,728
Clamping finger, W. L. R. Emmet	714,881
Clay, etc., apparatus for separating coarse and fine particles of, M. W. Phillips	715,212
Clock, automatic, R. S. Wiesenfeld	715,226
Clock, electromechanical, S. H. Hoggson	714,985
Clock, watchman's, A. Huberty	714,908
Cloth cutting machine, M. Langman	715,092
Clothes line, W. S. Harnden	714,797
Clothes line supporter, metallic, J. B. Jackson	714,704
Clothes wringer, M. P. Janisch	715,077
Clutch, M. Langman	715,093
Clutch, automatic, J. W. Kellogg	714,916
Clutch mechanism, J. T. Cyc	714,872
Clutch mechanism, H. Wyman	714,990
Coated chemically active substance and making same, F. J. Smith	714,960
Coating metallic articles, apparatus for, J. Hroneck	714,697
Cock, basin, J. P. Farley	714,684
Coffin rest, J. L. Brannock	714,663
Collapsible box, G. O. Crawford	715,026
Collar, blanks, etc., machine for folding, G. J. Dormandy	714,787, 714,788
Color and making same, indigo, H. S. A. Holt	715,074
Colter, plow, A. H. Johnson	714,912
Column joint, W. H. Fenwick, Jr.	714,886
Confections, system for heating liquid or semi-liquid, F. P. Ziegler	715,189
Connector, G. W. Cravens	714,869
Continuous downdraft kiln, W. Radford	714,742
Conveyer, C. A. Gabrielsen	714,889
Conveyer supporting roller, Mann & Neemes	714,812
Cooler. See Beer cooler.	
Coop and nest, combined, P. D. Cullum	714,871
Copper and nickel, electrolytic separation of, D. H. Browne	714,861
Corn popper, J. R. Winters	715,229
Corn shocker, Benjamin & Pridmore	714,999
Cotton elevator, seed, G. P. Harris	714,691
Counting machine, Sleeman & Africa	714,958
Crate, folding, F. G. Otte	715,132
Crucibles from furnaces, means for lifting, D. Laird	714,804
Cultivator, A. C. Baker	714,993
Cultivator, G. W. Teler	715,178
Curb and conduit, combined, F. Lappin	714,716
Current motor, C. Campbell	714,778
Current operated receiver for electromagnetic waves, R. E. Fessenden	715,043
Currents, rectifier for single or polyphase alternating, A. Nodon	715,126
Curtain fixture, W. Wegner	714,980
Damper regulator, G. F. Patterson	715,136
Damper regulator for hot water heaters, D. C. Humphreys	714,699
Dental amalgam, means for producing, Shaw & Stevens	715,216
Dental flask, W. Waegel	715,182
Dental instrument, C. P. Wilson	714,983
Dental oven, J. A. McClelland	714,938
Depth and inclination indicator and recorder, H. S. Lathrop	715,095
Despatch system, tubular, Collis & Powell	714,865
Detonating device, R. H. Ones	715,130
Digging or cultivating land, implement for, T. C. Darby et al	715,030
Disinfecting apparatus, Davis & Cook	714,785
Display article, A. H. Trimpi	714,975
Display box, P. A. Becker	714,855
Door closer, check, and holder, C. F. Sullivan	715,175
Draft gear and buffing apparatus, P. Hien	715,068
Draft rigging, friction, W. H. Emerick	715,040
Drainer, cellar, O. R. Erwin	714,682
Draw bar rigging, R. W. Fox	714,689
Dredge, hydraulic, L. W. Bates	714,996
Drum, friction, T. S. Miller	715,111
Drying apparatus, F. V. L. Hlorth	715,070
Duplicating apparatus, J. W. Jones	714,707
Duplicating device, J. A. Lee	714,806
Dye and making same, monoazo, O. Ernst	714,882
Dye and making same, orange yellow azo, O. Ernst	714,883
Dyes, making lakes from sulfur, E. A. Fourneaux	714,687
Educational appliance, C. E. Wheeland	715,224
Ejector, T. S. Smith	714,961
Electric couplings, face plate for, N. Marshall	715,209
Electric current regulator, J. W. Hammond	714,893
Electric machines, carbon holder for dynamo, C. Zabel et al	714,769
Electric meter, hot wire, R. S. Stewart	715,170
Electric motor, controlling, M. W. Day	714,786
Electric motors, controlling, H. W. Buck	714,862
Electrical service wires, overhead conduit for, F. C. Locke	714,718
Electromagnetic brake, F. Haber	715,058
Electromagnetic device, J. S. Hodges	714,904
Elevator. See Cotton elevator.	
Elevator housing, door for pneumatic, C. Bradford	714,662
Embroidering machine pattern mechanism, D. Nadel	714,817
End gate hanger, wagon, F. M. Sturgis	715,174
Engines, sparking igniter for explosive, C. C. Chamberlain	715,196
Enuresis, appliance for preventing, C. Zimmerman	714,850
Evaporating pan, C. A. Porter	714,740
Exhibition and amusement apparatus, G. H. Laporte	714,717
Extension table, combination, Flatley & Arthur	715,045
Eyeglasses or spectacles, J. E. Briggs	714,604
Fan, Brock & Barth	715,011
Fare register, Ohmer & Tyler	715,129
Feed lubricator, automatic roller, J. Fanning	715,042
Feed roll, G. A. Ensign	715,041
Fence, wire, H. P. Ewell	714,683
Fifth wheel, A. Gustafson	715,057
File case, personal account, L. M. Landing	714,715
Filter, C. P. Simmons	714,956
Filter, oil, A. H. Franke	715,047
Filtration apparatus for municipal or commercial uses, J. P. Keane	714,709
Fire extinguishing attachment for cotton gin plants, M. Swenson	715,219
Fire shield, L. C. Glisson	714,794
Firearm, breech loading, A. H. Fox	714,688
Fireproof ceiling, G. Rader	714,948
Fish line reel, W. Horton	715,076
Floor covering, J. Sanders	715,155
Floor unit, E. Thacher	714,972
Fly book, W. R. Wheeler	714,844
Fly trap, J. Arnold	714,992



PERFORATED METALS.
FOR ALL USES, MADE AS REQUIRED.
THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO.
225 N. UNION ST. CHICAGO, ILL. U.S.A.

FACTORY For Sale

Complete with heat, light and power. Ready for occupancy. Ten acres of land. Five trunk railroads. Suitable for almost any line of work. Beautiful city of 45,000 inhabitants. For particulars address
THE SINGER MANUFACTURING CO.,
South Bend, Ind.

The Franklin Model Shop.

Experimental work for inventors; anything in metal from a single piece to a complete working model. Apparatus for colleges. Exhibition models. Introduction samples of patented articles. Special tools for making metal novelties. Inventions perfected. Drawings and designs worked out from inventors' ideas. Send for circular 9.
PARSELL & WEED,
129-131 West 31st Street, New York.

ENGINEER'S LICENSE
Mechanics, Engineers, Firemen, Electricians, Etc.

40-page pamphlet containing questions asked by Examining Board of Engineers. Also send for 96-page catalogue free of charge. **SENT FREE.**
CEO. A. ZELLER, PUBLISHER
Room 600 18 S. Fourth St., St. Louis, Mo.

KLIP-KLIP The Pocket Manicure

Trims, files, shapes and cleans, and keeps the nails in perfect condition. A complete manicure for man, woman or child. Silver steel, nickel-plated. Sent post paid on receipt of price if your dealer hasn't it **25c**
KLIP-KLIP CO., 563 So. Clinton St., Rochester, N. Y.

Special Screw Machine Work.
Pleased to quote Prices.
HANDY THINGS CO., LUDINGTON, MICH.

United States Government Sold Guns, swords, revolvers, etc., costing $2,000,000 to E. Bannerman, 566 Bd'way, N. Y. Illus. catalogue. Bargains at 20c. on dol.

EXPERT MODEL MAKERS, Models, Patterns, Dies & Novelties. Experimental work. WAGNER MFG. CO., 9 Mohawk St., Chicago, Ill.

AMERICAN AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHER.
A monthly magazine giving reliable information on the art and technique of photography. Useful to beginners and experts. Subscription $1.50 per year, Foreign $2. Specimen ten cents. Address A. B., 361 Broadway, N.Y.

MODEL AND EXPERIMENTAL WORK.
Electrical and Mechanical Instruments. Small Mach'y.
EDWARD KLEINSCHMIDT, 82 W. Broadway, New York.

SCHULZ, MODEL MAKER
Special Machinery to order. Stamping Novelties
124 S. CLARK STREET, CHICAGO

MASTER MECHANIC wanted to take entire charge of mechanical department of large Rubber Factory near New York. Must have large experience and be perfectly qualified for the position. Address, with full particulars, Machinery, Box 578, 120 Broadway, N.Y.

PUZZLE BOOKS
"Mental Nuts."—Can you crack 'em?
"Knots."—100 catch problems.
"1400 Conundrums and Riddles."
"Great American Puzzle Book."
10c. each, all 4 for 30c.
Home Supply Co., D. 91, 132 Nassau St., New York.

D. A. BEATON, Practical Lead Burner, P. O. Box 334, WOBURN, Mass. Fifteen years' experience in all kinds of lead work in connection with Chemical Works; Sulphite Pulp Mills, Digester Linings, etc.

MATHEMATICIANS WANTED

I can place a few high-grade mathematicians in a position to earn $4,000 to $10,000 a year, with congenial and luxuriant surroundings. State age, education and experience. Address PRESIDENT, P. O. Box 1534 Philadelphia.

NOVELTIES & PATENTED ARTICLES
Manufactured by Contract, also Punching Dies, Stampings. Prompt attention given. GLOBE MACHINE & STAMPING COMPANY, Cleveland, O.

MODEL and EXPERIMENTAL WORK
Mechanical and Electrical Engineer. Drawings and Designs for Special Work.
CHAS. W. GRAHAM, 106 E. 28th Street, New York.

SMALL SPRINGS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
FLAT OR ROUND WIRE, STEEL OR BRASS.
THE WALLACE BARNES CO. 18 MAIN ST. BRISTOL, CONN.

FREE Catalogue of Architectural, Scientific and Technical Books.
Prospectus for **1903** for "Architects' and Builders' Magazine," monthly $2 a year.
WM. T. COMSTOCK. Pub., 23 Warren St., New York.

MODELS & GEARS CATALOGUES FREE. UNION MODEL WORKS 193 CLARK CHICAGO.

FREE **SPECIAL OFFER to the Readers of the Scientific American.**
Good for 30 days.

A Beautiful Imported China Tea Set (56 pieces), or Toilet Set, Parlor Lamp, Clock, Watch, and many other articles too numerous to mention. **FREE** with club order of 20 lbs. of our New Crop Tea, 60c. a lb., or 20 lbs. of Great American Baking Powder, 45c. a lb. This advertisement must accompany order by mail or at store.
THE GREAT AMERICAN TEA CO.,
P. O. Box 289. 31 and 33 Vesey St., New York.

MODELS & EXPERIMENTAL WORK. Inventions developed. Special Machinery.
E. V. BAILLARD, Fox Bldg., Franklin Square, New York.

STEEL TYPEWRITER CUTTER
TYPE WHEELS, MODELS & EXPERIMENTAL WORK, SMALL MACHINERY NOVELTIES & ETC. NEW YORK STENCIL WORKS 100 NASSAU ST. N.Y.

ELECTRICITY. **HOW TO MAKE. 10 Cts.** A Dynamo, Storage Battery, Wimshurst Machine, Telegraph Instrument, Electric Bell, 5 Books, 10 cents each.
Bubier Pub. Co., Box S, Lynn, Mass.

ICE MACHINES, Corliss Engines, Brewers' and Bottlers' Machinery. THE VILTER MFG. CO., 899 Clinton Street, Milwaukee Wis.

"THIS BEATS NEW JERSEY."
Charters procured under South Dakota laws for a few dollars. Write for Corporation laws, blanks, by-laws and forms to PHILIP LAWRENCE, late Ass't Secretary of State, Huron, Beadle Co., South Dakota.

Shorthand by Mail thoroughly taught by reporters. Pioneer home course. Students all over the English speaking world. Best anywhere. Catalogue and first lesson free. **POTT'S SHORTHAND COLLEGE, Williamsport, Pa., U. S. A.**

MATCH Factory Machinery. W. E. WILLIAMS, Mfr., 217 South Clinton St., Chicago, U. S. A.

SPECIAL MANUFACTURING, SPEC. MACHINERY, MODELS, EXPERIMENTAL WORK, DIES AND STAMPING. PROMPT. GLOBE MACH. & STAMPING CO. 970 HAMILTON ST. CLEVELAND, O.

PATENTS THE WEALTH OF NATIONS PATENTS

A PATENT GIVES you an exclusive right to your invention for a term of seventeen years. You can sell, lease, mortgage it, assign portions of it, and grant licenses to manufacture under it. Our Patent system is responsible for much of our industrial progress and our success in competing in the markets of the world. The value of a successful Patent is in no degree commensurate with the almost nominal cost of obtaining it. In order to obtain a Patent it is necessary to employ a Patent Attorney to prepare the specifications and draw the claims. This is a special branch of the legal profession which can only be conducted successfully by experts. For nearly sixty years we have acted as solicitors for thousands of clients in all parts of the world. Our vast experience enables us to prepare and prosecute Patent cases and Trade Marks at a minimum of expense. Our work is of one quality and the rates are the same to rich and poor. Our unbiased opinion freely given. We are happy to consult with you in person or by letter as to the probable patentability of your invention.

Hand Book on Patents, Trade Marks, Etc., Sent Free on Application.

MUNN & CO., Solicitors of Patents,

Branch Office,
625 F Street, Washington, D. C.

Main Office,
361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

A Gift Worth Giving and A Present Worth Having

The best holiday gifts are the **useful** gifts, and one of the most useful things in the world is a good Dictionary. Every home should have one. This year why not give some one a

WEBSTER'S International Dictionary

The One Great Standard Authority.

Why not make your home such a Christmas Present?

The New Edition has 25,000 new words, 2364 pages, 5000 illustrations. Supplied in various styles of binding.

LET US SEND YOU "A Test in Pronunciation" FREE
Affords pleasant and instructive entertainment.

ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLET ALSO FREE

G. & C. MERRIAM COMPANY, Publishers, Springfield, Mass.

DYKE'S FLOAT FEED CARBURETER, $12.00

Dyke Bike Vaporizer, $3.50 up.

Splitdorf Jump Spark Coils, $5.00 up.

Dyke Porcelain Plug, 85 cts. and $1.00

A. L. DYKE, 1402 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.

Send stamp for Catalog.

Scientific American SUPPLEMENT CATALOGUE

1876—1902

15,000 Valuable Papers

JUST PUBLISHED.

A LARGE edition of this new catalogue now ready for distribution. Thousands of new papers are listed in it, bringing it up to date. Sixty three-column pages. Copies will be mailed free to any address in the world on receipt of request. All Supplements listed in catalogue can be supplied for ten cents each.

MUNN & CO.,
Publishers, 361 Broadway, New York.

8 Draftsmen, Mechanical, - $100
3 Draftsmen, Structural, - 125
1 Electrical Engineer, - - 125

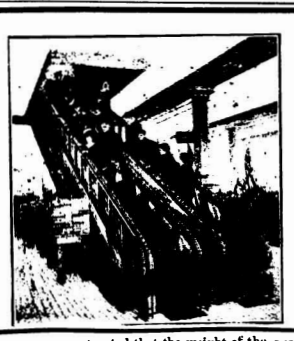
Draftsmen, Surveyors and Engineers will do well to register with us

THE SCIENTIFIC EXCHANGE
Room 1210 Monon Building
CHICAGO

"BACK FIRING"
WHAT AN EXPERT SAYS:

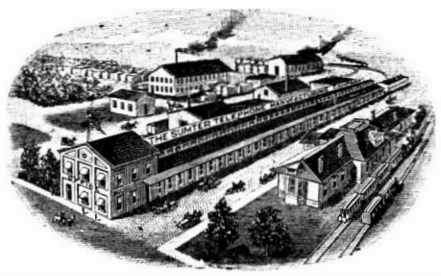
The Standard Automobile Supply Co., 1112 Betz Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa., Gentlemen:—I have given your Vacuum Smoke Cap for steam automobiles a thorough and severe test. It certainly fulfils all the requirements that I could ask, as it has completely cured the "back firing" which has been a serious defect and annoyance to me. I find that the fire is not affected by wind from any direction and I have had the machine out in almost a hurricane. It is all you claim for it. (Signed) S. S. Williamson, Mechanical and Patent Expert, 2313 North 33d St., Phila, Pa.

MOVING STAIRWAY



The Elevators are so constructed that the weight of the passengers descending assists in raising the ascending passengers; consequently the cost to operate them is small. Booklet free **The Reno Inclined Elevator Co., 551 W. 85th Street, New York.**

Fork crown, interchangeable, Muller & Jackson	714,936
Friction spring, P. Hien	715,069
Furnace, E. Ferraris	714,685
Furnace cleaning door, F. Fichtger	714,792
Furnace grate, W. E. Cole	714,864
Furnaces, gas valve apparatus for open hearth, J. A. Sobolewski	714,962
Furniture joint fastening, J. E. Faught	714,885
Game apparatus, W. M. Stebbins	714,754
Game apparatus, D. H. Talbert	714,969
Game register, Wells & Wood	714,840
Garment supporter, C. W. Brown	714,774
Gas burner tip, E. Downey	715,035
Gas engine, J. Hirst	714,799
Gas engine, J. Lizotte	715,208
Gas, generating water, H. Strache	715,218
Gas generator, acetylene, W. S. May	714,929
Gas or vapor engine, Bates & Williams	714,853
Gas producer, J. Radcliffe	715,144
Gate, O. A. Morrow	715,117
Gear, changeable speed, H. F. Jeffs	715,078
Gear, speed changing reversing, F. H. Cheyne	714,780
Gearing, frictional, E. Rawson	715,146
Generator or mixing valve, F. B. Widmayer et al	714,982
Golf balls, etc., composition of matter for the manufacture of, C. O. Watkins	715,186
Golf club, H. K. Whitner	715,225
Golf tees, mold for forming, O. A. Holbrook	714,906
Grader, road, J. W. Macy	714,723
Grain conveyer, J. Vogt	714,978
Grappling tool, H. A. Worthington	714,989
Gun breech mechanism, G. Ehrhardt	715,039
Gun breech mechanism, C. Holmstrom	715,073
Handle for spades, etc., R. Parkes	715,135
Harrow, W. H. Patton	714,819
Harrow tooth fastening, G. E. Blaine	714,661
Harvester, potato, E. L. Schanck	715,158
Hat box, J. A. Park	715,134
Hat fastener, W. P. Fraser	715,048
Hat forming machine, D. J. Brew et al	714,773
Hat pin, J. C. McDermott	715,120
Hat tip, J. R. & B. R. Myers	714,731
Hats, attachment for holding stock while pressing, W. H. Kendall	715,084
Hay rack or wagon, A. Drechsler	715,037
Hay rake and stacker, A. H. Graves	714,795
Hay tedder fork, W. W. Shaw	714,751
Headlight, J. R. Stanton	714,820
Headlight and illuminated sign for street cars, etc., J. A. Duggan	714,877
Heater. See Hot air and hot water heater.	
Heating furnace, C. L. Dailey	715,029
Heating furnace, continuous, H. B. A. Keiser	714,710
Heating system hot air casing, E. J. Mallen	714,724
Helices, helical springs, flexible helical shafts, etc., apparatus for the production of flat, G. Trouve	715,180
High potential windings, means for preventing breakdown of, W. S. Moody	714,934
Hinge, friction, F. E. Sloan	714,959
Hoisting apparatus, C. W. Hunt..714,700 to	714,702
Horse bandage, race, J. G. Haglock	715,059
Horseshoe, nailless, P. Christiansson	715,021
Horseshoe pad, removable, D. J. Cummings	715,028
Hot air and hot water heater for house warming, etc., combination, D. C. Humphreys	714,698
Hub, wheel, J. Krauss	715,087
Hydrobenzaldehyde and making same, G. Merling	714,931
Hydrocarbon burner, W. Macleod	714,722
Hydrocarbon burner, J. M. Wishart	714,985
Impressing machine, C. Carlton	714,667
Incubator, C. E. Adair	714,653
Indigo vats, preparing, A. W. Playne	715,213
Ink bottle holder, E. G. Soltmann	714,827
Insecticides and fungicides to trees, etc., machine for applying dust, J. J. Kiser	714,802
Interlocking board, M. W. Wolfe	714,987
Ironing machine, C. Marck	715,101
Jar closure, J. M. Long, Jr.	714,719
Joint tightening device, S. Brunau	715,012
Journal box sand guard, P. Martin	715,102
Kerite, W. R. Brixey	714,859
Kerite, manufacture of crude, W. R. Brixey	714,858
Kinetoscope, projecting, J. H. White	714,845
Knife cleaning machine, Kent & Sutton	714,711
Knit fabrics, mechanism for transversely severing webs of, F. G. Shelain	714,825
Knitting machine, D. C. Bellis	714,998
Knitting machine, G. W. Ruth	715,154
Lacing stud and eylet, combined, G. L. Reenstierna	715,148
Ladder, W. G. Siteman	714,753
Ladder, extensible, M. Langen	715,091
Ladder, step, P. F. Wynn	714,849
Lamp, carbureting, O. D. Howell	714,696
Lamp, hydrocarbon vapor incandescent, W. S. Proskey	714,947
Lantern lighter, F. C. Smith	715,166
Latch, gate, P. J. Setbacken	714,954
Lathe relieving attachment, B. M. W. Hanson	714,894
Leaf sulfate into lead carbonate, converting, A. S. Ramage	715,214
Leaf sheets, means for extending and thickening, A. O. & E. R. Kittredge	714,713
Leather, manufacture of artificial, G. S. & C. Falkenstein	714,791
Ledger, separable, J. F. Warne	715,184
Level, plumb, O. F. Sinigar	714,957
Life saving apparatus, J. Strakele	714,757
Liquid meter, P. Samain	714,823
Liquid separator, centrifugal, J. J. Berrigan	715,001
Loom, Hutchins & Ryon	714,909
Loom shuttle, Coldwell & Gildard	714,676
Loom shuttle exchanging device, C. Brun et al	714,665
Loom temple holding device, Perkins & King	714,737
Loom weft detecting device, H. I. Harriman	714,690
Lubricator, A. E. Norris	714,941
Magnesium sulfate, making, H. H. Wing	714,984
Magnetic separator, C. Scholl	715,160
Match box, P. Seller	714,749
Match safe, W. W. Kyle	715,090
Material of construction, E. Thacher	714,971
Measuring alternating electric currents, M. E. Thompson ..714,973,	715,220
Metal drawing apparatus, E. W. Vaughn	714,763
Metal forming machine, H. W. Forslund	715,046
Metal, treating scrap, J. M. O'Connor	715,211
Metals from complex or sulfid ores, extracting, Clancy & Marsland	715,024
Metals from their ores, obtaining, N. S. Keith	714,914
Meter. See Electric meter.	
Mirror support, M. V. Dunham	715,038
Motors, means for starting explosion, J. W. Hinchley	714,902
Motors, means for synchronizing, F. E. Case	715,019
Motors, starting induction, A. Schwartz	714,824
Motors, synchronizing, F. E. Case	715,195
Mouth and nose guard, M. B. Goodwin	715,052
Mowing machine cutter, A. Chanal	715,020
Music box note sheet lifting mechanism, G. A. Brachhausen	714,857
Musical instrument, self playing, J. Kruft	715,089
Nut and bolt, L. C. Amberson	715,192
Nut lock, J. H. Leonard	714,809
Oil burner, J. Fisher	715,044
Oil burner, G. F. Robertson	715,151
Oil burner, F. N. Wilcox	715,227
Oil burner, crude, Bateman & Wilson	714,995
Ore concentrating and dredging apparatus, A. B. Stetson	714,755
Ore roasting furnace, A. C. Johnson	715,080
Packaging machine, W. H. Doble	714,875
Paint and varnish and making same, composition for removing, C. Ellis	714,880
Paper box, metal lined, G. Wolf	714,988
Paper calendering machine, A. Cameron	715,017
Paper feeding machine, G. R. Williams	714,847
Parcel carrier, Gimmig & Derenaucourt	715,051
Pen, drawing dotting, J. Bossart-Bachli	715,007
Phonographic sounder, G. A. Moore	715,115
Photographic timer, E. Harrold	715,061
Pianisti, A. Capra	714,668
Pile driver, J. M. Thomas	715,177
Pipe bending apparatus, W. W. Benson	715,000
Pipe coupling, J. M. Werth	715,222
Pipes, lining, J. T. Hinds	714,903
Pipe, making butt weld, P. Patterson	714,735
Pipe union, H. E. Marsh	714,726
Planer, E. Rawson	715,145



TELEPHONES.

THE SUMTER TELEPHONE MFG. CO.

Sumter, S. C., U. S. A.

Write for catalog and prices.

Patented August 26, 1902.

For Heating and Connection for light. Price, $1.50.

Goods delivered at once on receipt of price.

Also Dealer in Incandescent Gas Mantles and supplies, Importer of Novelties, Rubber Tubing and Gas Trimmings.

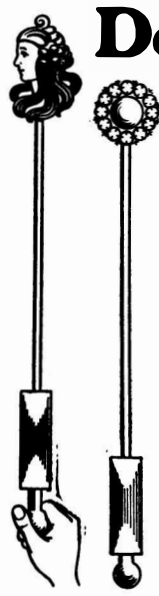
J. C. BURKE, Agent,
1-3 Ann St., New York.

"Ferno" Odorless Gas Heater

will heat an ordinary room in 7 minutes at a cost of ¼ of a cent per hour.

Patent No. 707,970.

For Heating. Price, $1.00.



Do You own a Valuable Scarf Pin?

You **must get** the

Hold-on Clutch

The only fastener that insures you against robbery or loss
Simple, secure and easily adjusted

Sample 50 cts.

Write for terms in quantities

C.P. GOLDSMITH & CO.

Manufacturing Jewelers

33-43 Gold St.

NEW YORK CITY

A Universal Rotary Pocket Measure

THE ROTARY MEASURE, measures scrolls, curves of all kinds, and straight lines and work more quickly than the rule. An adding device for estimators. Set to zero in a moment. No more mathematics required than with the rule. Rapid, accurate, attractive, durable, and any one can use it. $3.00 each. It is worth while to write for circular. **Agents wanted.**

STECKENREITER MFG. CO.
96 Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.

THE GREATEST SHIPBUILDERS and LOCOMOTIVE CONSTRUCTORS

—ARE USERS OF—

"Seaboard STEEL Castings."

A GUARANTEE OF QUALITY.

SEABOARD STEEL CASTING CO.,
CHESTER, PA.

THE AUTOMOBILE AND MOTOR REVIEW

THE FOREMOST PUBLICATION OF ITS CLASS

Well Edited Handsomely Illustrated

Weekly, $2.00 per Year

SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY

THE CLASS JOURNAL CO.
395 Broadway, New York

HYATT'S UNIQUE PYROGRAPHY OUTFIT
REGULAR $4.00 VALUE

$2.25

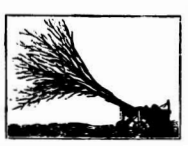
This outfit contains all of the articles shown, including directions and a free designed practice piece ready to burn. **We guarantee this outfit to be the equal of any Four Dollar outfit on the market.**

PYROGRAPHY OR WOOD BURNING is the most useful and simplest of the decorative arts. **Can be learned by anyone** and is both remunerative and delightful.

Our New Pyrography Catalog is now ready and will be sent free to any address.

H. A. HYATT, Dept. M., St. Louis, Mo.

REVERSING STEAM TURBINE.—Parson's recently perfected turbine for boats. Illustrations showing details. Contained in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. **1158.** Price 10 cents, by mail, from this office, and from all newsdealers.



TREE, ROCK & STUMP LIFTER
WHAT IT WILL DO

1. Tree **50** ft. high by **21** in. diameter, transplanted. 2. Rock of **20 ton** weight raised by **one team** (no digging). 3. Stumps **pulled and carried off.** 4. City park managers find it the greatest tree lifter ever patented. 5. Farms quickly and cheaply cleared of bowlders and stumps. 6. Operator of lifter earns $10 to $15 per day.

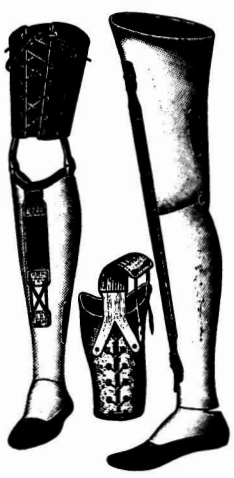
Write for prices and photographs.

GRANITE ROCK LIFTER CO.
500 Main Street CHARLES CITY, IOWA

Patents, Trade Marks, COPYRIGHTS, etc.,

Address **MUNN & CO.,** Solicitors of Patents.

Office of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
361 Broadway, New York.
Branch Office: **625 F St., Washington, D. C.**
Hand-book Sent Free on Application.



THE DOERFLINGER ARTIFICIAL LIMB CO.,

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Original Inventors and Manufacturers of the New Patent Improved

Doerflinger Leg, Best in the World.

with New Steel Bearing Rocking Plate **Ankle Joint;** New **Foot** of **Felt** without any troublesome mechanical toe-joint; New Double **Slip Socket** preventing friction soreness. No cords or spiral springs to get out of order. Rim of outer wood and inner slip-socket molded not to cut the flesh. Natural, elastic, easy, soft movement of foot when walking. Good for horse and wheel riding or mountain climbing. Hundreds of Patrons were made comfortable and happy by it every year. Our representative in the German Empire sells more than largest firms sell of old styles.

It is **not a "cheap" leg,** competes only for the best custom by best construction, best material, and best workmanship. We send free of charge our illustrated catalogue and measurement blank with instructions. For advice, give description of your stump, your weight, height, age, sex, occupation and complete address. The "Doerflinger" Leg can be made for any part of the world upon receipt of accurate measurements, drawings (and plaster cast for amputations **in** or **below** the **knee**) according to the said instructions. **ARMS** and **HANDS** made for ornamental and practical purposes with tools to fit. References; Milwaukee National Bank, or American Express Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

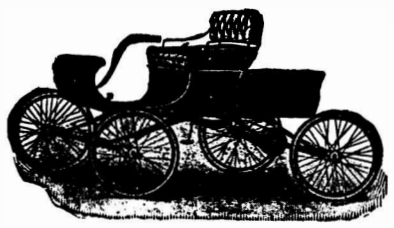
? ? ?

What Do You Want To Buy?

We can tell you where to buy anything you want.
Write us for the addresses of manufacturers in ANY line of business.
Novelties, Special Tools, Machinery, Equipments, New Patent LABOR SAVING DEVICES.
MUNN & CO., Publishers of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

15 CENTS
GETS THIS
$650.00 AUTOMOBILE



The OLDSMOBILE—The 20th Century Horseless Carriage.

Weight, 800 pounds; range of speed, 3 to 20 miles per hour; expense of running, ⅜ cent per mile; price, $650.00.

Send 15 cents (8 2-c. stamps) for 3 months' trial subscription to

"THE BOOK-KEEPER"

A handsome magazine for book-keepers, cashiers and business men. It will teach you Accounting, Business Management, Book-keeping, Shorthand, Commercial Law, Short Cuts, Higher, Corporation and Cost Accounting, Banking, Business Pointers, Amusing Arithmetic, Lightning Calculations, etc. $1.00 a Year.

E. H. BEACH, EDITOR

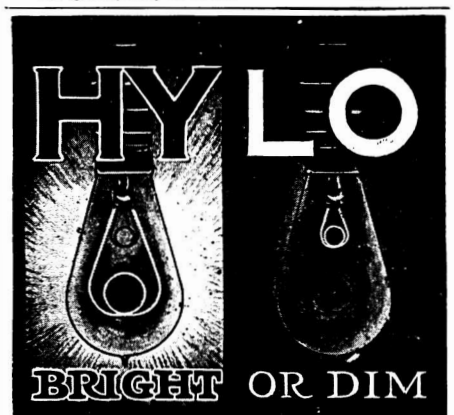
Nineteen other valuable prizes in addition to the $650.00 Automobile will go to Book-Keeper subscribers. Send your subscription to-day.

The Book-Keeper Publishing Co., Ltd.
54 BOOK-KEEPER BLDG., DETROIT, MICH.

The Blakeslee Steam Jet Pump

has been 32 years in constant use in Mills, Mines, Quarries, Factories, etc., and has given universal satisfaction. It is especially serviceable for elevating and conveying water and various kinds of liquids, emptying cesspools, filling tanks, etc.; for pumping purposes in chemical works, tanneries, gas works, etc. The special features of this pump are its simplicity, independence of engine, not subject to freezing, economy, reliability and the fact that all parts are interchangeable. It has no valves and no wear. Will pump sandy or impure water. Illustrated booklet and price list on application to the sole manufacturers

BLAKESLEE MFG. CO.,
Du Quoin, Ill., U. S. A.



Too Much Light

Is the great trouble with electric globes. You often *endure* a big, bright glare when you want a subdued glow. A common electric lamp can't be turned down. The uncommon **HYLO** turns up and down like gas and fits into any ordinary socket.

14 CENTS A MONTH

will pay for a light all night. Anybody without skill can use it. Write and find out about all our ingenious lamps.

Baby Filament **HYLO**; price, in half-dozen lots, 55c. per lamp f. o. b. Detroit. Single lamp by mail, prepaid, 65c. Send cash with order—money back if not satisfied. This lamp saves five-sixths.

The Phelps Co., 8 Rowland St., Detroit, Mich.

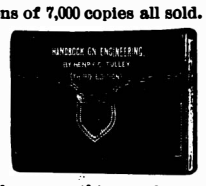
An Engineer's Library

An absolute Encyclopædia for Engineers or for Steam Users, Electricians, Firemen and Machinists, is the

HANDBOOK on ENGINEERING

By HENRY C. TULLEY

First and Second Editions of 7,000 copies all sold. Third Edition, enlarged and revised, 5,000 copies, now ready. Sent anywhere on receipt of price, **$3.50**—money back if dissatisfied. 900 pages, 400 fine illustrations. Thoroughly reliable and practical. Teacher as well as guide. Latest, best and most complete text-book and work of reference. It teaches everything in the line of engineering, including the correct erecting of engines, their care and operation, also of steam pumps; care and handling of injectors and inspirators. All about electricity, dynamos and motors with proper management of electrical plants. Care and management of steam engines, boilers, shafting, pulleys, etc.



Handsomely bound in leather and gilt.
Pocket-book form.

H. C. TULLEY & CO.,
1060 Wainwright Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

FACTS about "THE FORSYTH"

A simple, strong and perfect working "Coaster Brake." Parts readily adjusted without removing wheel from frame. No friction, no backlash. Under absolute control at all times. Brake is self-releasing and will not wedge. All the good points of other brakes and none of their objectionable features.

FORSYTH MFG. CO., - - Buffalo, N. Y.

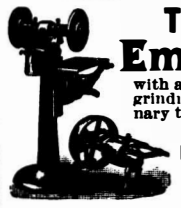
Plastic compound, S. B. Chronniger	715,022
Playing ball, E. Kempshall, 714,917, 714,918,	715,266
Plow attachment, H. B. Murdock	715,119
Plug and receptacle, N. Marshall	714,928
Pneumatic carrier system, W. G. Davis	714,843
Pole cap, vehicle, G. M. Davis	714,678
Portable engine and sawing machine, combined, D. Townsend et al	714,837
Potato digger, I. F. Tucker	714,976
Power transmitting mechanism, S. L. McColloch	714,732
Power transmitting mechanism, M. Slotkin	715,164
Press, B. Birkholz	714,856
Printing and ruling machines, automatic feed for, W. G. Johnston	715,081
Printing apparatus, W. G. Reynolds	714,744
Printing decorative designs, roller for, B. J. Such	714,965
Printing, multicolor or polychromatic, M. Rudometoff	714,953
Printing press inking device, G. H. Pierce	714,944
Printing wheel, O. N. Tevander	714,835
Propeller, duplex, H. B. Allison	715,191
Propelling apparatus, convertible boat, J. Whiteside	714,766
Pump governor valve, automatic, J. A. Baldwin	714,994
Pumps, shaft bearing for centrifugal, J. Hedlund	715,064
Pumping engine, F. L. Orr	715,131
Rack and pinion mechanism, H. B. Azadian	714,771
Rack mechanism, H. John	715,079
Radiator air valve, F. W. Leuthesser	715,097
Rail joint, W. H. Fritz	714,888
Rail joint, K. Kohn	714,919
Rail joint, J. Wolfe	714,986
Rail joint, P. F. Berkey	715,002
Rail joint, C. O. H. Miller	715,110
Rail joint, J. Price	715,143
Railway and car and magnetic appliance therefor, A. C. Albertson	714,851
Railway rail, W. Leonard	715,096
Railway rail bed, J. Freund	715,049
Railway signal, W. H. Walton	715,183
Railway system, etc, electric, W. Robinson	714,746
Railway track appliance, H. T. Porter	714,820
Railway trains, system for computing the resistance of, J. M. Daly	715,199
Railway trains, system for computing tonnage resistance in, J. M. Daly	715,201
Rake. See Hay rake.	
Ram, hydraulic, J. A. Snavely	715,167
Refrigerating, etc., apparatus for producing cold air for, T. & W. L. Cole, reissue	12,061
Register, H. R. Richardson	714,745
Rennet, composition of matter for use with, Scott & Anderson	714,748
Retaining apparatus, H. Small	715,165
Retort discharging apparatus, L. Bertrand	715,004
Revolver front sight, D. B. Wesson	715,223
Rheostat, F. Mackintosh	714,927
Ribbon retainer, F. C. Steinkamp	714,963
Road bed, G. A. Le Fevre	714,923
Rocker, platform, W. P. Seng	714,750
Roller table, power driven, O. Sundt	714,758
Rotary engine, E. C. Warren	715,221
Rotary steam motor, H. Roeske	715,152
Rudder, yacht, G. W. Swan	715,176
Rule and square, combined, P. M. Callahan	715,194
Saddle, harness, J. J. Creedon	714,870
Sanding machine, E. B. Hayes	714,899, 715,204
Sash balance and fastener, Lowery & Billings	714,720
Sawing machine attachment, J. N. Graham	715,054
Sawmill feed works, S. Edwards	714,879
Scaffold horse, J. S. Tiller	714,761
Scale, computing, W. F. Stimson	715,172
Scraper, wheeled dumping, V. D. Johnson	714,706
Screen hanger and lock, B. F. Douglass	715,034
Screw machine, F. E. Wells	714,841
Seat, F. B. Redington	715,147
Sensitized plates, light proof case for, Brooks & Watson	714,860
Settling tank or decanting vessel, J. Randall	714,822
Sewage, apparatus for use in the treatment of, H. B. Killon	714,801
Shade bracket, window, J. C. Barker	714,854
Shade hanger, window, S. Johnson	714,800
Shaping tools of different patterns, pattern grinding apparatus for, C. Kremnitz	714,803
Sheet metal can, F. W. Galbraith, Jr	715,050
Ships, etc., for making them less visible, treating the outsides of, Brush & Thayer	715,013
Shoe protector, J. A. Raiser	714,821
Shoe upper packing machine, M. E. Morris	715,210
Shovel handle, auxiliary, J. C. H. Gruner	715,056
Show case, W. G. Flint	714,686
Shutter worker, A. L. Champion	714,669
Signal waves, amplifying electromagnetic, J. S. Stone	714,833
Signal waves, apparatus for amplifying electromagnetic, J. S. Stone	714,832
Signaling, apparatus for selective electric, J. S. Stone, 714,831,	714,834
Signaling by electromagnetic waves, selective, R. A. Fessenden	715,203
Signaling, selective electric, J. S. Stone	714,756
Sink cleaning device, W. Melvin	715,107
Skirt supporter, Lloyd & Pierce	715,098
Smokers' articles, manufacturing, G. L. Flusin	714,887
Snap hook, C. A. Buck	714,777
Socket wrench, adjustable, J. C. Burgess	715,014
Soda alum, making, J. F. White	714,846
Soldering iron, C. A. Kaiser	715,083
Sole for boots or shoes, spiked, G. L. Pierce	715,138
Sound box for recording or reproducing apparatus, Berliner & Sanders	715,003
Speed measure for rotary shafts, J. Heyde	715,067
Spinning and doubling apparatus, R. W. Monerieff	714,933
Spinning ring, M. E. Sullivan	714,966
Spiral shaped helically twisted bodies, manufacture of, J. Gieshoidt	714,890
Spittoon, fountain, J. C. Blair	715,005
Spittoon, street car, R. B. Norwood	715,128
Spoke socket, W. B. Roberts	714,951
Spring. See Car spring.	
Springwork clip, J. A. Staples	714,830
Stacker, G. W. Worley	715,232
Stacker, wind, C. Hearn	715,063
Stall floor, J. W. Combs	714,677
Staple puller, F. T. King	715,207
Stationery package box, J. P. Norton	715,127
Steam engine, C. Vogel	714,977
Steam explosive engine, C. A. Braden	715,008
Steam roller, G. E. Townsend	714,762
Steel in conical ingot molds, press for compressing liquid, H. Harmet	714,692
Steering gear, G. A. Burwell	715,193
Stiffening strip for garment waists, corsets, etc., A. M. Weber	715,187
Stoker, mechanical, J. W. Kincaid	714,712
Stove, hot blast, R. Young	715,188
Sugar manufacture by centrifugal action, treatment masse cuite of, H. Claassen	714,863
Suit hanger, L. G. Swan	714,967
Swiveled chair, E. G. Watkins	714,764
Syringe, extracting, J. R. Perry	714,738
Table, W. T. Wells	714,981
Table, Greenlaw & Holmes	715,055
Tanning skins or hides, A. J. Pilar	715,139
Target trap, magazine repeating, W. D. Troutner	715,179
Telephone, pay, C. E. Egan	714,680
Telephone system, A. F. Swan	714,759
Telephone system signal bell, C. E. Egan	714,681
Telephone transmitter arm joint, C. T. Mason	714,813
Thermostat, A. T. Le Vesconte	714,810
Thresher, W. A. Hesse	715,066
Thresher tooth fastener, W. W. Jones	714,708
Tickets to goods, hand machine for attaching, H. G. Davis	715,032
Tile, ornamental, R. Wagner	714,838
Time ball apparatus, A. L. Woodworth	715,230
Time recorder, workman's, J. J. Stockall, Jr	714,964
Tires, automatic pump for pneumatic, C. S. Langton	715,094
Tobacco baler, H. W. Helgeson	715,065
Tobacco leaf cutting knife, C. Millhiser	714,729
Tonnage resistance indicator, J. M. Daly	715,200
Tonnage resistance indicator, graphic, J. M. Daly	715,197
Tool holder, J. M. Normand	714,942
Toothpick, J. E. Hills	714,901
Toy figure, F. K. T. Meinecke	715,106
Toy, musical pipe, H. E. F. Westenfeld	714,765
Toy target and gun apparatus, W. A. Zeich	714,770

PSYCHRATISM

The great discovery by Prof. Albert Vernon given to the world for the first time. **You want it.** It will make you more competent to combat with the influences of the world. It teaches you how to develop

PERSONAL MAGNETISM and **WILL POWER.** By learning the principles of this great science failure can be changed to success. It is a marvelous force, valuable and available in every day affairs of all classes of men. **It teaches you how to be a leader.** The science of Psychratism is not simply the power of **HYPNOTISM,** but the true underlying power through which hypnotism is made possible, it makes truth of mystery, develops personal influence, will force, and is the key note to self development and success. Personal instructions in **PSYCHRATISM, MENTAL SCIENCE, HYPNOTISM** and all occult phenomena is given by Prof. Vernon. For those who cannot afford the time and expense of a trip to Rochester, we have prepared a course of CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTIONS. Send for our **FREE 100 PAGE BOOK** "Psychic Phenomena of the Twentieth Century." **Write for it to-day, it costs you nothing.** This is a valuable book containing the rudimentary lessons of this science, not a mere advertising pamphlet. Remember it is sent to you free of cost and post paid by addressing Vernon Academy of Mental Sciences and Vernon Sanatorium, 2208 East Ave, Rochester, N. Y., U. S. A.

SYNCHRONOGRAPH.—A NEW METHOD of rapidly transmitting intelligence by the alternating current. A full description of the interesting apparatus of Crehore and Squier. 13 illustrations. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENTS 1114 and 1115. Price 10 cents each. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers. Send for new catalogue.



THE WATERBURY Emery Grinder,

with adjustable table, for flat surface grinding and finishing, and for ordinary tool grinding.

☞ *Send for Catalogue.*

BLAKE & JOHNSON
P. O. BOX 7,
WATERBURY, CONN.

FRICTION DISK DRILL

FOR LIGHT WORK.
Has These Great Advantages:

The speed can be instantly changed from 0 to 1600 without stopping or shifting belts. Power applied can be graduated to drive, with equal safety, the smallest or largest drills within its range—a wonderful economy in time and great saving in drill breakage. ☞ Send for catalogue.

W. F. & JNO. BARNES CO.,
Established 1872.
1999 Ruby Street, - - Rockford, Ill.

Only gasoline lamp in the world lighted direct with a match like gas. Made in all styles.

Such business as agents are now doing never before known. Exclusive territory. Catalogue N.

CANTON INC. LIGHT CO.,
Canton, Ohio.

Every Branch of Science

in its latest developments—all the most recent inventions, the processes and discoveries of the last ten years, are included among the 65,000 titles of

THE NEW INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA

—— EDITORS ——

Daniel Coit Gilman, LL.D., President of Johns Hopkins University (1876-1901), President of Carnegie Institution.
Harry Thurston Peck, Ph.D., L.H.D., Professor in Columbia University.
Frank Moore Colby, M. A., late Professor of Economics in New York University.

Assisted by nearly 200 eminent editors and contributors.

SOME INDISPUTABLE FACTS

It is NEW, it is not a Revision.

It is the ONLY new Encyclopædia published in English during the last ten years.

In FULLNESS, COMPREHENSIVENESS and extent and beauty of ILLUSTRATIONS, it so far exceeds any other Encyclopædia in English as to be comparable only to the great GERMAN ENCYCLOPÆDIA of Brockhaus and the Meyer.

It is not a Dictionary, a mere word-book, but a true Encyclopædia, a summary of all knowledge, the gist of all learning from the beginning of history down to to-day.

It is copiously and richly illustrated with full-page plates—100 of which are in color—cuts in the text, maps and charts. The illustrations alone if brought together would make a volume the size of Webster's Dictionary. The maps are complete and embody all the latest changes in Geographical and Political boundaries; the charts show graphically the facts of Historical interest, Mineral deposits, Agricultural products, etc.

Now in Course of Publication. 17 Royal Octavo Volumes 15,000 Pages.

SEND FOR SAMPLE PAGES—FREE

showing type, methods of treatment of the subjects, specimen plates of maps, colored and plain, illustrations, names of contributors and information regarding a

Special Discount to Scientific American Readers Subscribing Now

and our Little-at-a-time Payment Plan

Dodd, Mead & Co.
372 Fifth Avenue
NEW YORK

SEND US THIS COUPON AT ONCE (OR A COPY OF IT).

DODD, MEAD & CO.,
New York

Please send, without cost to me, the sample pages of the

NEW INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA

containing descriptions, sample pages colored maps and information regarding discount and little-payment plan for SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN readers.

NAME _____
POST OFFICE _____
STATE _____

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

CRAMER

Crown Plates are more rapid than any other plate in the market With this plate clear quick printing Negatives can be secured

These plates are especially adapted for Tourists using Hand-Cameras

G. CRAMER DRY PLATE CO.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Offices in

New York: 32 East 10th Street

Chicago: 1211 Masonic Temple

San Francisco: 819 Market Street

SENSITIVE LABORATORY BALANCE.

By N. Monroe Hopkins. This "built-up" laboratory balance will weigh up to one pound and will turn with a quarter of a postage stamp. The balance can be made by any amateur skilled in the use of tools, and it will work as well as a $125 balance. The article is accompanied by detailed working drawings showing various stages of the work. This article is contained in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. **1184.** Price 10 cents. For sale by MUNN & CO., 361 Broadway, New York City, or any bookseller or newsdealer.

IS IT WORTH

$1.00

to never have to search for any paper?

This File "Smooths the Rough Places" in Your Business.

For one little dollar, we will send, prepaid, our NEW PERPETUAL
DESK FILE
No writing necessary; just put the document on the file, where it is securely fastened so that it cannot be misplaced, yet can be referred to instantly, without removing it or disturbing the other papers. Every business man needs it to keep track of—"That order promised next month, that bill to collect next week, t at note due on the 10th,"—a eminder for everything needing attention each day. Slips in desk drawer or can be hung out of the way. Any paper worth keeping is worth the price of this file. Sent anywhere in the United States prepaid on receipt of $1.00 to introduce our labor-saving devices. Money back if you want it.
FREE "Business" of money-making and hints.
Pointers," full money-saving
VETTER DESK WORKS
Estab. 25 yrs.
78 River St., Rochester, New York

The Only File Filing Either by Alphabet, Month, Date or Number ALL ON ONE FILE.

Scientific American Building Monthly

VOL. 33.

JANUARY--JUNE, 1902.

278 Illustrations. 120 Pages, 6 Tint-Blocks.

The Thirty-Third Volume of this beautifully illustrated and finely printed Monthly Magazine, comprising the numbers January to June, 1902, is now ready.

. . . SPECIAL FEATURES . . .

ILLUSTRATIONS. . .

The volume contains 6 tinted cover pages and 278 illustrations, including many fine examples of recent dwellings, gardens, views of groups and estates, interiors, exteriors and plans. Photographs of agricultural details, porches, doorways, mantels, etc., are especially helpful and suggestive. The illustrations of the Building Monthly are made from specially taken photographs and are not obtainable elsewhere. Most of the houses are accompanied with full sets of plans.

TALKS WITH ARCHITECTS. . .

This interesting series of conversations with eminent architects by Mr. Barr Ferree comprises important talks with Mr. Thomas Hastings on "Some Suggestions for New York"; Mr. William J. Fryer on "The New Tenement House Law of New York"; Mr. Charles A. Rich on "The Development of the Small College"; Mr. John Galen Howard on "The Beaux-Arts Architects"; Mr. J. Monroe Hewlett on "The Architect and the Municipality"; and Mr. George L. Morse on "The Durability of Steel Construction."

EDITORIAL ARTICLES. . .

Suggestive discussions on timely subjects for the home-builder: "Municipal Art"; "Roads and Houses"; "Washington the Magnificent"; "The House and the Terrace"; "The Art of Home-Building"; "Kitchen Ends and Back Yards."

DEPARTMENTS. . .

The Departments of the Monthly cover a wide range of topics and summarize the latest advance in current architectural thought and practice: "Monthly Comment"; "The Household"; "The Garden"; "Legal Decisions"; New Books"; "Country Life"; "The Country House"; "Fire Protection"; "Sanitation"; "Civic Betterment"; "New Building Patents"; "Publishers' Department."

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING MONTHLY is a national magazine of architecture conducted with special reference to domestic architecture. Its text abounds with practical suggestions and its illustrations cover a wide range of subjects selected with scrupulous care and printed in the most artistic manner.

Price, Express Paid, $2.00

Traction increasing device, electromagnetic, A. A. Honey	714,695
Transformer and means for winding same, E. R. Gill	714,891
Tray, serving, S. Peete	715,137
Trolley catcher, E. M. Swing	715,190
Trolley harp, H. S. Doyle	715,036
Trolley protector, electric, Hoffman & Powers	715,071
Truck, passenger car, E. Cliff	714,672
Truck, car, E. Cliff	714,673, 714,674
Tunnel, ventilating, W. Moran	714,935
Upholstery spring support, C. Bush	715,015
Valve, C. O. Rowley	714,747
Valve, W. Meredith	715,108
Valve, alarm, P. Evans	714,884
Valve, balanced, Mitchell & Vaughen	715,113
Valve gear, explosive engine, W. J. Robb	715,150
Valve, hydraulic or other fluid controlling, H. S. B. Brindley	715,009
Vegetable cutter, N. Lyke	714,925
Vehicle attachment, W. W. Mette	715,109
Vehicle frame, H. Lemp	714,808
Vehicle steering mechanism, J. F. Duryea	714,878
Vehicle steering mechanism, trail, W. F. MacGregor	714,926
Vehicle wrench, W. Lee	714,922
Ventilating apparatus, H. Kroder	714,714
Ventilator, J. O. Stanley	715,169
Vessels, storage of supplies for submarine, S. Lake	714,921
Vest, E. R. Wood	714,767
Violin muting device, E. Bargiude	714,658
Wainscoting or the like, W. S. Satterfield	715,156
Wall bracket, adjustable, G. Holtz	714,694
Warp beam attachment, A. Tourtellier	714,836
Warp threads, mechanism for uniting the ends of, G. Hiller	714,900
Watch guard, F. A. Adams	714,655
Watches, tool or truing balance wheels of, R. D. Nelson	715,123
Water in the earth, electrical process of locating running, F. H. Brown	714,775
Water purifier, G. M. Davidson	715,031
Water purifying apparatus, L. Gathmann	714,793
Water tube boiler, J. C. Cooke, 714,782, 714,867,	714,868
Wax ends, tool for twisting, E. Kiss	715,086
Well drill, Boothe & Woods	714,772
Wells, shutting off water in drilled oil, W. Plotts	715,141
Wheel. See Car wheel.	
Wheel fastening, divided, C. W. Shartle	714,955
Whiffletree hook, L. A. Beeman	714,997
Winding machine, cop, W. T. Hanson	714,897
Window, P. Brown	714,776
Window fastener, automatic, A. H. H. Siefert	715,217
Window screen, F. B. Harrison	714,898
Wire tightener, J. W. Headley	715,062
Woodworking implement, F. Streich	715,173
Wrench, J. J. Quinlan	714,741
Wrench, J. L. Young	714,768
Wrench, G. D. Cleveland	715,025
Zinc sulfid ores, treating, Clancy & Marsland	715,023

DESIGNS.

Andiron, C. D. Shepard	36,149
Sewing machine cabinet, W. C. Free	36,150

TRADE MARKS.

Anesthetic products, certain named, A. Rousseau	39,397
Antiseptic compound, Oleo-Naphthol Co.	39,396
Automobiles, Olds Motor Works	39,405
Beverages, breakfast food, Maltechocla Company	39,371
Bicycle goods, certain named, Guiterman, Rosenfeld & Co	39,407
Candies, Dempsey Candy Works Co. 39,369,	39,370
Canned food products, certain named, Berdan & Co	39,378
Canned fruit, berries and vegetables, C. Shenkberg Co. 39,376,	39,377
Cigars, tobacco, cigarettes, and cheroots, R. M. Haan	39,380
Corsets, K. A. Meloni	39,392
Disinfectants, Dr. A. C. Daniels (incorporated)	39,398
Dry goods, certain named, J. A. Hearn & Son	39,383
Fabrics, certain named, J. A. Hearn & Son	39,384
Fabrics, cotton, Siemssen & Co. 39,385 to	39,390
Feeding stock, farinaceous compositions for, Star Stock Food Company	39,381
Flour, wheat, T. Felss	39,372
Food for horses and cattle, certain named, G. H. Hughes	39,382
Food products, cereal, H-O (Hornby's Oatmeal) Co	39,374
Food products, cereal, fruit, and nut, F. E. Kelsey	39,375
Furniture and interior woodwork, Tobey Furniture Co	39,412
Glass, picture and window, Belgian Plate & Window Glass Co	39,413
Hats and caps, Yale Hat Company	39,393
Insulators, electrical, Mica Insulator Co. 39,410,	39,411
Medical preparation for certain named diseases, E. M. Lintner	39,399
Medicinal wine, A. Troussaint & Co	39,402
Mixing devices, certain named, National Manufacturing & Supply Co	39,408
Neckwear and Barathea fabric therefor, M. W. Lowenstein	39,391
Oats, rolled, A. Forrest	39,373
Perfumes, Firm of A. Wright	39,403
Pickles, A. I. Brown	39,379
Reflectors, refractors, shades, canopies, and chimneys, E. Munsell & Co	39,414
Remedies for certain named diseases, Ostera Co	39,400
Remedy for abnormal sweating, J. Herb	39,401
Rubber footwear, certain named, North Star Shoe Co	39,394
Stiffening material, Warren Featherbone Co.	39,395
Telephonic apparatus, certain named, Hutchison Acoustic Co	39,409
Thermometers, barometers, and hydrometers, R. Hoehn Co	39,415
Tripods, adjusting heads for, W. H. Fliehmann	39,406
Water, apparatus for electrically purifying, Electra-Pura Water Co	39,404

LABELS.

"Dr. Turnock's Kidney Cure," for medicine, Turnock Medical Co	9,582
"Heaton's Viper Bite Cure," for a medical preparation, Heaton Brothers	9,583
"Heintz's Malt," for malt, John C. Heintz	9,584
"Imperial Crest," for tea, McCart-Christy Co.	9,585
"Tophene," for rheumatic remedy, Blauw & Brickner Drug Co	9,581
"Zu-Zu," for cigars, J. R. Isaacson	9,586

PRINTS.

"Anticipation Back No. 606 Congress Playing Cards," for playing cards, United States Playing Card Co	581
"California Peppers," for food products, Libby McNeill & Libby	583
"Hannan Shoe," for shoes, Gray Lithograph Co.	584
"McCormick," for harvesting machines, International Harvester Co	582
"Music Hath Charms Back No. 606 Congress Playing Cards," for playing cards, United States Playing Card Co	580

A printed copy of the specification and drawing of any patent in the foregoing list, or any patent in print issued since 1863, will be furnished from this office for 10 cents, provided the name and number of the patent desired and the date be given. Address Munn & Co., 361 Broadway, New York.

Canadian patents may now be obtained by the inventors for any of the inventions named in the foregoing list. For terms and further particulars address **Munn & Co., 361 Broadway, New York.**

One Wire—Triple Service

An EXTRA LIGHT and Power for a MOTOR FAN, without loss of ORIGINAL LIGHT in the Fixture

THE VETTER CURRENT TAP

The only Socket that will do the work. Easily attached to any fixture.

SAMPLE, POSTPAID, $1.00, LIBERAL TRADE DISCOUNT

Send for circular. Sold by all Electrical Supply Houses

E. B. MEYROWITZ, Manufacturer and Patentee, **104 East 23d St., New York**

Mullins' Galvanized Steel INDIAN CANOE SECTIONAL.

Saves Freight. Convenient for Storing and Handling. Low in Price. Durable.

Send for our Handsome Catalog. New

W. H. MULLINS, 384 Depot St., Salem, Ohio.

MODEL MAKER I make Models for Electrical and Mechanical Appliances, also fine machinery. M. SANGER, 62 Cortlandt St., NEW YORK.

NAME PLATES—EMPLOYEE CHECKS
KEY TAGS. BAGGAGE CKS & BADGES
J. ROBBINS MFG. CO. 58 KNEELAND ST.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE BOSTON, MASS.

Volt Ammeters

Pocket size, but large enough for accuracy and practical use. Various ranges for testing batteries, electric light, telephone and other circuits, etc. Also, Voltmeters and Ammeters for general measurements.

Send for Circular.

L. M. PIGNOLET, 80 Cortlandt Street, New York, N. Y.

The PERFECTION STOPPER

FITS ANY BOTTLE after uncorking, absolutely air-tight. Retains the gas in carbonated beverages. At druggists and dealers, or sent post-paid for 25c.

Perfection Bottle Stopper Co., 260 Clark St. Chicago

IN THE INTERESTS OF HEALTH

pure water is one of the first necessities. Pure water nowadays is almost impossible without filtration, but many so-called filters are flat failures because they are faulty in principle. To be certain of securing the purest water from your own house supply, use the

BERKEFELD FILTER

whose cylinders of **Infusorial Earth** retain every particle of solid matter, and allow no bacteria or vegetable matter to pass through. A perfect filter, used in the Health Departments of the chief cities, the hospitals, laboratories and Government institutions.

BERKEFELD FILTER COMPANY

4 Cedar Street NEW YORK

Dyke's Improved Circulating Pump, $5.50 up.

Dyke's Radiators, Jump Spark Devices, etc., are the Latest. . . . . .

A. L. DYKE, 1402 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.

Send stamp for Catalog.

Improve Your Circulation by using The

LOBEE PUMP

Increases and gives a positive circulation to the cooling water for all Gasoline Motors.

Simple, Cheap, Durable. Efficient, easy to apply,

LOBEE PUMP & MACHINERY CO., 18-20 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.

A Splendid Christmas Present

MARYLAND TEA STRAINER

Solid .925 Sterling Silver

Repousse Floral Design and Golden Bowl

A BEAUTIFUL PRESENT FOR A WOMAN OF TASTE

$5.00 Each Postpaid

GUARANTEE—If this Tea Strainer is not perfectly satisfactory in every way, we will refund your money.

Reference—Any Bank in Baltimore.

BALTIMORE STERLING SILVER CO.

17 No. Liberty St. BALTIMORE, MD.

Torrey Swing Strop with Razor Pocket.

This new style is very convenient for both home and travelling use. Your Razor always with your Strop.

No. 986-sw, Polished Linen, extra selected Horse Hide. Morocco Case stamped in Gold, price $2.00.
No. 977-sw, Prepared Web and Oiled Leather. Leatherette Case, price $1.00.
No. 979-sw, Single Oiled Leather two stropping surfaces. Leatherette Case, price 75 cents.

Sent postpaid if your dealer cannot supply. Send for free catalogue—contains valuable information for those who shave.

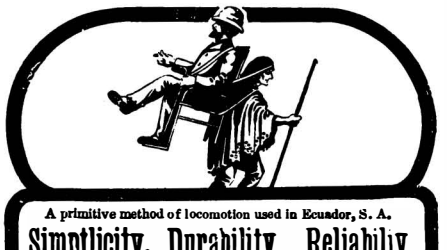
J. R. TORREY & CO., P. O. Box 34, Worcester, Mass.

THIS TRAIN COULD NOT CARRY THE SHIPMENTS FOR ANY ONE MONTH DURING 1902.
PERFECTED GRANITE ROOFING
TRADE MARK.
IN 1885 THIS TRAIN COULD CARRY OUR ENTIRE OUTPUT OF ONE YEAR.

THE EASTERN GRANITE ROOFING CO.

IRVING BUILDING NEW YORK.

ORIGINATORS of Perfected Granite Roofing 1885-1902



A primitive method of locomotion used in Ecuador, S. A.

Simplicity, Durability, Reliability,

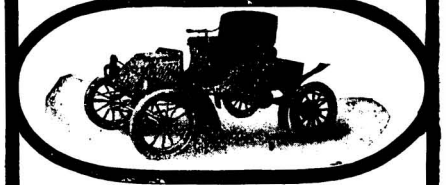
are the three cardinal virtues in motor-carriage construction. You will find them in their highest development and efficiency in

Rambler TOURING CAR.

Built for practical, every-day service, on all kinds of roads in all kinds of weather, the Rambler has proved its genuine merit under all conditions. Its many points of superiority are stated in detail in our

Complete Illustrated Catalogue

mailed free on request.



Model E (like cut,) $750 00

THOS. B. JEFFERY & CO., Kenosha, Wis.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

The Best American Watch ever made bears this Trade-Mark:

Wm Kenley

21 Jewels 17 Jewels **1902 Thin Model** 18 Size

It is an "Accurate-to-the-Second"

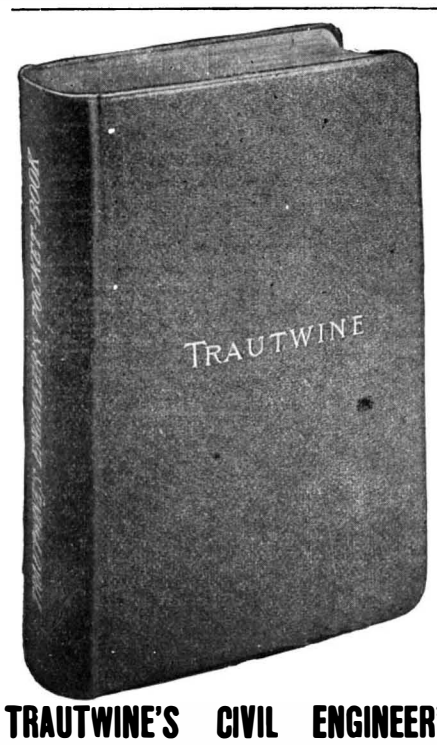
Dueber-Hampden Watch

Made complete—case and movement—in our factory, and guaranteed in every particular—case as well as movement. **Lever Set, Non-Exposed Winding Wheels.** Every dealer can supply you.

Write us for "Guide to Watch Buyers."

DUEBER-HAMPDEN WATCH WORKS,
56 South St., Canton, Ohio.

THE STEAM TURBINE; THE STEAM Engine of Maximum Simplicity and of Highest Thermal Efficiency. By Prof. R. H. Thurston. A valuable series of articles having cuts of some of the more efficient engines of this type—the Parsons', De Laval, Dow, etc.; with exhaustive tables giving the result of tests and much general data on the subject. Contained in SUPPLEMENT Nos. **1306, 1307** and **1308.** Price 10 cents each. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers



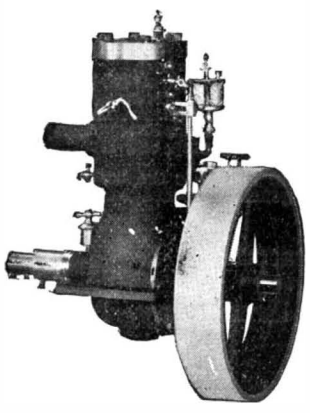
TRAUTWINE'S CIVIL ENGINEER'S *POCKET BOOK.*

New (18th) Edition;
70th thousand; 1902.
370 pages of new matter.

JOHN WILEY & SONS,
43 East 19th St., New York.

Patents, Trade Marks,
COPYRIGHTS, etc.,
Address **MUNN & CO.,** Solicitors of Patents.
Office of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
361 Broadway, New York.
Branch Office: **625 F St., Washington, D.C.**
Hand-book Sent Free on Application.

"MISS SIMPLICITY"



All that the name implies. Sold under a guarantee that there is notaing **HIGHER GRADE** in either material, workmanship or equipment on the market. That it will run perfectly and continue so.

2 H. P., $120 3¼ H. P., $155 5½ H. P., $200

Immediate deliveries. Circular giving full description for the asking.

ST. JOSEPH MOTOR CO., ST. JOSEPH, MICH.

Business and Personal Wants.

READ THIS COLUMN CAREFULLY.—You will find inquiries for certain classes of articles numbered in consecutive order. If you manufacture these goods write us at once and we will send you the name and address of the party desiring the information. **In every case it is necessary to give the number of the inquiry.**
MUNN & CO.

Marine Iron Works. Chicago. Catalogue free.

Inquiry No. 3505.—For manufacturers of flash or search lights.

AUTOS.—Duryea Power Co., Reading, Pa.

Inquiry No. 3506.—For manufacturers of goods for the mail order business.

For logging engines. J. S. Mundy, Newark, N. J.

Inquiry No. 3507.—For makers of automatic tin type button machines.

"U. S." Metal Polish. Indianapolis. Samples free.

Inquiry No. 3508.—For makers of glass jars, etc., for bottling honey.

Dies, tools, models. Am. Hardware Co., Ottawa, Ill.

Inquiry No. 3509.—For printers of labels and manufacturers of machinery for making bee hives.

Dies, stampings, specialties. L. B. Baker Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis.

Inquiry No. 3510.—For manufacturers of briquette machines.

Sawmill machinery and outfits manufactured by the Lane Mfg. Co., Box 13, Montpelier, Vt.

Inquiry No. 3511.—For machinery and supplies for a canning factory.

Let me sell your patent. I have buyers waiting. Charles A. Scott, Granite Building, Rochester, N. Y.

Inquiry No. 3512.—For makers of portable houses.

Machine Work of every description. Jobbing and repairing. The Garvin Machine Co., 149 Varick, cor. Spring Sts., N. Y.

Inquiry No. 3513.—For complete sawmill outfit, engine and boiler about 20 horse power.

Manufacturers of patent articles, dies, stamping tools, light machinery. Quadriga Manufacturing Company, 18 South Canal Street, Chicago.

Inquiry No. 3514.—For knives for cutting several thicknesses of material at once.

FOR SALE.—Patent on cheap contrivance that is indispensable in every store. Certain to sell quickly. A. L. & O. Sovelius, Hancock, Mich

Inquiry No. 3515.—For machines for cutting and making small bags by power.

The largest manufacturer in the world of merry-go-rounds, shooting galleries and hand organs. For prices and terms write to C. W. Parker, Abilene, Kan.

Inquiry No. 3516.—For makers of fancy handles and other articles of Cocobolo and other fancy woods.

WANTED.—Manufacturers of toy hardware to manufacture small kitchen tool. Large quantities wanted or on royalty. John Cooper, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

Inquiry No. 3517.—For makers of woodturning lathes.

The celebrated "Hornsby-Akroyd" Patent Safety Oil Engine is built by the De La Vergne Refrigerating Machine Company. Foot of East 138th Street, New York.

Inquiry No. 3518.—For second-hand mill machinery, such as pulleys, hangers, saws, etc.

The best book for electricians and beginners in electricity is "Experimental Science," by Geo. M. Hopkins. By mail, $5. Munn & Co., publishers, 361 Broadway, N.Y.

Inquiry No. 3519.—For makers of a disinfecting apparatus.

Want a manufacturer of millinery goods to handle my patent, and manufacture a veil-clasp to wear on women's hats to catch ends of veil. Send for photo.
Address Veil-clasp,
1709 Arlington St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Inquiry No. 3520.—For makers of wood bases as are used in construction of small motors, telegraph relays, etc.

A manufacturer in the United States or Canada wanting a patent article of merit to manufacture and place on the market and pay a royalty, and is prepared to do a big business, will do well to write for circular and full particulars. It is made of large wire. Address
J. G. Cofman,
Comptche, Mendocino Co., Cal.

Inquiry No. 3521.—For a small steam boiler for heating a residence.

☞ Send for new and complete catalogue of Scientific and other Books for sale by Munn & Co., 361 Broadway, New York. Free on application.

Inquiry No. 3522.—For machinery for pressing peat to be used as fuel.

Inquiry No. 3523.—For makers of small wooden boxes for sending samples of liquids by mail.

Inquiry No. 3524.—For makers of very small bottles.

Inquiry No. 3525.—For machinery for making crates, etc., for packing peaches and other fruits.

Inquiry No. 3526.—For dealers in trimmings for tinware.

Inquiry No. 3527.—For the address of the King Collar-button Co.

Inquiry No. 3528.—For manufacturers of paints, oils, varnishes, putty, etc.

Inquiry No. 3529.—For dealers in all kinds of sewing machine attachments.

Inquiry No. 3530.—For a gage to be put on shears for cutting ruffles and bias edges.

Inquiry No. 3531.—For a system of gasoline lighting by which the gas is conveyed to the lamp by a copper tube like electric light wire.

Inquiry No. 3532.—For makers of presses for making trade checks and milling machines for the saws.

Inquiry No. 3533.—For makers of tiny transparent photographs, such as are placed in the rivet of a knife.

Inquiry No. 3534.—For the builders of the boat called the "Bicycle Swan."

Inquiry No. 3535.—For makers of toothpick machinery.

Inquiry No. 3536.—For makers of motors, etc., for railway work.

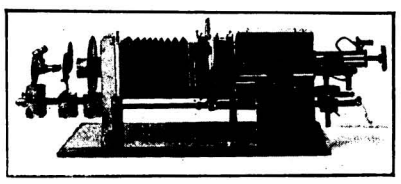
Inquiry No. 3537.—For manufacturers of machinery for winnowing and shelling rice, on a small scale.

Price $1.00

BOOKS
On Railways, Cements, Electricity, Mechanics, Pocket Books, Mathematics, Bridges, Steam Engines.

ALLEN, Railway Curves and Earthwork, **$2.00**
" Tables to this book nearly ready.
BUCHANAN, Tables of Squares. 9th Edition **1.00**
GOLDINGHAM, The Design and Construction of Oil Engines. The best book out. **2.00**
Send for list of 25 cent PRACTICAL BOOKS; also new 200 page catalogue. We can supply any book U want. Estimates.
SPON & CHAMBERLAIN
Publishers of Engineering Books
Liberty Bldg., **123 Liberty St., N. Y., U. S. A.**

Price 50 cents



Optical Lanterns, Stereopticons, Projecting Microscopes, with Polariscopic Attachments for Scientific Research, as well as for public and private exhibitions.

We manufacture strictly reliable lanterns, thousands of which are in use in the leading Universities and Science Schools.

All of the working parts are interchangeable, which permits of the introduction of experimental apparatus used in Physical and Chemical Laboratories.

A. T. THOMPSON & CO.,
25 Bromfield Street,
BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.
Send for Illustrated Catalog No. 25.

JUST PUBLISHED

Practical Pointers For Patentees

Containing Valuable Information and Advice on
THE SALE OF PATENTS.
An Elucidation of the Best Methods Employed by the Most Successful Inventors in Handling Their Inventions.
By F. A. CRESEE, M. E.
144 Pages. Cloth. Price, $1.00.

THIS is the most practical, up-to-date book published in the interest of Patentees, setting forth the best methods employed by the most successful Inventors in handling their patents. It is written expressly for Patentees by a practical Inventor, and is based upon the experience of some of the most successful Inventors of the day.

It gives exactly that information and advice about handling patents that should be possessed by every Inventor who would achieve success by his ingenuity, and will save the cost of many expensive experiments as well as much valuable time in realizing from your inventions. It contains no advertisements of any description and is published in the interests of the Patentee alone, and its only object is to give him such practical information and advice as will enable him to intelligently handle his patent successfully, economically and profitably.

It gives a vast amount of valuable information along this line that can only be acquired by long, expensive experience in realizing from the monopoly afforded by a patent.

☞ *Send for Descriptive Circular.*

MUNN & CO.,
Publishers, 361 Broadway, New York.

FOR XMAS. A Beautiful Present

Still Water at the Base of an Adirondack Flume

An incomparably beautiful Photo of Nature's most lovely spot. Mounted for framing, 11x14 inches.

ONLY ONE DOLLAR

G. A. P. BOWMAN, 821, PITTSBURGH, PA.

FREE A copy of ou Pocket Catalog showing the finest line of

BREAST AND HAND DRILLS

IN THE WORLD

Send for a Copy.

GOODELL-PRATT COMPANY,
Greenfield, Mass., U. S. A.
P. O. Box L.

D. Van Nostrand Company

design issuing the new edition of their complete

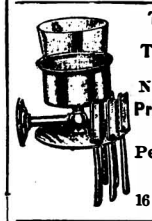
Catalogue of Scientific Books

in sections, of which Parts 1, 2, 3, are now ready. Others are in preparation

Part 1—Steam and Mechanical Engineering, 96 pp.
Part 2—Electricity and Magnetism. 96 pp.
Part 3—Chemical and Physical Science. 112 pp.

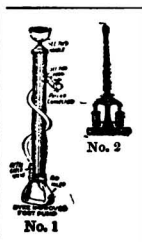
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY
Publishers and Booksellers
23 Murray and 27 Warren Streets, New York

☞ Sent gratis on application

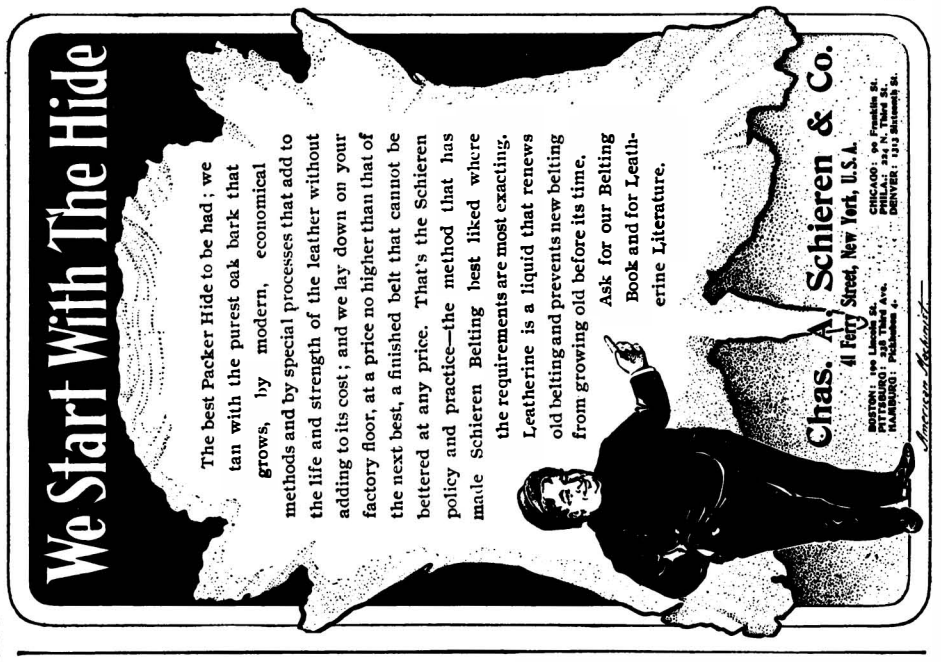


TUMBLER and Tooth-Brush Holder
Nickel Plated
Price each, $2

Burglar-Proof Sash Locks
Permits Ventilation. Price per doz., $2
Mfrs of Gas and Electric Fixtures
J. L. OEFINGER & CO.,
16 N. Canal St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Dyke's No. 1. Auto Pump
Full Brass Guaranteed, $3.00
Dyke's No. 2 Repairman Pump $10.00.
FINEST PUMPS IN THE WORLD.
A. L. Dyke Mfr., 1402 Pine St. St. Louis, Mo.
Send stamp for Catalog.


We Start With The Hide
The best Packer Hide to be had; we tan with the purest oak bark that grows, by modern, economical methods and by special processes that add to the life and strength of the leather without adding to its cost; and we lay down on your factory floor, at a price no higher than that of the next best, a finished belt that cannot be bettered at any price. That's the Schieren policy and practice—the method that has made Schieren Belting best liked where the requirements are most exacting. Leatherine is a liquid that renews old belting and prevents new belting from growing old before its time. Ask for our Belting Book and for Leatherine Literature.
Chas. A. Schieren & Co.
BOSTON: 109 Lincoln St.
PITTSBURGH: 639 Third Ave.
CHICAGO: 99 Franklin St.
PHILA.: 324 N. Third St.
DENVER: 1313 Seventeenth St.

GOODWIN CAR CO., 96 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK. 115 Dearborn Street, CHICAGO.

Address all communications to the New York Office.

Goodwin Car being discharged by one man on both sides at same instant, by aid of compressed air.

Controlling and Operating Patents for Dumping Cars, VESSELS, WAGONS, BARGES, BINS, TRESTLES, CHUTES, and the like.

The Goodwin Car.

Steel construction combined with malleable iron, especially adapted for discharging Ore, Coke, Coal, Gravel, Large Rock, Broken Stone, Pig Iron, Castings, Machinery, Loose Grain, Steel Billets, Tin Plate Bars, Rail Ends, Hot Cinders, and many other similar materials, by the gravity of the load ALONE WITHOUT CAREENING THE CAR BODY. Cars leased only.

Standard Running Gear.

Weight Capacity, 80,000 lbs. Level Load, 32 Cubic Yards, with Coke Rack, 62 Cubic Yards, with Covered Top, 85 Cubic Yards.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

The National Automatic Needle Co.

commenced actual business in June, 1902, by the distribution of a few thousand gross of its Self-threading Sewing Machine Needles. There was otherwise no advertising, no agencies. The news spread like wildfire. Those who tried them speak about the comfort, labor-saving qualities, and of the strength being equal to that of any other needle. The result is, as shown by the examination made by the noted chartered accountants, Messrs. Barrow, Wade, Guthrie & Company, bona fide orders are on the books of the Company amounting to 73,019 gross, amounting to $321,895, or an average of $4.40 per gross, which will leave a profit of $2.74 per gross or a little over $200,000, when these orders are all delivered and settlements made.

This amount of business covers a period of about five months' operations and will net about 60 per cent. per annum on the entire capital stock of $1,000,000.

With a sale of only 1,000,000 gross out of the 67,000,000 sold annually in the United States alone, there would be a profit amounting to about $2,000,000 after leaving $75,000 in the treasury for operating expenses.

The factories of Troy, New York, alone consume 1,800,000 needles per annum, and Troy is only one of the hundreds of American towns and cities whose chief industry consists of the working of fabric materials.

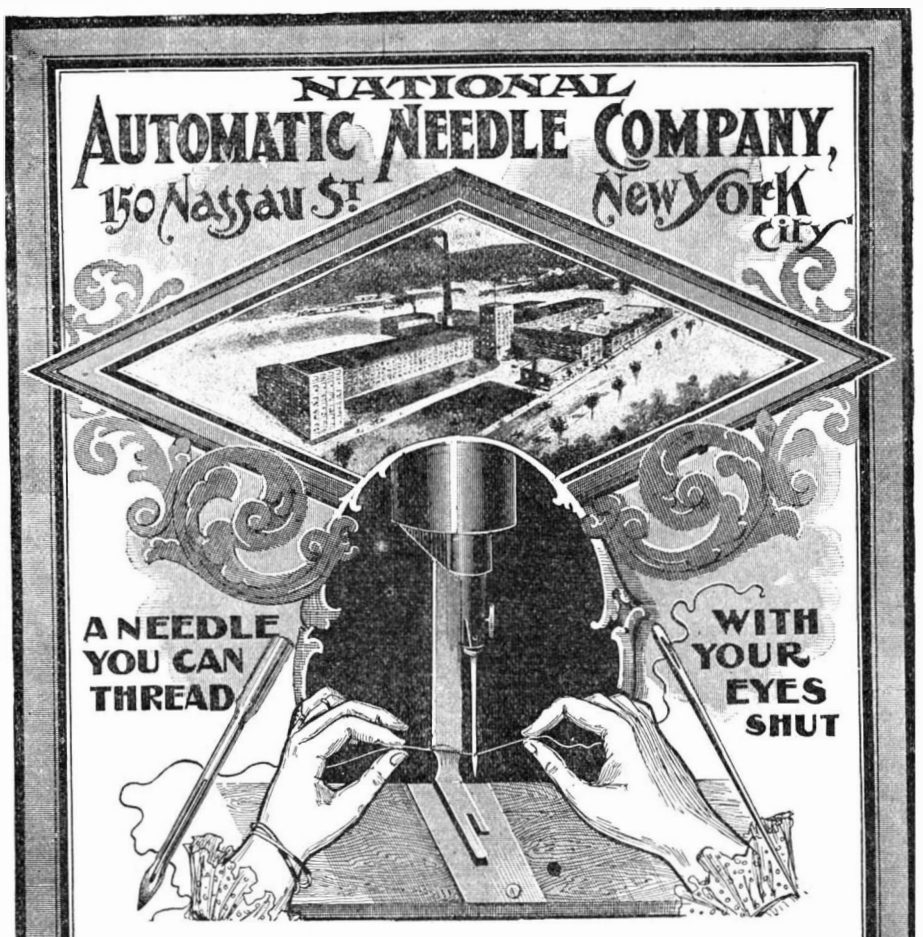
The needle manufactured by this Company is a great improvement over the old-style needle in that it is **Self-threading;** that is to say it can be threaded instantly in the dark or with the eyes shut if desired.

Bear in mind that we do not come to the public with an untried experiment. Our Self-threading Needle has been under actual test for months past, both in private homes and in large manufacturing plants; the testimonial and congratulatory letters with which our office has been flooded as a result of these tests, demonstrates the popularity of the needle and the demand is constantly increasing.

We have contracted for 200,000 gross of needles to be manufactured abroad at a price which warrants us in having the needles made in that country even though we pay duty.

We only desire to sell enough stock to get the necessary capital to build a factory and equip it with the proper machinery. We now are offering a block of the treasury stock, full paid and non-assessable, for $10.00 a share. Within thirty days it will advance to $12.50 per share.

Write us for further particulars.



The National Automatic Needle Company

Organized under the Laws of the State of New York

CAPITAL

$1,000,000. In 100,000 shares of $10.00 each.

FULL PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE.

The following are a few letters of commendation, among the many we have received. The originals can be seen at any time in our office:

WHITE PLAINS, N. Y., Oct. 17, 1902.

NATIONAL AUTOMATIC NEEDLE CO.:

To Whom it May Concern—The Automatic Needle has been used in my house for about two months and is found all that they are represented to be, easy to thread and very convenient in all ways and stand the work as well as any needle that has been used on my machine before. I have as yet my first needle to break. Yours respectfully,

MRS. E. F. DOEPEL.

DENTON, TEXAS, Oct. 19, 1902.

NATIONAL AUTOMATIC NEEDLE CO.:

Dear Sirs—The Self-Threading Sewing Machine Needle is one of the greatest inventions of the age. It is destined to come in general use in every family.

Yours very truly,
W. A. PONDER.

Office of WHITE SEWING MACHINE CO.,
BOSTON, MASS., Oct. 2, 1902.

NATIONAL AUTOMATIC NEEDLE CO.,
150 Nassau Street, New York, N. Y.:

Gentlemen—I have been trying your Self-Threading Needle in our "White" Sewing Machine and find them very satisfactory indeed, and have quite a demand for a self-threading needle.

Have you appointed a New England agent? What offer can you make us to handle them exclusively? An early reply will oblige,

Yours very truly,
J. E. WALLIS, Manager,
White Sewing Machine Co.

WHITE PLAINS, N. Y., Oct. 18, 1902.

NATIONAL AUTOMATIC NEEDLE CO.:

Gentlemen—Having witnessed the working of your Self-Threading Sewing Machine Needle on several occasions, and the severe test it was put to, upon the finest silk fabrics and the coarsest woolen goods, also its sewing through 16 and 32 thicknesses of sheeting cloth, I am glad to say that its durability and practical usefulness has certainly been demonstrated to my satisfaction, and I am more than pleased to be a small stockholder in your company.

Very sincerely yours,
W. P. MAYNARD.

An American Encyclopedia for American Readers

A NEW CENTURY demands a new ENCYCLOPEDIA. As time advances, knowledge increases. To sum up that knowledge a new Encyclopedia is required.

As President Eliot of Harvard says, "The world has been made over since 1850." But the **greatest** advancement has been in the past 15 years; with the marvelous growth of human knowledge in these recent times, the possession of a thoroughly up-to-date Encyclopedia becomes an absolute necessity. Such a work is now offered in the new

Encyclopedia Americana

Produced under the skilled editorship of **FREDERICK CONVERSE BEACH,** Editor of **The Scientific American,** assisted by nearly **300 eminent specialists.** The **Encyclopedia Americana** is designed to be for **Americans** what the Encyclopedia Britannica is for the British people.

It is the one **distinctively American Encyclopedia.** While universal in its scope, covering the entire field of human knowledge and investigation, the special aim has been to do such full justice to **American subjects** as to make it the **standard Encyclopedia** for American homes.

It is absolutely **the latest, the most complete, the best.**

It is **up-to-date, authoritative** and **superbly illustrated.**

New Text, New Type, New Maps, New Illustrations.

Every article is **new, fresh** and **readable.**

This Great Work has received contributions from eminent authorities from the Universities and Colleges, from the Government Departments at Washington, and from practical experts standing in the front rank in the particular fields of knowledge which they cultivate.

TERMS OF ISSUE.—The **ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA** is issued **to subscribers only.** A great undertaking of the kind must have the cordial support of all **Americans,** to secure which the publishers do not hesitate to approach them directly. They offer a work of the highest authority, abreast of modern times, embodying the results of recent learning, discovery, scientific and artistic achievement, **and at less price than works of inferior value.**

Complete in 16 Superb Royal Octavo Volumes

Fill out the Coupon or write to
Scientific American Club,
170 5th Ave., N. Y.

For Full Information Sign this Coupon.

Scientific American Club.
170 5th Ave.,
New York.
Gentlemen:
Please send me full particulars of your **Americana,** and the details of your special offer to members of the Scientific American Club.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

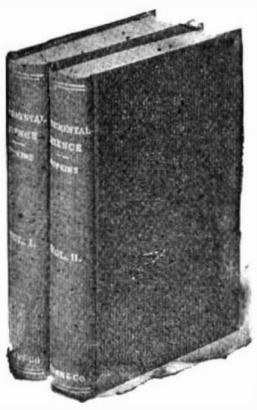
.... NOW READY ....

Twenty-Third Edition

Experimental Science

BY **George M. Hopkins**

Revised and Greatly Enlarged.
2 Octavo Volumes.
1,100 Pages. 900 Illustrations.
Cloth Bound, Postpaid, $5.00.
Half Morocco, Postpaid, 7.00.
Or Volumes Sold Separately:
Cloth, $3.00 per Volume.
Half Morocco, $4.00 per Volume.



EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE is so well known to many of our readers that it is hardly necessary now to give a description of this work. Mr. Hopkins decided some months ago that it would be necessary to prepare a new edition of this work in order that the many wonderful discoveries of modern times might be fully described in its pages. Since the last edition was published, wonderful developments in wireless telegraphy, for example, have been made. It was necessary, therefore, that a good deal of new matter should be added to the work in order to make it thoroughly up-to-date, and with this object in view some 200 pages have been added. On account of the increased size of the work it has been necessary to divide it into two volumes, handsomely bound in buckram. It may be interesting to note the following additions that have been made to these volumes:

Volume I contains in addition to a large number of simple, well illustrated experiments, a full description of a ¼ H. P. electric motor made expressly for illustration in this edition of "EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE." It is an ENCLOSED SELF-REGULATING electric motor for a 110 volt circuit. It can be operated by a current from a 110 volt lamp-socket, yielding a full ¼ H. P., or it may be used as a dynamo, furnishing a current capable of operating three 16-candle power, 110 volt incandescent lamps. The construction of the machine is perfect enough to admit of enlarging or reducing its size if desired.

Volume II contains much on the general subject of electricity besides new articles of great importance. Among these the subject of alternate current machinery is treated. Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony receive attention. Electrical Measuring Instruments, The Electric Clock, The Telegraphone, Experiments in High Voltage, The Nernst Lamp, and Measuring the Heat of the Stars are all thoroughly illustrated and described.

The unprecedented sale of this work shows conclusively that it is the book of the age for teachers, students, experimenters and all others who desire a general knowledge of Physics or Natural Philosophy.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.

MUNN & CO., Publishers, 361 Broadway, New York.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

STAMMER

Write at once for our new illustrated 200-page book, The Origin and Treatment of Stammering. The largest and most instructive book of its kind ever published. Sent free of charge to any person who stammers for 6 cents in stamps to cover postage. Address

The Lewis School for Stammerers,
49 ADELAIDE ST., DETROIT, MICH.

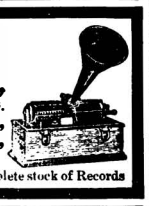
Geo. Andrew Lewis

PATTERN MAKERS' LATHES

Sizes 10 inches to 84 inches Swing. The only complete line of standard PATTERN LATHES built in America. Built as carefully as an Engine Lathe. We issue a special catalog P-2 which gives all the details.

FAY & SCOTT, Dexter, Me.

IF YOU WANT A
PHONOGRAPH
See PAUL HELFER,
who has worked in Edison laboratory for years,
1557 3d Ave., near 87th St.,
416 6th Ave., near 25th St.,
New York.
Expert repairing; very reasonable; the most complete stock of Records



Postal Scale $1.00

Tells at a glance postage in CENTS on all mail matter. Capacity, 1 pound by half ounces. 3 inches high. Cuts down the stamp bill. Useful and attractive present. We make several styles from $1.00 in nickel, as shown, up to $6.00 in sterling. If dealer doesn't sell it, we prepay on receipt of price. Catalogue P. free.

Pelouze Scale & Mfg. Co.
132 W. JACKSON BOUL. CHICAGO.

WM. PORTER'S SONS CO.
MARINE AND RAILROAD LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
271-3 PEARL ST., NEW YORK CITY

Scientific American Supplement.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY.
Established 1876.

THIS journal is a distinct publication from the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, and is designed to extend and amplify the work carried on by the parent paper. In size and general make-up it is uniform therewith, covering sixteen pages, handsomely illustrated. It has no advertising pages, and the entire space is given up to the scientific, mechanical and engineering news of the day. A year's numbers (52) contain about 1,300 handsome illustrations. It differs from the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN in that it contains many articles that are too long to be published in the older journal, or of a more technical nature. It contains reports of the meetings of the scientific societies both in this country and abroad, and abstracts of many papers read before such societies. When taken in connection with the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, it places before the reader a weekly review of the latest and most important discoveries and the most advanced technical and scientific work of the times all over the world. The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT form a library in themselves, and mostly of information not obtainable in any other publications. Sample copy free.

Price for the Supplement, one year, $5.00
COMBINED RATES for the Scientific American and Supplement, both to one address, for one year . . . 7.00

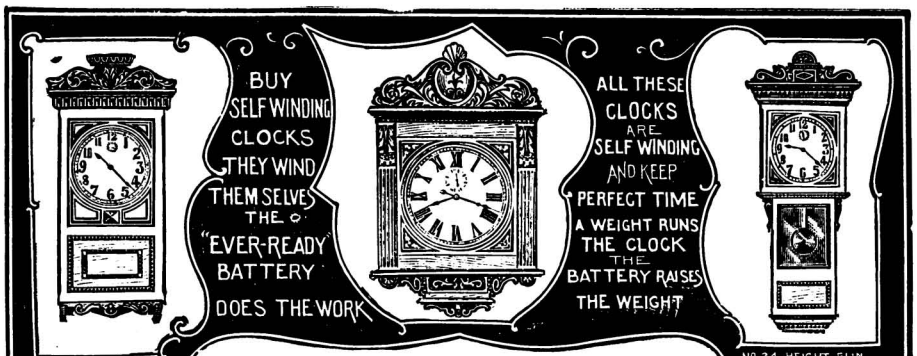
All the **back numbers** of the SUPPLEMENT from the commencement, January 1, 1875, can be had. Price, 10 cents each. They are never out of print.

Supplement Catalogue.—This Catalogue, new edition of 1901, gives the title and supplement number of *nearly fifteen thousand valuable and important* Scientific Papers or Essays. Sent free to any address.

MUNN & CO., Publishers,
361 Broadway, New York.

BUY SELF WINDING CLOCKS THEY WIND THEMSELVES THE "EVER-READY" BATTERY DOES THE WORK

ALL THESE CLOCKS ARE SELF WINDING AND KEEP PERFECT TIME A WEIGHT RUNS THE CLOCK THE BATTERY RAISES THE WEIGHT


No 10 HEIGHT 35 IN WIDTH 15
No 24 HEIGHT 51 IN WIDTH 18
No 20 HEIGHT 51 IN WIDTH 17
No HEIGHT 51 IN 18 WIDTH 16
No 26 HEIGHT 69 IN WIDTH 19
No MANTLE HEIGHT 13 IN WIDTH 12
No 22 HEIGHT 53 IN WIDTH 15

Business Man Wanted

There's a chance for a live man in every town of 10,000 inhabitants or over to increase his present income easily and quickly if willing to open an exhibition parlor or store for the display and sale of

"Keyless Clocks"

They are self-winding, run for a year, and are just being introduced to the public. The old key clocks are going out of date—these new style will be preferred everywhere. Able parties having $500 or over to invest should write us at once and secure exclusive territory.

The UNITED STATES ELECTRIC CLOCK CO.
Executive Offices: 405 Broome Street,
NEW YORK CITY, U. S. A.

ITS A PROFITABLE BUSINESS TO HAVE THE EXCLUSIVE SALE OF "KEYLESS CLOCKS" THE PUBLIC HAS BEEN WAITING FOR JUST SUCH AN ARTICLE

"KEYLESS CLOCKS" CAN ONLY BE PURCHASED FROM OUR AUTORISED AGENTS OR AT THE FACTORY MAIL ORDERS SOLICTED

A. SCHRADER'S SON
Established 1841
32 Rose Street, NEW YORK
Manufacturer of
SUBMARINE ARMOR and DIVING APPARATUS

Improved Bolt Helmet

We carry a complete stock of Dresses, Hose and Repair Sundries. All orders filled day received.

We make a light apparatus suitable for RAILROAD BRIDGE building and inspection, and examination of submerged parts of VESSELS WITHOUT DOCKING. Blue prints furnished upon application.

RUBBER STAMP MAKING.—THIS article describes a simple method of making rubber stamps with inexpensive apparatus. A thoroughly practical article written by an amateur who has had experience in rubber stamp making. One illustration. Contained in SUPPLEMENT 1110. Price 10 cents. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.

THE BRADLEY STENCIL MACHINE

Makes Stencils in half a minute, at reduced cost of one-tenth cent each.

Write for Catalogue and Price List.

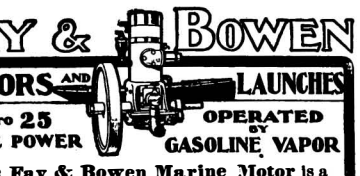
In Universal Use by Thousands of Manufacturers and Shippers.

A. J. BRADLEY, General Sales Agent
101 Beekman Street, New York, U. S. A.

Dyke's Bike Engine
Costing $7.50 up
Full Line Bike Motor Parts.
A. L. DYKE, 1402 Pine St. St. Louis.
Send stamp for Catalog.

SIGNALING THROUGH SPACE without wires.—An article by W. Preece, describing the new Marconi system of telegraphing without wires. 6 illustrations. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT 1124. Price 10 cents. For sale by Munn & Co. and all newsdealers.

FAY & BOWEN



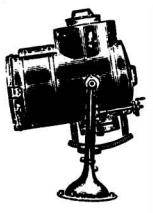
MOTORS AND LAUNCHES
1½ TO 25 HORSE POWER OPERATED BY GASOLINE VAPOR

The Fay & Bowen Marine Motor is a revelation to those who have used others. Reliable, safe, durable and easy to operate. Remarkable speed control. Best of all, it starts when you start it. No handle or crank is used. Our patented igniter is absolutely unique and always instant and positive in action. It is really the only perfect and satisfactory igniter.

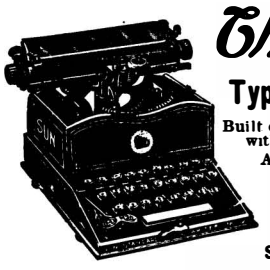
Motors complete from 1½ to 25 h. p. ready for installation. We also build handsome launches with motors installed and ready to run. *Send for Catalogue.*

FAY & BOWEN
35 Mill Street, Auburn, N. Y.

ELECTRIC SEWING MACHINE MOTOR.—The instructions and numerous illustrations of details contained in this article will enable any mechanic of average ability to build an efficient motor that will operate a sewing machine. The cost of materials for this machine should not exceed five dollars. See SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. 1210. Price 10 cents by mail, from this office and from all newsdealers.



SEARCHLIGHT
Clear View Acetylene Searchlight
For Steamboats, Sail Boats, Yachts, Docks, Camping Grounds, Fire Hunting, Signal Lights, Locomotive Headlights, etc. *Write for catalogue.*
American Acetylene Stove Company
503 Masonic Temple
Minneapolis, Minn.



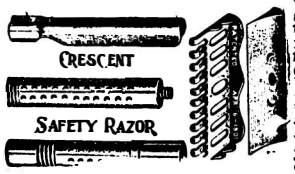
The SUN Typewriter No. 2
Built on standard principles with superior advantages.
A revelation in every feature including
PRICE $40.00.
SUN TYPEWRITER CO.
239 Broadway,
New York.

ELECTRO MOTOR, SIMPLE, HOW TO make.—By G. M. Hopkins. Description of a small electric motor devised and constructed with a view to assisting amateurs to make a motor which might be driven with advantage by a current derived from a battery, and which would have sufficient power to operate a foot lathe or any machine requiring not over one man power. With 11 figures. Contained in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT, No. 641. Price 10 cents. To be had at this office and from all newsdealers.

Quality-Simplicity-Practicability

These are the three important points studied in the manufacture of the widely celebrated

CRESCENT SAFETY RAZOR



The quality is assured from the fact that the blade is forged from the finest English Razor Steel, tempered by an improved process. The simplicity is shown in the ease with which the blade can be adjusted for shaving or stropping. The practibility is that every part is interchangeable and extra blades are guaranteed to fit. Sample by registered mail for $1.25.

SOUTHINGTON CUTLERY CO., Southington, Ct., U. S. A.

Patents, Trade Marks, COPYRIGHTS, etc.,
Address MUNN & CO., Solicitors of Patents.
Office of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
361 Broadway, New York.
Branch Office: 625 F St., Washington, D. C.
Hand-book Sent Free on Application.

TANKS FOR EVERY POSSIBLE PURPOSE

but of only one quality—the best—are made in every size in our factory. We make them all of Cypress—the only wood that will last for ages, resisting alike the action of time and weather. We make Tanks and Vats for Railroads, Distilleries, Breweries, Hotels, Factories, Waterworks, Tanneries, etc.

G. M. DAVIS & SON, PALATKA, FLA., U. S. A.

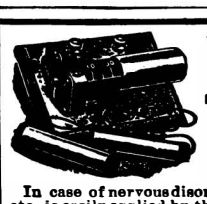
AGENTS WANTED

THE NATIONAL OIL BURNER AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Steam and Domestic Burners and Systems of Feeding Oil to Furnaces
Equip Plants and Adapt Furnaces to Fuel Oil.
J. G. BRANCH, President.
Carleton Building, - ST. LOUIS, MO.

SENT ABSOLUTELY ON TRIAL.
Guaranteed Not to Slip.

PRICE, $5.00 EACH.
Manufactured by WALTER A. ZELNICKER in St. Louis.
Railway, Mill and Factory Supplies.
AGENTS WANTED.

WILSON'S
New Green Bone, Shell and Vegetable Cutter for the Poultryman.
Also Bone Mills for making phosphate and fertilizer at small cost for the farmer, from 1 to 40 horse-power. Farm Feed Mills grind fine, fast and easy. Send for circulars.
WILSON BROS., Sole Mfgrs., Easton, Pa.



75c. Mail 10c extra
SHOCKO, Jr.
SHOCKO, Jr. is a complete medical coil mounted on a polished base, metal parts nickeled and all the features of a more expensive machine.
In case of nervous disorders, rheumatism, gout, etc. is easily applied by the patient at home without assistance. Any dry or liquid cell that will operate any coil will operate SHOCKO, Jr.
Price 75c (by mail in U. S. 10c additional.)
Send stamp for our complete catalogue, electrical supplies, dynamos, castings for gas engines, etc.
L. W. GILLESPIE, Marion, Ind.

D. G. GAUTIER & CO.,
32 Cliff Street,
NEW YORK.
MANUFACTURERS OF
Bar and Sheet Steel of all Grades.
...STEEL FORGINGS...

THE IMPROVED STEEL BACK RAZOR STROP.

Is made of the best Shell Horse Hide, 2¼ x 24 inches long, prepared and filled with tempered steel, and will keep your razor sharp for years without honing.
Price by mail, $1.25
If not satisfactory will refund your money.
E. A. LONGDEN & CO., Toledo, O.

Build A Locomotive.

We sell complete sets of castings and parts of up-to-date model. Also finished locomotives and stationary engines and castings.
Catalogues 10 cents in stamps or silver.
SIPP MACHINE CO. Mill Street, Paterson, N. J.

REMOH JEWELS
Are Marvels of Beauty

Upon receipt of your name and address a magnificent catalogue containing nearly 400 handsome engravings of artistic and exclusive designs in high-class imitation Diamond and Pearl Jewelry wil be mailed FREE
REMOH JEWELRY CO., B34 Olive St., St. Louis

Rush's Royal Acetylene Generator.
Homes Stores Churches and Towns Lighted.
The brightest light and the best machine.
Offered in Rush's Dissolving Process for Acetylene.
If you wish the best there is only one.
Why not let us place it in your home
50 per cent. BETTER CHEAPER than city gas or electricity.
Our Mantle Burner for acetylene is a wonder. Price, $2.00
J. K. RUSH,
19 Bristol Street, CANANDAIGUA, N. Y.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

FOR MEN OF BRAINS
Cortez CIGARS
—MADE AT KEY WEST—

These Cigars are manufactured under the most favorable climatic conditions and from the mildest blends of Havana tobacco. If we had to pay the imported cigar tax our brands would cost double the money. Send for booklet and particulars.

CORTEZ CIGAR CO., KEY WEST.

THOROUGH INSPECTIONS
HARTFORD STEAM BOILER INSPECTION AND INSURANCE CO. HARTFORD, CONN.
AND INSURANCE AGAINST LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY AND LOSS OF LIFE AND INJURY TO PERSONS CAUSED BY
STEAM BOILER EXPLOSIONS
J. M. ALLEN, PRESIDENT — W. B. FRANKLIN, VICE PRESIDENT
J. B. PIERCE, SECRETARY — F. B. ALLEN, 2D VICE PRESIDENT
J. R. BRAINERD, TREAS. — L. F. MIDDLEBROOK, ASST SEC'Y

THE NEW WINTON

Beyond question the most luxurious and complete high grade automobile ever manufactured in America.

It will be in the hands of agents and at our branch depots in a very few weeks. Twenty H. P. motor, new body design, etc.

If interested in knowing more, write us.

THE WINTON MOTOR CARRIAGE CO.,
Factory and General Offices, CLEVELAND, O., U.S.A.
NEW YORK CHICAGO BOSTON PHILADELPHIA

POWER AIR PUMP FOR STEAM CARRIAGES
ADDRESS MALTBY No 11 CLINTON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Free Belting Test

"Royal Worcester" old-fashioned oak-tanned belts known as the best—initial cost highest—operative cost lowest. Greatest belt power transmitters the world has ever known—50 years reputation back of them.
Let us send you a sample belt to test, and to be returned free of expense to you if not entirely satisfactory.

GRATON & KNIGHT MFG. CO.
Oak Leather Belt Makers, Worcester, Mass.

JESSOP'S STEEL THE VERY BEST FOR TOOLS, SAWS ETC.
WM JESSOP & SONS LTD 91 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

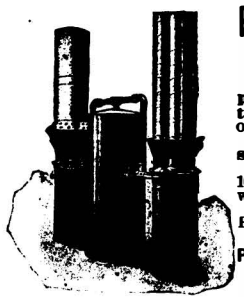
Scales All varieties at lowest prices. Best Railroad Track and Wagon or Stock Scales made. Also 1000 useful articles, including Safes, Sewing Machines, Bicycles, Tools, etc. Save Money. Lists Free. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill

THE BRIGHT WHITE LIGHT FOR
MAGIC LANTERNS
Also for Bromide Enlarging, Copying, Photo-Engraving. Intensely brilliant, very portable, burns kerosene, costs 1 cent per hour. Send for copy Franklin Institute award and lists of Stereopticons, Moving Pictures and Slides.
WILLIAMS, BROWN & EARLE,
Dept. 6, 918 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

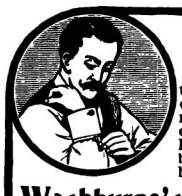
DICKERMAN'S DURABLE DESKS
AMERICAN DESK & STOOL CO., 33 Howard St., just East of 434 B'way. New York City.

RIVETT LATHE
No up-to-date manufacturer can afford to do without it.
GOLD MEDAL
AT THE PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION.
Send for Catalog.
Fanouil Watch Tool Company,
BRIGHTON, BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Waltham Watches.
"Put a girdle round about the world."
"The Perfected American Watch," an illustrated book of interesting information about watches, will be sent free upon request.
American Waltham Watch Company, Waltham, Mass.


PALATABLE WATER-STILL
Produces an absolutely pure and aerated water for manufacturing or drinking purposes.
Attachable to any steam boiler.
Made in all sizes, from 10 to 200 gallons distilled water per hour.
In use in U. S. Army and Hospital Marine service.
Write for catalogue.
PALATABLE WATER-STILL COMPANY,
Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

MAGIC LANTERNS
STEREOPTICONS and VIEWS
for Public Exhibitions, Church Entertainments, for illustrating sermons. Many sizes, all prices. Chance for men with little capital to make money. 260 page catalogue free.
McALLISTER, Mfg. Optician, 49 Nassau Street, N. Y.


Beauty and Utility
Every business man knows the annoyance of loose shirt cuffs. Every wise business man ought to know that they can be easily fixed and regulated to any desired length below the coat sleeve by using
Washburne's Cuff Holders
They can be instantly attached or detached. They never come loose—have a grip like a bulldog.
Illustrated catalogue on request.
Sample pair of Cuff Holders sent by mail on receipt of 20c.
AMERICAN RING CO.,
Box 8. Waterbury, Conn.

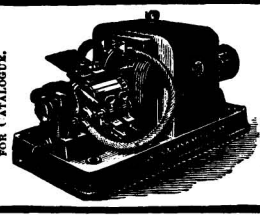
Be Your Own Printer
and print for your friends and acquaintances. Our MODEL PRINTING PRESS at a comparatively small cost, puts a sure source of income in your hands. Work at odd moments can be made profitable. Easily learned and operated. Prints from a business card to a small newspaper. The Model Printing Press, Dept. B, 708 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The New England Watch Co.

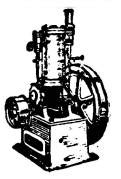
A watch is an important feature in transportation on land and sea. Our watches are sent into every corner of the globe. They are carried by the traveler everywhere.
The novelty of patterns we show as well as the range of styles places us as leaders of the world in the manufacture of watches.
We are constantly bringing out new designs. Our belt watches are the very latest novelty in watches.
Ladies' Enamel watches of exquisite design and the daintiest of colorings.
Men's and Boys' Watches, open face and hunting.
Catalogues on application.
THE NEW ENGLAND WATCH CO.,
Box 25. Factories: Waterbury, Conn., U. S. A.

Good Soap—Healthy Skin
Your skin cannot get along without soap and retain its healthy condition. Nature throws off the impurities of the system through the pores and nothing but good and pure Soap will absolutely cleanse the surface of the body from such impurities.
FAIRBANK'S GLYCERINE TAR Soap is the best Soap made for this purpose. It cleanses thoroughly, stimulates circulation, makes the skin soft and velvety and acts as a general antiseptic. It is made of Pure Glycerine and Pine Tar, two of Nature's best balms for skin and scalp.
Good Grocers and Druggists will supply FAIRBANK'S GLYCERINE TAR Soap at 5 cents a cake.
If you have any trouble in finding it write us for a free sample cake, postpaid.
THE N. K. FAIRBANK COMPANY, DEPT. T, CHICAGO.
CALENDAR FREE! 10 gold circles from 10 Fairbank Glycerine Tar Soap cartons, or 20c in stamps will secure the Fairy Plate Calendar for 1903. This is the handsomest and most artistic Calendar creation of the year. Besides the Calendar proper, it contains four perfect lithographic reproductions of hand-painted Vienna plates. Send to-day.

ESTABLISHED 1847.
E. B. ESTES & SONS
Eastern Woodworkers
MANUFACTURERS OF
Handles
TURNED-WOODEN BOXES,
LOCKED-CORNER BOXES
FANCY HARDWOOD BOXES
Office, Sales and Store Rooms
45, 47 & 93 John Street
NEW YORK

COLD GALVANIZING
AMERICAN PROCESS NO ROYALTIES
SAMPLES AND INFORMATION ON APPLICATION
SEND YOUR BUSINESS CARD FOR CATALOGUE.

NICKEL AND Electro-Plating Apparatus and Material.
THE Hanson & Van Winkle Co.,
Newark, N. J., 136 Liberty St., N. Y.
30 & 32 S. Canal St. Chicago.

MOTOR CASTINGS
$7.50. Blue Prints and full instructions furnished with each set
The only complete set on the market.
GRAVES MOTOR MFG. CO., St. Paul, Minn.

CHARTER ENGINE
USED ANY PLACE BY ANY ONE FOR ANY PURPOSE
Stationaries, Portables, Sawing Outfits, Hoisters, Engines and Pumps.
FUEL—Gasoline, Gas, Distillate.
Send for Illustrated Catalogue and Testimonials, and State Your Power Needs.

CHARTER GAS ENGINE CO., Box 148, STERLING, ILL

President Suspenders
For the holidays are in single pair boxes.
Nice presents.
Fifty cents and a dollar.
Ask at favorite shop,
or post prepaid from
C. A. Edgarton Mfg. Co.
Box 222 G Shirley, Mass.
President playing cards, unique, entertaining, instructive. Ask your dealer.

PARALLEL CLAMPS ALL ANGLES ALL SIDES CH. BESLY & Co. Chicago U.S.A.

Orient Motor Cycle.

PRICE $250.00
Fitted with the New Orient 3 H. P. Motor.
Speed over 40 Miles per hour.
The Most Powerful Motor Bicycle in the World.
Write for Particulars. Agents Wanted.
WALTHAM MFG. CO., Waltham, Mass.

© 1902 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.